

The XePersian Package



Persian for L^AT_EX, using XeT_EX engine

Vafa Khalighi
persian-tex@tug.org

July 13, 2014 Version 14.0

If you want to report any bugs or typos and corrections in the documentation, or ask for any new features, or suggest any improvements, or ask any questions about the package, then please do not send any direct email to me; I will not answer any direct email. Instead please use the issue tracker:

<https://github.com/vafa/xepersian/issues>

In doing so, please always explain your issue well enough, always include a minimal working example showing the issue, and always choose the appropriate label for your query (i.e. if you are reporting any bugs, choose ‘Bug’ label).

Contents

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|----------|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | Introduction | 4 | 3 | Latin and Persian Environment | 41 |
| 1.1 | Important Notes | 4 | 3.1 | latinitems and parsiitems environments | 42 |
| 1.2 | XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File . . | 4 | 3.2 | Short Latin and Persian Texts | 42 |
| 2 | Basics | 5 | 3.3 | Miscellaneous Commands . . | 42 |
| 2.1 | Loading The Package | 5 | 3.4 | New Commands | 43 |
| 2.2 | XePersian's Symbol | 6 | 3.5 | Additional Counters | 43 |
| 2.3 | Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package | 6 | 3.6 | Things To Know About <code>\setdigitfont</code> , <code>\setmathsfdigitfont</code> , and <code>\setmathstdigitfont</code> | 43 |
| 2.4 | Options of The Package . . . | 6 | 4 | New Conditionals | 44 |
| 2.4.1 | <code>extrafootnotefeatures</code> Option | 6 | 4.1 | Shell escape (or <code>writel8</code>) conditional | 44 |
| 2.4.2 | <code>Kashida</code> Option | 7 | 5 | Bilingual Captions | 44 |
| 2.4.3 | <code>quickindex</code> Option | 7 | 5.1 | Support For Various Packages | 44 |
| 2.4.4 | <code>quickindex-variant1</code> Option | 7 | 5.1.1 | Things You Should Know about Support For <code>enumerate</code> Package | 44 |
| 2.4.5 | <code>quickindex-variant2</code> Option | 7 | 5.2 | Index Generation | 45 |
| 2.4.6 | <code>localise</code> Option | 7 | 5.3 | Converting Your FarsiTeX Files To XePersian or Unicode | 45 |
| 2.4.7 | Localizations of the keys and key values of <code>graphicx</code> package . . . | 35 | 6 | Extra Packages And Classes | 46 |
| 2.4.8 | Localizations of font features and font feature options | 36 | 6.1 | Magazine Typesetting | 46 |
| 2.5 | A Sample Input T _E X File . . | 38 | 6.1.1 | Introduction | 46 |
| 2.6 | Font Commands | 39 | 6.1.2 | Usage | 46 |
| 2.6.1 | Basic Font Commands | 39 | 6.1.3 | Front Page | 46 |
| 2.6.2 | Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts . | 39 | 6.1.4 | Inside | 48 |
| 2.6.3 | Choosing Persian Sans Font | 41 | 6.1.5 | The <code>article</code> environment | 48 |
| 2.6.4 | Choosing Persian Mono Font | 41 | 6.1.6 | The <code>editorial</code> environment | 49 |
| 2.6.5 | Choosing Persian Iranic Font | 41 | 6.1.7 | The <code>shortarticle</code> environment | 50 |
| 2.6.6 | Choosing Persian Navar Font | 41 | 6.1.8 | Commands between articles | 50 |
| 2.6.7 | Choosing Persian Pook Font | 41 | 6.1.9 | Customization | 50 |
| 2.6.8 | Choosing Persian Sayeh Font | 41 | 6.1.10 | Front Page | 51 |
| 2.6.9 | Choosing Latin Sans Font | 41 | 6.1.11 | Inside The Magazine . | 52 |
| 2.6.10 | Choosing Latin Mono Font | 41 | 6.1.12 | Class Options | 53 |
| | | | 6.2 | Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions | 53 |
| | | | 6.2.1 | Introduction | 53 |
| | | | 6.2.2 | Usage | 54 |
| | | | 6.2.3 | Loading The Package . | 54 |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|------------|------|---|-----|
| 6.2.4 | Creating Questions . . . | 54 | 7.24 | extarticle-xepersian.def | 87 |
| 6.2.5 | The <code>question</code> Environment | 54 | 7.25 | extbook-xepersian.def | 87 |
| 6.2.6 | Question Numbers . . . | 55 | 7.26 | extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def | 87 |
| 6.2.7 | The Form and the Mask . . . | 55 | 7.27 | extreport-xepersian.def | 87 |
| 6.2.8 | Typesetting corrections . . . | 55 | 7.28 | flowfram-xepersian.def | 88 |
| 6.2.9 | Important Note | 55 | 7.29 | footnote-xepersian.def | 88 |
| 6.3 | Customising The Package . . . | 56 | 7.30 | framed-xepersian.def | 90 |
| 6.3.1 | The <code>question</code> environment | 56 | 7.31 | glossaries-xepersian.def | 91 |
| 6.3.2 | The Form and the Mask . . . | 56 | 7.32 | hyperref-xepersian.def | 92 |
| 6.3.3 | The correction | 56 | 7.33 | imsproc-xepersian.def | 93 |
| 7 | xepersian implementation | 57 | 7.34 | kashida-xepersian.def | 96 |
| 7.1 | algorithmic-xepersian.def | 57 | 7.35 | listings-xepersian.def | 97 |
| 7.2 | algorithm-xepersian.def | 57 | 7.36 | loadingorder-xepersian.def | 97 |
| 7.3 | amsart-xepersian.def | 57 | 7.37 | localise-xepersian.def | 98 |
| 7.4 | amsbook-xepersian.def | 58 | 7.38 | memoir-xepersian.def | 99 |
| 7.5 | article-xepersian.def | 59 | 7.39 | latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def | 99 |
| 7.6 | artikel1-xepersian.def | 60 | 7.40 | minitoc-xepersian.def | 100 |
| 7.7 | artikel2-xepersian.def | 60 | 7.41 | latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def | 100 |
| 7.8 | artikel3-xepersian.def | 60 | 7.42 | natbib-xepersian.def | 107 |
| 7.9 | backref-xepersian.def | 60 | 7.43 | packages-localise-xepersian.def | 112 |
| 7.10 | bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def | 61 | 7.44 | parsidigits.map | 115 |
| 7.11 | bidimoderncv-xepersian.def | 62 | 7.45 | rapport1-xepersian.def | 115 |
| 7.12 | boek3-xepersian.def | 62 | 7.46 | rapport3-xepersian.def | 116 |
| 7.13 | boek-xepersian.def | 62 | 7.47 | refrep-xepersian.def | 116 |
| 7.14 | bookest-xepersian.def | 63 | 7.48 | report-xepersian.def | 116 |
| 7.15 | book-xepersian.def | 63 | 7.49 | scrartcl-xepersian.def | 116 |
| 7.16 | breqn-xepersian.def | 63 | 7.50 | scrbook-xepersian.def | 117 |
| 7.17 | latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def | 64 | 7.51 | scrreprt-xepersian.def | 118 |
| 7.18 | color-localise-xepersian.def | 83 | 7.52 | tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def | 118 |
| 7.19 | xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def | 83 | 7.53 | tocloft-xepersian.def | 119 |
| 7.20 | enumerate-xepersian.def | 84 | 7.54 | xepersian.sty | 119 |
| 7.21 | fontspec-xetex-xepersian.def | 85 | 7.55 | xepersian-magazine.cls | 132 |
| 7.22 | latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def | 86 | 7.56 | xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty | 149 |
| 7.23 | xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def | 87 | 7.57 | xepersian-multiplechoice.sty | 154 |
| | | | 7.58 | xepersian-persiancal.sty | 156 |
| 8 | Change History | 195 | | | |

1 Introduction

XePersian is a package for typesetting Persian/English documents with Xe \LaTeX . The package includes adaptations for use with many other commonly-used packages.

1.1 Important Notes

- ☞ The XePersian package only works with Xe \TeX engine.
- ☞ Before reading this documentation, you should have read the documentation of the `bidi` package. The XePersian package automatically loads `bidi` package with `RTLdocument` option enabled and hence any commands that `bidi` package offers, is also available in XePersian package. Here, in this documentation, we will not repeat any of `bidi` package's commands.
- ☞ In previous versions ($\leq 1.0.3$) of XePersian, a thesis class provided for typesetting thesis. As of version 1.0.4, we no longer provide this class because we are not familiar with specification of a thesis in Iran and even if we were, the specifications are different from University to University. XePersian is a general package like \LaTeX and should not provide any class for typesetting thesis. So if you really want to have a class file for typesetting thesis, then you should ask your University/department to write one for you.

1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File

If you use XePersian package to write any input \TeX document, and then run `xelatex` on your document, in addition to what `bidi` package writes to the terminal and to the log file, the XePersian package also writes some information about itself to the terminal and to the log file, too. The information is something like:

```
*****
*
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)
*
* Description: The package supports Persian
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the
* distribution.
*
* Copyright © 2008-2014 Vafa Khalighi
*
* v14.0, 2014/07/13
*
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)
*
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian
*
```

```
* Issue tracker: https://github.com/vafa/xepersian/issues
*
* Support: persian-tex@tug.org
*****
```

2 Basics

2.1 Loading The Package

You can load the package in the ordinary way;

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian}
```

Where options of the package are explained later in [subsection 2.4](#).

When loading the package, it is important to know that:

- ❶ xepersian should be the last package that you load, because otherwise you are certainly going to overwrite bidi and XePersian package's definitions and consequently, you will not get the expected output.
- ❷ In fact, in addition to bidi, XePersian also makes sure that some specific packages are loaded before bidi and XePersian; these are those packages that bidi and XePersian modifies them for bidirectional and Persian/English type-setting.

If you load XePersian before any of these packages, then you will get an error saying that you should load XePersian or bidi as your last package. When it says that you should load bidi package as your last package, it really means that you should load XePersian as your last package as bidi package is loaded automatically by XePersian package.

For instance, consider the following minimal example:

```
1 \documentclass{minimal}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \usepackage{enumerate}
4 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
5 \begin{document}
6 این فقط یک آزمایش است
7 \end{document}
```

Where enumerate is loaded after XePersian. If you run xelatex on this document, you will get an error which looks like this:

```
! Package xepersian Error: Oops! you have loaded package enumerate
after xepersian package. Please load package enumerate before
xepersian package, and then try to run xelatex on your document
again.
```

```

See the xepersian package documentation for explanation.
Type H <return> for immediate help.
...

1.5 \begin{document}

?

```

2.2 XePersian's Symbol

As you may know lion symbolizes T_EX but lion does not symbolizes XePersian. **Simorgh**¹ (shown on the first page of this documentation) symbolizes XePersian.

2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package

```
\xepersianversion \xepersiandate
```

☞ `\xepersianversion` gives the current version of the package.

☞ `\xepersiandate` gives the current date of the package.

```

1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \begin{document}
5 \begin{latin}
6 This is typeset by \textsf{\XePersian} package, \xepersianversion,
7 \xepersiandate.
8 \end{latin}
9 \end{document}

```

2.4 Options of The Package

There are six options:

2.4.1 extrafootnotefeatures Option

This is just the `extrafootnotefeatures` Option of `bidi` package. If you enable this option, you can typeset footnotes in paragraph form or in multi-columns (from two-columns to ten-columns). For more details, please read the manual of `bidi` package.

¹**Simorgh** is an Iranian benevolent, mythical flying creature which has been shown on the titlepage of this documentation. For more details see <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simurgh>

2.4.2 Kashida Option

If you pass `Kashida` option to the package, you will use `Kashida` for stretching words for better output quality and getting rid of underfull or overfull `\hbox` messages.

Note that you can not use `Kashida` option when you are using Nastaliq-like font (well, you still can use `Kashida` option when you use any Nastaliq-like font, but I can not guarantee high quality output!).

The following two commands are provided when you activate the `Kashida` option:

| |
|--|
| <code>\KashidaOn</code> <code>\KashidaOff</code> |
|--|

☞ `\KashidaOn` enables `Kashida` and is active by default when `Kashida` option is activated.

☞ `\KashidaOff` disables `Kashida`.

2.4.3 quickindex Option

When you generally want to prepare index for your Persian documents, you need to first run `xelatex`, then `xindy`, and again `xelatex` on your document respectively, which is very time consuming. The `quickindex` option gives you the index with only and only one run of `xelatex`. To use this feature, you will need to run `xelatex --shell-escape` on your `TEX` document; otherwise you get an error which indicates that shell scape (or `write18`) is not enabled.

This option is now obsolete and equivalent to `quickindex-variant2` option.

2.4.4 quickindex-variant1 Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant one (in which `ٿ` is grouped under `ل`) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.5 quickindex-variant2 Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant two (in which `ٿ` is a separate letter) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.6 localise Option

The `localise` option is now active by default; it allows you to use most frequently-used `LATEX` commands and environments in Persian, almost like what `TEX-e-Parsi` offers. This is still work in progress and we wish to add lots more Persian equivalents of `LATEX` and `TEX` commands and environments. The Persian equivalents of `LATEX` and `TEX` commands are shown in [Table 1](#), The Persian equivalents of

XePersian commands are shown in Table 2, Persian equivalents of L^AT_EX environments are shown in Table 3 and Persian equivalents of XePersian environments are shown in Table 4

Please note that the Persian equivalents of L^AT_EX and T_EX commands and environments are only available after loading xepersian package. This means that you have to write all commands or environments that come before `\usepackage{xepersian}`, in its original form, i.e. `\documentclass`.

Not only you can use Persian equivalents of L^AT_EX and T_EX commands and environments, but still original L^AT_EX and T_EX commands and environments work too.

The T_EX L^AT_EX and XePersian commands and environments and their Persian equivalents listed in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 is not the whole story; If any command and environment in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 have a starred version, their starred version also work. For example in Table 1, the Persian equivalent of `\chapter` is `فصل`. I know that `\chapter` has a starred version, so this means `*فصل` is also the Persian equivalent of `\chapter*`. Is that clear?

However there is more; you can localise any other commands/environments you want. You can use the following commands to localise your own commands/environments:

```
\eqcommand{<command-name in Persian>}{<original LATEX command-name>}
\eqenvironment{<environment-name in Persian>}{<original LATEX environment-name>}
```

Table 1: The Equivalent L^AT_EX and T_EX Commands

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <code>\@arstrut</code> | <code>\شمع جدول</code> |
| <code>\above</code> | <code>\فوق</code> |
| <code>\abovedisplayshortskip</code> | <code>\فاصله کوتاه بالای نمایش</code> |
| <code>\abovedisplayskip</code> | <code>\فاصله بالای نمایش</code> |
| <code>\abstractname</code> | <code>\عنوان چکیده</code> |
| <code>\accent</code> | <code>\اکسنت</code> |
| <code>\active</code> | <code>\فعال</code> |
| <code>\addcontentsline</code> | <code>\بیفزاسطر فهرست</code> |
| <code>\addpenalty</code> | <code>\اضافه بر جریمه</code> |
| <code>\address</code> | <code>\نشانی</code> |
| <code>\addtocontents</code> | <code>\بیفزابه فهرست</code> |
| <code>\addtocounter</code> | <code>\اضافه بر شمارنده</code> |
| <code>\addtolength</code> | <code>\اضافه بر بعد</code> |
| <code>\addvspace</code> | <code>\بیفزافضای و</code> |
| <code>\adjdemerits</code> | <code>\تنظیم بد نمایی</code> |
| <code>\advance</code> | <code>\بیفزابر</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <code>\afterassignment</code> | <code>\بعد از انتساب</code> |
| <code>\aftergroup</code> | <code>\بعد از گروه</code> |
| <code>\aleph</code> | <code>\الف</code> |
| <code>\aliasfontfeature</code> | <code>\خصیصه مستعار قلم</code> |
| <code>\aliasfontfeatureoption</code> | <code>\انتخاب خصیصه مستعار قلم</code> |
| <code>\allowbreak</code> | <code>\شکستی</code> |
| <code>\alloc@</code> | <code>\تخصیصی@</code> |
| <code>\allocationnumber</code> | <code>\تخصیص یافته</code> |
| <code>\allowdisplaybreaks</code> | <code>\شکست نمایش مجاز</code> |
| <code>\Alph</code> | <code>\حروف بزرگ</code> |
| <code>\alph</code> | <code>\حروف کوچک</code> |
| <code>\alsoname</code> | <code>\نام همچنین</code> |
| <code>\and</code> | <code>\و</code> |
| <code>\angle</code> | <code>\زاویه</code> |
| <code>\appendixname</code> | <code>\عنوان پیوست</code> |
| <code>\approx</code> | <code>\تقریب</code> |
| <code>\arabic</code> | <code>\عربی</code> |
| <code>\arg</code> | <code>\آرگ</code> |
| <code>\arrayrulecolor</code> | <code>\رنگ خط جدول</code> |
| <code>\arraycolsep</code> | <code>\فاصله ستونهای آرایه</code> |
| <code>\arrayrulewidth</code> | <code>\ضخامت خط جدول</code> |
| <code>\arraystretch</code> | <code>\کشیدگی آرایه</code> |
| <code>\AtBeginDocument</code> | <code>\در آغاز نوشتار</code> |
| <code>\AtEndDocument</code> | <code>\در پایان نوشتار</code> |
| <code>\AtEndOfClass</code> | <code>\در انتهای طبقه</code> |
| <code>\AtEndOfPackage</code> | <code>\در انتهای سبک</code> |
| <code>\author</code> | <code>\نویسنده</code> |
| <code>\backmatter</code> | <code>\مطلب پشت</code> |
| <code>\backslash</code> | <code>\شکاف پشت</code> |
| <code>\badness</code> | <code>\بدنمایی</code> |
| <code>\bar</code> | <code>\میله</code> |
| <code>\baselineskip</code> | <code>\فاصله کرسی</code> |
| <code>\baselinestretch</code> | <code>\کشش فاصله کرسی</code> |
| <code>\batchmode</code> | <code>\پردازش دسته ای</code> |
| <code>\begin</code> | <code>\شروع</code> |
| <code>\beginL</code> | <code>\شروع چپ</code> |
| <code>\beginR</code> | <code>\شروع راست</code> |
| <code>\begingroup</code> | <code>\شروع گروه</code> |
| <code>\belowdisplayshortskip</code> | <code>\فاصله کوتاه پایین نمایش</code> |
| <code>\belowdisplayskip</code> | <code>\فاصله پایین نمایش</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|---------------------------------|
| <code>\bf</code> | <code>\سیاه</code> |
| <code>\bfdefault</code> | <code>\پیش فرض سیاه</code> |
| <code>\bfseries</code> | <code>\شمال سیاه</code> |
| <code>\bgroup</code> | <code>\شر گروه</code> |
| <code>\bibitem</code> | <code>\مرجع</code> |
| <code>\bibliography</code> | <code>\کتاب نامه</code> |
| <code>\bibliographystyle</code> | <code>\سبک کتاب نامه</code> |
| <code>\bibname</code> | <code>\عنوان کتاب نامه</code> |
| <code>\bigskip</code> | <code>\پرش بلند</code> |
| <code>\bigskipamount</code> | <code>\مقدار پرش بلند</code> |
| <code>\botfigrule</code> | <code>\خط پایین شناور</code> |
| <code>\botmark</code> | <code>\علامت پایین</code> |
| <code>\bottompageskip</code> | <code>\کادر تا پایین</code> |
| <code>\bottomfraction</code> | <code>\نسبت پایین</code> |
| <code>\box</code> | <code>\کادر</code> |
| <code>\boxmaxdepth</code> | <code>\حد اکثر عمق کادر</code> |
| <code>\break</code> | <code>\بشکن</code> |
| <code>\bullet</code> | <code>\گلوله</code> |
| <code>\@cclv</code> | <code>\دوپن@پنج</code> |
| <code>\@cclvi</code> | <code>\دوپن@شش</code> |
| <code>\caption</code> | <code>\شرح</code> |
| <code>\catcode</code> | <code>\کد درده</code> |
| <code>\cc</code> | <code>\رونوشت</code> |
| <code>\ccname</code> | <code>\نام رونوشت</code> |
| <code>\cdot</code> | <code>\نقطه وسط</code> |
| <code>\cdots</code> | <code>\نقاط وسط</code> |
| <code>\centering</code> | <code>\تنظیم از وسط</code> |
| <code>\centerline</code> | <code>\خط وسط</code> |
| <code>\ch@ck</code> | <code>\چک@ن</code> |
| <code>\chapter</code> | <code>\فصل</code> |
| <code>\chaptername</code> | <code>\عنوان فصل</code> |
| <code>\char</code> | <code>\نویسه</code> |
| <code>\chardef</code> | <code>\تعریف نویسه</code> |
| <code>\CheckCommand</code> | <code>\بررسی فرمان</code> |
| <code>\cite</code> | <code>\مرجع</code> |
| <code>\ClassError</code> | <code>\خطای طبقه</code> |
| <code>\ClassInfo</code> | <code>\اطلاع طبقه</code> |
| <code>\ClassWarning</code> | <code>\هشدار طبقه</code> |
| <code>\ClassWarningNoLine</code> | <code>\هشدار طبقه بی سطر</code> |
| <code>\cleaders</code> | <code>\نشانگر مرکزی</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| <code>\cleardoublepage</code> | <code>\دو صفحه پاک</code> |
| <code>\clearpage</code> | <code>\صفحه پاک</code> |
| <code>\cline</code> | <code>\خط ناپر</code> |
| <code>\closein</code> | <code>\بند ورودی</code> |
| <code>\closeout</code> | <code>\بند خروجی</code> |
| <code>\closing</code> | <code>\بستن</code> |
| <code>\clubpenalty</code> | <code>\جریمه سر بند</code> |
| <code>\clubsuit</code> | <code>\خاج</code> |
| <code>\colbotmark</code> | <code>\علامت پایین ستون اول</code> |
| <code>\colfirstmark</code> | <code>\علامت اول ستون اول</code> |
| <code>\color</code> | <code>\رنگ</code> |
| <code>\colorbox</code> | <code>\کادر رنگ</code> |
| <code>\coltopmark</code> | <code>\علامت بالای ستون اول</code> |
| <code>\columncolor</code> | <code>\رنگ ستون</code> |
| <code>\columnsep</code> | <code>\بین ستون</code> |
| <code>\columnwidth</code> | <code>\پهنای ستون</code> |
| <code>\columnseprule</code> | <code>\خط بین ستون</code> |
| <code>\contentsline</code> | <code>\سطر فهرست</code> |
| <code>\contentsname</code> | <code>\عنوان فهرست مطالب</code> |
| <code>\copy</code> | <code>\کپی</code> |
| <code>\copyright</code> | <code>\حق تالیف</code> |
| <code>\count</code> | <code>\شمار</code> |
| <code>\count@</code> | <code>\شمار@</code> |
| <code>\countdef</code> | <code>\تعریف شمار</code> |
| <code>\cr</code> | <code>\سخ</code> |
| <code>\crr</code> | <code>\سخ سخ</code> |
| <code>\csname</code> | <code>\نام فرمان</code> |
| <code>\CurrentOption</code> | <code>\گزینه جاری</code> |
| <code>\dashbox</code> | <code>\کادر بینابین</code> |
| <code>\dashv</code> | <code>\بینابین ع</code> |
| <code>\@date</code> | <code>\@تاریخ</code> |
| <code>\date</code> | <code>\تاریخ</code> |
| <code>\day</code> | <code>\روز</code> |
| <code>\dblbotfigrule</code> | <code>\خط پایین شناور پهن</code> |
| <code>\dblbottomfraction</code> | <code>\نسبت پهن پایین</code> |
| <code>\dblfigrule</code> | <code>\خط بالای شناور پهن</code> |
| <code>\dblfloatpagefraction</code> | <code>\نسبت صفحه شناور پهن</code> |
| <code>\dblfloatsep</code> | <code>\فاصله بین شناور پهن</code> |
| <code>\dblftnlocatcode</code> | <code>\کدامکان غیر همانطور</code> |
| <code>\dbltextfloatsep</code> | <code>\فاصله متن و شناور پهن</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|----------------------------|
| <code>\dbltopfraction</code> | \نسبت پهن بالا |
| <code>\DeclareFixedFont</code> | \اعلان قلم ثابت |
| <code>\DeclareGraphicsExtensions</code> | \اعلان پسوند گرافیک |
| <code>\DeclareGraphicsRule</code> | \اعلان دستور گرافیک |
| <code>\DeclareOldFontCommand</code> | \اعلان فرمان قلم قدیمی |
| <code>\DeclareOption</code> | \اعلان گزینه |
| <code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code> | \اعلان فرمان قوی |
| <code>\DeclareSymbolFont</code> | \اعلان قلم علائم |
| <code>\deadcycles</code> | \دور بسته |
| <code>\def</code> | \تر |
| <code>\define@key</code> | \تعریف @کلید |
| <code>\definecolor</code> | \تعریف رنگ |
| <code>\deg</code> | \درجه |
| <code>\delcode</code> | \کد جدا ساز |
| <code>\delimiter</code> | \جدا ساز |
| <code>\delimiterfactor</code> | \ضریب جدا ساز |
| <code>\depth</code> | \گودی |
| <code>\diamondsuit</code> | \خشت |
| <code>\dim</code> | \ابعاد |
| <code>\dimen</code> | \بعد |
| <code>\dimen@</code> | \بعد @ |
| <code>\dimen@i</code> | \بعد @یک |
| <code>\dimen@ii</code> | \بعد @دو |
| <code>\dimendef</code> | \تعریف بعد |
| <code>\discretionary</code> | \تیره گذاری |
| <code>\displaybreak</code> | \شکست نمایش |
| <code>\displayindent</code> | \تورفتگی نمایش |
| <code>\displaystyle</code> | \سبک نمایش |
| <code>\displaywidth</code> | \عرض نمایش |
| <code>\divide</code> | \تقسیم |
| <code>\documentclass</code> | \طبقه نوشتار |
| <code>\do</code> | \کن |
| <code>\dospecials</code> | \تعویض کدها |
| <code>\dot</code> | \نقطه |
| <code>\doteq</code> | \نقطه مساوی |
| <code>\dotfill</code> | \پر نقطه |
| <code>\dots</code> | \نقاط |
| <code>\doublebox</code> | \کادر دولا |
| <code>\doublerulesepcolor</code> | \رنگ فاصله دو خط جدول |
| <code>\doublerulesep</code> | \فاصله بین دو خط |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|-------------------------------|
| <code>\downarrow</code> | <code>\فلش پایین</code> |
| <code>\dp</code> | <code>\عمق</code> |
| <code>\dump</code> | <code>\تخلیه</code> |
| <code>\edef</code> | <code>\ترگ</code> |
| <code>\egroup</code> | <code>\پاگروه</code> |
| <code>\eject</code> | <code>\انتهای فاصله</code> |
| <code>\else</code> | <code>\گرنه</code> |
| <code>\em</code> | <code>\تاکید</code> |
| <code>\emergencystretch</code> | <code>\کشش لاجرم</code> |
| <code>\emph</code> | <code>\موکد</code> |
| <code>\@empty</code> | <code>\@پوچ</code> |
| <code>\empty</code> | <code>\پوچ</code> |
| <code>\emptyset</code> | <code>\مجموعه پوچ</code> |
| <code>\end</code> | <code>\پایان</code> |
| <code>\endL</code> | <code>\پایان چپ</code> |
| <code>\endR</code> | <code>\پایان راست</code> |
| <code>\endcsname</code> | <code>\پایان نام فرمان</code> |
| <code>\endfirsthead</code> | <code>\پایان اولین سر</code> |
| <code>\endfoot</code> | <code>\پایان پا</code> |
| <code>\endgraf</code> | <code>\ته بند</code> |
| <code>\endgroup</code> | <code>\پایان گروه</code> |
| <code>\endhead</code> | <code>\پایان سر</code> |
| <code>\endinput</code> | <code>\پایان ورودی</code> |
| <code>\endlastfoot</code> | <code>\پایان آخرین پا</code> |
| <code>\enlargethispage</code> | <code>\گسترش این صفحه</code> |
| <code>\endline</code> | <code>\ته سطر</code> |
| <code>\endlinechar</code> | <code>\نویسه ته سطر</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> | <code>\ان دوری</code> |
| <code>\enskip</code> | <code>\ان فاصله</code> |
| <code>\eqcommand</code> | <code>\فرمان جانشین</code> |
| <code>\eqenvironment</code> | <code>\محیط جانشین</code> |
| <code>\eqref</code> | <code>\ارجاع فر</code> |
| <code>\errhelp</code> | <code>\کمک خطا</code> |
| <code>\errmessage</code> | <code>\پیام خطا</code> |
| <code>\errorcontextlines</code> | <code>\سطر متن خطا</code> |
| <code>\errorstopmode</code> | <code>\پردازش توقف خطا</code> |
| <code>\escapechar</code> | <code>\نویسه ویژه</code> |
| <code>\euro</code> | <code>\یورو</code> |
| <code>\evensidemargin</code> | <code>\حاشیه زوج</code> |
| <code>\everycr</code> | <code>\هرسخ</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| <code>\everydisplay</code> | <code>\هرنمایش</code> |
| <code>\everyhbox</code> | <code>\هرکادرا</code> |
| <code>\everyjob</code> | <code>\هرکار</code> |
| <code>\everymath</code> | <code>\هرریاضی</code> |
| <code>\everypar</code> | <code>\هربند</code> |
| <code>\everyvbox</code> | <code>\هرکادرو</code> |
| <code>\ExecuteOptions</code> | <code>\اجرای گزینه ها</code> |
| <code>\exhyphenpenalty</code> | <code>\جریمه اضافی تیره بندی</code> |
| <code>\expandafter</code> | <code>\بگستر پس از</code> |
| <code>\extracolsep</code> | <code>\فاصله اضافی بین ستونها</code> |
| <code>\@firstofone</code> | <code>\@اولی از یک</code> |
| <code>\@firstoftwo</code> | <code>\@اولی از دو</code> |
| <code>\f@ur</code> | <code>\چ@ار</code> |
| <code>\fam</code> | <code>\خانواده</code> |
| <code>\fancy page</code> | <code>\صفحه تجملی</code> |
| <code>\fbox</code> | <code>\کادر با</code> |
| <code>\fboxrule</code> | <code>\ضخامت کادر با</code> |
| <code>\fboxsep</code> | <code>\حاشیه کادر با</code> |
| <code>\fcolorbox</code> | <code>\کادر با رنگ</code> |
| <code>\fi</code> | <code>\رگ</code> |
| <code>\figurename</code> | <code>\عنوان شکل</code> |
| <code>\filbreak</code> | <code>\پر شکن</code> |
| <code>\fill</code> | <code>\پر</code> |
| <code>\firstmark</code> | <code>\علامت اول</code> |
| <code>\flat</code> | <code>\پهن</code> |
| <code>\floatpagefraction</code> | <code>\نسبت صفحه شناور</code> |
| <code>\floatingpenalty</code> | <code>\جریمه شناور</code> |
| <code>\floatsep</code> | <code>\فاصله بین شناور</code> |
| <code>\flushbottom</code> | <code>\تنظیم از پایین</code> |
| <code>\fmtname</code> | <code>\شکل بندی</code> |
| <code>\fmtversion</code> | <code>\رده شکل بندی</code> |
| <code>\fnsymbol</code> | <code>\نشانه</code> |
| <code>\font</code> | <code>\قلم</code> |
| <code>\fontdimen</code> | <code>\بعد قلم</code> |
| <code>\fontencoding</code> | <code>\رمز پنه قلم</code> |
| <code>\fontfamily</code> | <code>\فامیل قلم</code> |
| <code>\fontname</code> | <code>\نام قلم</code> |
| <code>\fontseries</code> | <code>\شمار قلم</code> |
| <code>\fontshape</code> | <code>\شکل قلم</code> |
| <code>\fontsize</code> | <code>\اندازه قلم</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| <code>\fotheight</code> | <code>\بلندای پایین صفحه</code> |
| <code>\footins</code> | <code>\درج زیرنویس</code> |
| <code>\footnote</code> | <code>\زیرنویس</code> |
| <code>\footnotemark</code> | <code>\علامت زیرنویس</code> |
| <code>\footnoterule</code> | <code>\خط زیرنویس</code> |
| <code>\footnotesep</code> | <code>\فاصله تازیرنویس</code> |
| <code>\footnotesize</code> | <code>\اندازه زیرنویس</code> |
| <code>\footnotetext</code> | <code>\متن زیرنویس</code> |
| <code>\footskip</code> | <code>\فاصله تا پایین صفحه</code> |
| <code>\frame</code> | <code>\فریم</code> |
| <code>\framebox</code> | <code>\کادر با خط</code> |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code> | <code>\فواصل یکنواخت لاتین</code> |
| <code>\frontmatter</code> | <code>\مطلب پیش</code> |
| <code>\futurelet</code> | <code>\بعد بگذار</code> |
| <code>\@gobble</code> | <code>\@خور حریصانه</code> |
| <code>\@gobbletwo</code> | <code>\@خور حریصانه دو</code> |
| <code>\@gobblefour</code> | <code>\@خور حریصانه چهار</code> |
| <code>\@gtempa</code> | <code>\@عاقبت آ</code> |
| <code>\@gtempb</code> | <code>\@عاقبت ب</code> |
| <code>\gdef</code> | <code>\ترع</code> |
| <code>\GenericInfo</code> | <code>\الگوی اطلاع</code> |
| <code>\GenericWarning</code> | <code>\الگوی هشدار</code> |
| <code>\GenericError</code> | <code>\الگوی خطا</code> |
| <code>\global</code> | <code>\عام</code> |
| <code>\globaldefs</code> | <code>\تعاریف عام</code> |
| <code>\glossary</code> | <code>\الغت نامه</code> |
| <code>\glossaryentry</code> | <code>\فقره فرهنگ</code> |
| <code>\goodbreak</code> | <code>\خوش شکن</code> |
| <code>\graphpaper</code> | <code>\کاغذ گراف</code> |
| <code>\guillemotleft</code> | <code>\گیومه چپ</code> |
| <code>\guillemotright</code> | <code>\گیومه راست</code> |
| <code>\guilsinglleft</code> | <code>\گیومه تکی چپ</code> |
| <code>\guilsinglright</code> | <code>\گیومه تکی راست</code> |
| <code>\halign</code> | <code>\ردیف ا</code> |
| <code>\hang</code> | <code>\بروتو</code> |
| <code>\hangafter</code> | <code>\بعد از سطر</code> |
| <code>\hangindent</code> | <code>\تورفتگی ثابت</code> |
| <code>\hbadness</code> | <code>\بدنمایی ا</code> |
| <code>\hbox</code> | <code>\کادر ا</code> |
| <code>\headheight</code> | <code>\بلندای سر صفحه</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| <code>\headsep</code> | <code>\فاصله از سر صفحه</code> |
| <code>\headtoname</code> | <code>\سربه نام</code> |
| <code>\heartsuit</code> | <code>\دل</code> |
| <code>\height</code> | <code>\بلندا</code> |
| <code>\hfil</code> | <code>\پرا</code> |
| <code>\hfill</code> | <code>\پررا</code> |
| <code>\hfilneg</code> | <code>\رفع پرا</code> |
| <code>\hfuzz</code> | <code>\پر ز افقی</code> |
| <code>\hideskip</code> | <code>\فاصله مخفی</code> |
| <code>\hidewidth</code> | <code>\عرض پنهان</code> |
| <code>\hline</code> | <code>\خط پر</code> |
| <code>\hoffset</code> | <code>\حاشیه ا</code> |
| <code>\holdinginserts</code> | <code>\حفظ درج</code> |
| <code>\hrboxsep</code> | <code>\فاصله اگر د</code> |
| <code>\hrule</code> | <code>\خط ا</code> |
| <code>\hrulefill</code> | <code>\پر خط ا</code> |
| <code>\hsize</code> | <code>\طول سطر</code> |
| <code>\hskip</code> | <code>\فاصله ا</code> |
| <code>\hspace</code> | <code>\فضای ا</code> |
| <code>\hss</code> | <code>\هر دوا</code> |
| <code>\ht</code> | <code>\ارتفاع</code> |
| <code>\huge</code> | <code>\بزرگ</code> |
| <code>\Huge</code> | <code>\بزرگ تر</code> |
| <code>\hyperlink</code> | <code>\ابر پیوند</code> |
| <code>\hypersetup</code> | <code>\بارگذاری ابر</code> |
| <code>\hypertarget</code> | <code>\هدف ابر</code> |
| <code>\hyphenation</code> | <code>\تیره بندی</code> |
| <code>\hyphenchar</code> | <code>\نویسه تیره</code> |
| <code>\hyphenpenalty</code> | <code>\جریمه تیره بندی</code> |
| <code>\@ifclassloaded</code> | <code>\@گر کلاس فراخوانی شده</code> |
| <code>\@ifdefinable</code> | <code>\@گر ترش دنی</code> |
| <code>\@ifnextchar</code> | <code>\@گر نویسه بعدی</code> |
| <code>\@ifpackageloaded</code> | <code>\@گر سبک فراخوانی شده</code> |
| <code>\@ifstar</code> | <code>\@گر ستاره</code> |
| <code>\@ifundefined</code> | <code>\@گر تعریف نشده</code> |
| <code>\if</code> | <code>\گر</code> |
| <code>\if@tempswa</code> | <code>\گر@سواقت آ</code> |
| <code>\ifcase</code> | <code>\گر انواع</code> |
| <code>\ifcat</code> | <code>\گر رده</code> |
| <code>\ifdefined</code> | <code>\گر تعریف شده</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|--|
| <code>\ifdim</code> | <code>\اگر بعد</code> |
| <code>\ifeof</code> | <code>\اگر ته پرونده</code> |
| <code>\iff</code> | <code>\اگر</code> |
| <code>\iffalse</code> | <code>\اگر نادرست</code> |
| <code>\IfFileExists</code> | <code>\اگر پرونده موجود</code> |
| <code>\ifhbox</code> | <code>\اگر کا در ا</code> |
| <code>\ifhmode</code> | <code>\اگر حالت ا</code> |
| <code>\ifinner</code> | <code>\اگر درونی</code> |
| <code>\ifmmode</code> | <code>\اگر حالت ریاضی</code> |
| <code>\ifnum</code> | <code>\اگر عدد</code> |
| <code>\ifodd</code> | <code>\اگر فرد</code> |
| <code>\ifthenelse</code> | <code>\اگر آنگاه دیگر</code> |
| <code>\iftrue</code> | <code>\اگر درست</code> |
| <code>\ifvbox</code> | <code>\اگر کا در و</code> |
| <code>\ifvmode</code> | <code>\اگر حالت و</code> |
| <code>\ifvoid</code> | <code>\اگر تهی</code> |
| <code>\ifx</code> | <code>\اگر تام</code> |
| <code>\ignorespaces</code> | <code>\فاصله خالی را ندیده بگیر</code> |
| <code>\immediate</code> | <code>\فوری</code> |
| <code>\include</code> | <code>\شامل</code> |
| <code>\includegraphics</code> | <code>\درج تصویر</code> |
| <code>\includeonly</code> | <code>\مشمولین</code> |
| <code>\indent</code> | <code>\تورفتگی</code> |
| <code>\index</code> | <code>\در نمایه</code> |
| <code>\indexentry</code> | <code>\استعلام</code> |
| <code>\indexname</code> | <code>\عنوان نمایه</code> |
| <code>\indexspace</code> | <code>\فاصله رهنما</code> |
| <code>\input</code> | <code>\ورودی</code> |
| <code>\InputIfFileExists</code> | <code>\ورود پرونده گرموجود</code> |
| <code>\inputlineno</code> | <code>\شماره سطر ورودی</code> |
| <code>\insert</code> | <code>\درج</code> |
| <code>\insertpenalties</code> | <code>\جریمه درج</code> |
| <code>\interfootnotelinepenalty</code> | <code>\جریمه بین سطرهای زیرنویس</code> |
| <code>\interdisplaylinepenalty</code> | <code>\جریمه بین سطرهای نمایش</code> |
| <code>\interlinepenalty</code> | <code>\جریمه بین سطرها</code> |
| <code>\intertext</code> | <code>\متن داخلی</code> |
| <code>\intertextsep</code> | <code>\فاصله شناور در متن</code> |
| <code>\invisible</code> | <code>\مخفی</code> |
| <code>\itdefault</code> | <code>\پیش فرض ای</code> |
| <code>\itshape</code> | <code>\شکل ایتالیک</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|--------------------------------|
| <code>\item</code> | <code>\فقره</code> |
| <code>\itemindent</code> | <code>\تورفتگی فقره</code> |
| <code>\itemsep</code> | <code>\فاصله فقره</code> |
| <code>\iterate</code> | <code>\تکرار کن</code> |
| <code>\itshape</code> | <code>\شکل ای</code> |
| <code>\jobname</code> | <code>\نام کار</code> |
| <code>\jot</code> | <code>\قلب</code> |
| <code>\kern</code> | <code>\دوری</code> |
| <code>\kill</code> | <code>\الگو</code> |
| <code>\label</code> | <code>\برچسب</code> |
| <code>\labelenumi</code> | <code>\برچسب شمارش یک</code> |
| <code>\labelenumii</code> | <code>\برچسب شمارش دو</code> |
| <code>\labelenumiii</code> | <code>\برچسب شمارش سه</code> |
| <code>\labelenumiv</code> | <code>\برچسب شمارش چهار</code> |
| <code>\labelitemi</code> | <code>\برچسب فقره یک</code> |
| <code>\labelitemii</code> | <code>\برچسب فقره دو</code> |
| <code>\labelitemiii</code> | <code>\برچسب فقره سه</code> |
| <code>\labelitemiv</code> | <code>\برچسب فقره چهار</code> |
| <code>\labelsep</code> | <code>\فاصله از برچسب</code> |
| <code>\labelwidth</code> | <code>\پهنای برچسب</code> |
| <code>\language</code> | <code>\زبان</code> |
| <code>\large</code> | <code>\درشت</code> |
| <code>\Large</code> | <code>\درشت تر</code> |
| <code>\LARGE</code> | <code>\درشت درشت</code> |
| <code>\lastbox</code> | <code>\آخرین کادر</code> |
| <code>\lastkern</code> | <code>\آخرین دوری</code> |
| <code>\lastpenalty</code> | <code>\آخرین جریمه</code> |
| <code>\lastskip</code> | <code>\آخرین فاصله</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> | <code>\لاتک</code> |
| <code>\LaTeXe</code> | <code>\لاتک ای</code> |
| <code>\lccode</code> | <code>\کد کوچک</code> |
| <code>\ldots</code> | <code>\نقاط خ</code> |
| <code>\leaders</code> | <code>\نشانگر</code> |
| <code>\leavevmode</code> | <code>\ترک و</code> |
| <code>\left</code> | <code>\چپ</code> |
| <code>\leftmargin</code> | <code>\حاشیه چپ</code> |
| <code>\leftmargini</code> | <code>\حاشیه چپ یک</code> |
| <code>\leftmarginii</code> | <code>\حاشیه چپ دو</code> |
| <code>\leftmarginiii</code> | <code>\حاشیه چپ سه</code> |
| <code>\leftmarginiv</code> | <code>\حاشیه چپ چهار</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|------------------------------------|
| <code>\leftmarginv</code> | <code>\</code> حاشیه چپ پنج |
| <code>\leftmarginvi</code> | <code>\</code> حاشیه چپ شش |
| <code>\leftmark</code> | <code>\</code> علامت چپ |
| <code>\leftpageskip</code> | <code>\</code> کادر تا چپ |
| <code>\leftskip</code> | <code>\</code> فاصله ابتدای سطر |
| <code>\let</code> | <code>\</code> بگذار |
| <code>\line</code> | <code>\</code> سطر |
| <code>\linebreak</code> | <code>\</code> سطر شکن |
| <code>\linepenalty</code> | <code>\</code> جریمه سطر |
| <code>\lineskip</code> | <code>\</code> فاصله سطرها |
| <code>\lineskiplimit</code> | <code>\</code> حد فاصله سطر |
| <code>\linespread</code> | <code>\</code> کشش فاصله سطر |
| <code>\linethickness</code> | <code>\</code> ضخامت خط |
| <code>\linewidth</code> | <code>\</code> پهنای سطر |
| <code>\listfigurename</code> | <code>\</code> عنوان فهرست اشکال |
| <code>\listfiles</code> | <code>\</code> لیست پرونده ها |
| <code>\listoffigures</code> | <code>\</code> فهرست اشکال |
| <code>\listoftables</code> | <code>\</code> فهرست جداول |
| <code>\listparindent</code> | <code>\</code> تورفتگی بند لیست |
| <code>\listtablename</code> | <code>\</code> عنوان فهرست جداول |
| <code>\LoadClass</code> | <code>\</code> بارکن طبقه |
| <code>\LoadClassWithOptions</code> | <code>\</code> بارکن طبقه با گزینه |
| <code>\location</code> | <code>\</code> مکان |
| <code>\long</code> | <code>\</code> بلند |
| <code>\loop</code> | <code>\</code> حلقه |
| <code>\looseness</code> | <code>\</code> گسیختگی |
| <code>\lower</code> | <code>\</code> انتقال بیابین |
| <code>\@makeother</code> | <code>\</code> @دیگر |
| <code>\@m</code> | <code>\</code> @زار |
| <code>\@M</code> | <code>\</code> ده@زار |
| <code>\@Mi</code> | <code>\</code> ده@زاریک |
| <code>\@Mii</code> | <code>\</code> ده@زار دو |
| <code>\@Miii</code> | <code>\</code> ده@زار سه |
| <code>\@Miv</code> | <code>\</code> ده@زار چهار |
| <code>\@MM</code> | <code>\</code> بیس@زار |
| <code>\m@ne</code> | <code>\</code> من@ |
| <code>\mag</code> | <code>\</code> بزرگ نمایی |
| <code>\magstep</code> | <code>\</code> گام |
| <code>\magstephalf</code> | <code>\</code> نیم گام |
| <code>\mainmatter</code> | <code>\</code> مطلب اصلی |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|---------------------------------|
| <code>\makeatletter</code> | <code>\ات حرف</code> |
| <code>\makeatother</code> | <code>\ات دیگر</code> |
| <code>\makebox</code> | <code>\کادر بی خط</code> |
| <code>\makeglossary</code> | <code>\ساخت فرهنگ</code> |
| <code>\makeindex</code> | <code>\تهیه نمایه</code> |
| <code>\makelabel</code> | <code>\ساخت برچسب</code> |
| <code>\makelabels</code> | <code>\ساخت برچسب ها</code> |
| <code>\MakeLowercase</code> | <code>\ساخت حروف کوچک</code> |
| <code>\maketitle</code> | <code>\عنوان ساز</code> |
| <code>\MakeUppercase</code> | <code>\ساخت حروف بزرگ</code> |
| <code>\marginpar</code> | <code>\در حاشیه</code> |
| <code>\marginparpush</code> | <code>\فاصله دو حاشیه</code> |
| <code>\marginparsep</code> | <code>\فاصله تا حاشیه</code> |
| <code>\marginparwidth</code> | <code>\پهنای حاشیه</code> |
| <code>\mark</code> | <code>\علامت</code> |
| <code>\markboth</code> | <code>\علامت در دو طرف</code> |
| <code>\markright</code> | <code>\علامت در راست</code> |
| <code>\mathaccent</code> | <code>\اعراب ریاضی</code> |
| <code>\mathchar</code> | <code>\نویسه ریاضی</code> |
| <code>\mathchardef</code> | <code>\تعریف نویسه ریاضی</code> |
| <code>\mathcode</code> | <code>\کد ریاضی</code> |
| <code>\mathrm</code> | <code>\ریاضی رومن</code> |
| <code>\maxdeadcycles</code> | <code>\حد اکثر تکرار</code> |
| <code>\maxdepth</code> | <code>\حد اکثر عمق صفحه</code> |
| <code>\maxdimen</code> | <code>\بعد بیشین</code> |
| <code>\mbox</code> | <code>\کادر بی</code> |
| <code>\mdseries</code> | <code>\شمایل نازک</code> |
| <code>\meaning</code> | <code>\معنا</code> |
| <code>\mediumseries</code> | <code>\نازک</code> |
| <code>\medmuskip</code> | <code>\فاصله متوسط ریاضی</code> |
| <code>\medskip</code> | <code>\پرش متوسط</code> |
| <code>\medskipamount</code> | <code>\مقدار پرش متوسط</code> |
| <code>\medspace</code> | <code>\فضای متوسط</code> |
| <code>\message</code> | <code>\پیام</code> |
| <code>\MessageBreak</code> | <code>\پیام شکن</code> |
| <code>\minrowclearance</code> | <code>\حد اقل فاصله ردیف</code> |
| <code>\mkern</code> | <code>\دوری ریاضی</code> |
| <code>\month</code> | <code>\ماه</code> |
| <code>\moveleft</code> | <code>\انتقال بچپ</code> |
| <code>\moveright</code> | <code>\انتقال بر راست</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|---------------------------------|
| <code>\mskip</code> | <code>\فاصله ریاضی</code> |
| <code>\m@th</code> | <code>\ری@ضی</code> |
| <code>\multicolumn</code> | <code>\چندستونی</code> |
| <code>\multiply</code> | <code>\ضرب</code> |
| <code>\multispan</code> | <code>\چندادغام</code> |
| <code>\muskip</code> | <code>\میوفاصله</code> |
| <code>\muskipdef</code> | <code>\تعریف میوفاصله</code> |
| <code>\@namedef</code> | <code>\@ترنام</code> |
| <code>\@nameuse</code> | <code>\@کاربردنام</code> |
| <code>\@ne</code> | <code>\یک@</code> |
| <code>\name</code> | <code>\نام</code> |
| <code>\natural</code> | <code>\طبیعی</code> |
| <code>\nearrow</code> | <code>\باریک</code> |
| <code>\nearrower</code> | <code>\باریکتر</code> |
| <code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code> | <code>\شکلبندی مورد نیاز</code> |
| <code>\neg</code> | <code>\منفی</code> |
| <code>\negmedspace</code> | <code>\فضای متوسط منفی</code> |
| <code>\negthickspace</code> | <code>\فضای ضخیم منفی</code> |
| <code>\negthinspace</code> | <code>\دوری کوچک منفی</code> |
| <code>\newboolean</code> | <code>\بولی نو</code> |
| <code>\newbox</code> | <code>\کادر جدید</code> |
| <code>\newcommand</code> | <code>\فرمان نو</code> |
| <code>\newcount</code> | <code>\شمار جدید</code> |
| <code>\newcounter</code> | <code>\شمارنده جدید</code> |
| <code>\newdimen</code> | <code>\بعد جدید</code> |
| <code>\newenvironment</code> | <code>\محیط نو</code> |
| <code>\newfam</code> | <code>\خانواده جدید</code> |
| <code>\newfont</code> | <code>\قلم نو</code> |
| <code>\newhelp</code> | <code>\کمک جدید</code> |
| <code>\newif</code> | <code>\اگر جدید</code> |
| <code>\newinsert</code> | <code>\درج جدید</code> |
| <code>\newlabel</code> | <code>\برچسب جدید</code> |
| <code>\newlength</code> | <code>\تعریف بعد جدید</code> |
| <code>\newline</code> | <code>\سطر جدید</code> |
| <code>\newlinechar</code> | <code>\نویسه سطر جدید</code> |
| <code>\newmuskip</code> | <code>\میوفاصله جدید</code> |
| <code>\newpage</code> | <code>\صفحه جدید</code> |
| <code>\newread</code> | <code>\بخوان جدید</code> |
| <code>\newsavebox</code> | <code>\تعریف کادر جدید</code> |
| <code>\newskip</code> | <code>\فاصله جدید</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| <code>\newtheorem</code> | <code>\قضيه جديد</code> |
| <code>\newtoks</code> | <code>\جزء جديد</code> |
| <code>\newwrite</code> | <code>\بنويس جديد</code> |
| <code>\noalign</code> | <code>\بى ردیف</code> |
| <code>\nobreak</code> | <code>\نشکن</code> |
| <code>\nobreakspace</code> | <code>\فاصله نشکستی</code> |
| <code>\nocite</code> | <code>\بدون سند</code> |
| <code>\noexpand</code> | <code>\نگستر</code> |
| <code>\nofiles</code> | <code>\بدون پرونده</code> |
| <code>\noindent</code> | <code>\بدون تورفتگی</code> |
| <code>\nointerlineskip</code> | <code>\بى فاصله سطر</code> |
| <code>\nolimits</code> | <code>\بدون حد</code> |
| <code>\nolinebreak</code> | <code>\سطر نشکن</code> |
| <code>\nonstopmode</code> | <code>\پردازش بدون توقف</code> |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> | <code>\فواصل متعارف لاتین</code> |
| <code>\nonumber</code> | <code>\بدون شماره</code> |
| <code>\nopagebreak</code> | <code>\صفحه نشکن</code> |
| <code>\normalbaselines</code> | <code>\کرسیهای متعارف</code> |
| <code>\normalbaselineskip</code> | <code>\فاصله کرسی متعارف</code> |
| <code>\normalcolor</code> | <code>\رنگ عادى</code> |
| <code>\normalfont</code> | <code>\قلم عادى</code> |
| <code>\normallineskip</code> | <code>\فاصله سطر متعارف</code> |
| <code>\normallineskiplimit</code> | <code>\حد فاصله سطر متعارف</code> |
| <code>\normalmarginpar</code> | <code>\در حاشیه عادى</code> |
| <code>\normalsize</code> | <code>\اندازه عادى</code> |
| <code>\notag</code> | <code>\بدون اتیکت</code> |
| <code>\null</code> | <code>\نول</code> |
| <code>\nullfont</code> | <code>\قلم تهى</code> |
| <code>\number</code> | <code>\عدد</code> |
| <code>\numberline</code> | <code>\سطر عددی</code> |
| <code>\numberwithin</code> | <code>\شماره مطابق</code> |
| <code>\@evenfoot</code> | <code>\پایین صفحه زوج</code> |
| <code>\@evenhead</code> | <code>\بالای صفحه زوج</code> |
| <code>\@oddfoot</code> | <code>\پایین صفحه فرد</code> |
| <code>\@oddhead</code> | <code>\بالای صفحه فرد</code> |
| <code>\@outeqntrue</code> | <code>\شماره بیرون درست</code> |
| <code>\@outeqnfalse</code> | <code>\شماره بیرون نادرست</code> |
| <code>\obeylines</code> | <code>\سطر به سطر</code> |
| <code>\obeyspaces</code> | <code>\فضا فعال</code> |
| <code>\oddsidemargin</code> | <code>\حاشیه فرد</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| <code>\offinterlineskip</code> | <code>\سطوری فاصله</code> |
| <code>\omit</code> | <code>\حذف</code> |
| <code>\@onlypreamble</code> | <code>\@تنها در پیش در آمد</code> |
| <code>\onecolumn</code> | <code>\یک ستون</code> |
| <code>\onlynotes</code> | <code>\تنها یادداشت ها</code> |
| <code>\onlyslides</code> | <code>\تنها اسلایدها</code> |
| <code>\openin</code> | <code>\بازکن ورودی</code> |
| <code>\openout</code> | <code>\بازکن خروجی</code> |
| <code>\OptionNotUsed</code> | <code>\گزینه مصرف نشده</code> |
| <code>\or</code> | <code>\یا</code> |
| <code>\outer</code> | <code>\برونی</code> |
| <code>\output</code> | <code>\صفحه بندی</code> |
| <code>\outputpenalty</code> | <code>\جریمه صفحه بندی</code> |
| <code>\overfullrule</code> | <code>\علامت سرریز</code> |
| <code>\@preamblecmds</code> | <code>\@فرمان های پیش در آمد</code> |
| <code>\p@</code> | <code>\@پو</code> |
| <code>\PackageError</code> | <code>\خطای سبک</code> |
| <code>\PackageInfo</code> | <code>\اطلاع سبک</code> |
| <code>\PackageWarning</code> | <code>\هشدار سبک</code> |
| <code>\PackageWarningNoLine</code> | <code>\هشدار سبک بی سطر</code> |
| <code>\pagebreak</code> | <code>\صفحه شکن</code> |
| <code>\pagecolor</code> | <code>\رنگ صفحه</code> |
| <code>\pagedepth</code> | <code>\عمق صفحه</code> |
| <code>\pagefilllstretch</code> | <code>\کشش پرر صفحه</code> |
| <code>\pagefillstretch</code> | <code>\کشش پرر صفحه</code> |
| <code>\pagefilstretch</code> | <code>\کشش پرر صفحه</code> |
| <code>\pagegoal</code> | <code>\غایت صفحه</code> |
| <code>\pagename</code> | <code>\نام صفحه</code> |
| <code>\pagenumbering</code> | <code>\شماره گذاری صفحه</code> |
| <code>\pageref</code> | <code>\رجوع صفحه</code> |
| <code>\pagerulewidth</code> | <code>\ضخامت خط صفحه</code> |
| <code>\pageshrink</code> | <code>\فشرده گی صفحه</code> |
| <code>\pagestretch</code> | <code>\کشش صفحه</code> |
| <code>\pagestyle</code> | <code>\سبک صفحه</code> |
| <code>\pagetotal</code> | <code>\جمع صفحه</code> |
| <code>\paperheight</code> | <code>\بلندای کاغذ</code> |
| <code>\paperwidth</code> | <code>\پهنای کاغذ</code> |
| <code>\par</code> | <code>\بند</code> |
| <code>\paragraph</code> | <code>\پاراگراف</code> |
| <code>\parallel</code> | <code>\موازی</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|------------------------------------|
| <code>\parbox</code> | <code>\کادرپار</code> |
| <code>\parfillskip</code> | <code>\فاصله ته بند</code> |
| <code>\parindent</code> | <code>\تورفتگی سر بند</code> |
| <code>\parsep</code> | <code>\فاصله بند لیست</code> |
| <code>\parshape</code> | <code>\شکل بند</code> |
| <code>\parskip</code> | <code>\فاصله بند</code> |
| <code>\part</code> | <code>\بخش</code> |
| <code>\partname</code> | <code>\عنوان بخش</code> |
| <code>\partopsep</code> | <code>\فاصله بالای لیست بند</code> |
| <code>\PassOptionToClass</code> | <code>\ارسال گزینه به کلاس</code> |
| <code>\PassOptionToPackage</code> | <code>\ارسال گزینه به پکیج</code> |
| <code>\path</code> | <code>\مسیر</code> |
| <code>\patterns</code> | <code>\الگوها</code> |
| <code>\pausing</code> | <code>\مکث</code> |
| <code>\penalty</code> | <code>\جریمه</code> |
| <code>\phantom</code> | <code>\غیب</code> |
| <code>\poptabs</code> | <code>\الگوی قبلی</code> |
| <code>\postdisplaypenalty</code> | <code>\جریمه پس نمایش</code> |
| <code>\predisplaydirection</code> | <code>\جهت پیش نمایش</code> |
| <code>\predisplaypenalty</code> | <code>\جریمه پیش نمایش</code> |
| <code>\preplaysize</code> | <code>\اندازه پیش نمایش</code> |
| <code>\pretolerance</code> | <code>\پیش حد بدنمایی</code> |
| <code>\prevdepth</code> | <code>\عمق قبلی</code> |
| <code>\prevgraf</code> | <code>\بند قبلی</code> |
| <code>\printindex</code> | <code>\نمایه در اینجا</code> |
| <code>\ProcessOptions</code> | <code>\پردازش گزینه ها</code> |
| <code>\protect</code> | <code>\تأمین</code> |
| <code>\providecommand</code> | <code>\تهیه فرمان</code> |
| <code>\ProvidesClass</code> | <code>\آماده سازی طبقه</code> |
| <code>\ProvidesFile</code> | <code>\آماده سازی پرونده</code> |
| <code>\ProvidesPackage</code> | <code>\آماده سازی سبک</code> |
| <code>\pushtabs</code> | <code>\ثبت الگو</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> | <code>\کواد</code> |
| <code>\qqquad</code> | <code>\کو کواد</code> |
| <code>\@outputpagerestore</code> | <code>\@بازآیی خروج صفحه</code> |
| <code>\radical</code> | <code>\رادی کال</code> |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> | <code>\پایین بی تنظیم</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> | <code>\تنظیم از راست</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> | <code>\تنظیم از چپ</code> |
| <code>\raise</code> | <code>\انتقال بیالا</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| <code>\raisebox</code> | <code>\بالابر</code> |
| <code>\raisetag</code> | <code>\ترفع اتيکت</code> |
| <code>\rangle</code> | <code>\زاويه ر</code> |
| <code>\rceil</code> | <code>\سقف ر</code> |
| <code>\read</code> | <code>\بخوان</code> |
| <code>\ref</code> | <code>\رجوع</code> |
| <code>\reflectbox</code> | <code>\کادر قرينه</code> |
| <code>\refname</code> | <code>\عنوان مراجع</code> |
| <code>\refstepcounter</code> | <code>\گام شمارنده مرجع</code> |
| <code>\relax</code> | <code>\راحت</code> |
| <code>\removelastskip</code> | <code>\رفع آخرين فاصله</code> |
| <code>\renewcommand</code> | <code>\فرمان از نو</code> |
| <code>\renewenvironment</code> | <code>\محيط از نو</code> |
| <code>\repeat</code> | <code>\از نو</code> |
| <code>\RequirePackage</code> | <code>\سبک مورد نیاز</code> |
| <code>\RequirePackageWithOptions</code> | <code>\سبک مورد نیاز با گزینه</code> |
| <code>\resizebox</code> | <code>\کادر کشیده</code> |
| <code>\reversemarginpar</code> | <code>\در حاشیه معکوس</code> |
| <code>\rfloor</code> | <code>\کف ر</code> |
| <code>\right</code> | <code>\راست</code> |
| <code>\rightmargin</code> | <code>\حاشیه راست</code> |
| <code>\rightmark</code> | <code>\علامت راست</code> |
| <code>\rightpageskip</code> | <code>\کادر تا راست</code> |
| <code>\rightskip</code> | <code>\فاصله انتهای سطر</code> |
| <code>\rmdefault</code> | <code>\رومن عادی</code> |
| <code>\rmfamily</code> | <code>\فامیل رومن</code> |
| <code>\Roman</code> | <code>\رومن بزرگ</code> |
| <code>\roman</code> | <code>\رومن کوچک</code> |
| <code>\romannumeral</code> | <code>\عدد رومی</code> |
| <code>\rotatebox</code> | <code>\کادر چرخان</code> |
| <code>\rowcolor</code> | <code>\رنگ ردیف</code> |
| <code>\rule</code> | <code>\خط</code> |
| <code>\@secondoftwo</code> | <code>\@دومی ازدو</code> |
| <code>\@spaces</code> | <code>\@فضاها</code> |
| <code>\samepage</code> | <code>\همین صفحه</code> |
| <code>\savebox</code> | <code>\مقدار کادر</code> |
| <code>\sbox</code> | <code>\مقکادر</code> |
| <code>\scalebox</code> | <code>\کادر اندازه</code> |
| <code>\scdefault</code> | <code>\پیش فرض تمام بزرگ</code> |
| <code>\scshape</code> | <code>\شکل تمام بزرگ</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| <code>\scriptfont</code> | <code>\قلم توان</code> |
| <code>\scriptscriptfont</code> | <code>\قلم توان توان</code> |
| <code>\scriptscriptstyle</code> | <code>\سبک ته نوشت ته نوشت</code> |
| <code>\scriptsize</code> | <code>\اندازه پانویس</code> |
| <code>\scripstyle</code> | <code>\سبک ته نوشت</code> |
| <code>\scrollmode</code> | <code>\پردازش گذری</code> |
| <code>\section</code> | <code>\قسمت</code> |
| <code>\secdef</code> | <code>\تعریف قسمت</code> |
| <code>\see</code> | <code>\ببینید</code> |
| <code>\seealso</code> | <code>\نیز ببینید</code> |
| <code>\seename</code> | <code>\نام ببینید</code> |
| <code>\selectfont</code> | <code>\قلم بردار</code> |
| <code>\setboolean</code> | <code>\تنظیم بولی</code> |
| <code>\setbox</code> | <code>\درکادر</code> |
| <code>\setcounter</code> | <code>\مقدار شمارنده</code> |
| <code>\setkeys</code> | <code>\مقدار کلیدها</code> |
| <code>\setlength</code> | <code>\مقدار بعد</code> |
| <code>\setminus</code> | <code>\تنظیم منها</code> |
| <code>\SetSymbolFont</code> | <code>\تعریف قلم علائم</code> |
| <code>\settodepth</code> | <code>\تنظیم به عمق</code> |
| <code>\settoheight</code> | <code>\تنظیم به ارتفاع</code> |
| <code>\settowidth</code> | <code>\مقدار بعد به اندازه</code> |
| <code>\sfcode</code> | <code>\کد ضریب فاصله</code> |
| <code>\sfdefault</code> | <code>\پیش فرض س ف</code> |
| <code>\sffamily</code> | <code>\فامیل سن سریف</code> |
| <code>\shadowbox</code> | <code>\کادر سایه دار</code> |
| <code>\sharp</code> | <code>\تیز</code> |
| <code>\shipout</code> | <code>\بفرست</code> |
| <code>\shortstack</code> | <code>\پشته کوتاه</code> |
| <code>\show</code> | <code>\نمایش بده</code> |
| <code>\showbox</code> | <code>\نمایش بده کادر</code> |
| <code>\showboxbreadth</code> | <code>\میزان نمایش کادر</code> |
| <code>\showboxdepth</code> | <code>\عمق نمایش کادر</code> |
| <code>\showlists</code> | <code>\نمایش بده لیستها</code> |
| <code>\showthe</code> | <code>\نمایش بده محتوای</code> |
| <code>\simplefontmode</code> | <code>\حالت ساده قلم</code> |
| <code>\sxt@@n</code> | <code>\شانزد @</code> |
| <code>\skewchar</code> | <code>\نویسه اریب</code> |
| <code>\skip</code> | <code>\فاصله</code> |
| <code>\skip@</code> | <code>\فاصل @</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|--------------------------------|
| <code>\skipdef</code> | <code>\تعریف فاصله</code> |
| <code>\sl</code> | <code>\خوابیده</code> |
| <code>\sldefault</code> | <code>\پیش فرض خو</code> |
| <code>\slshape</code> | <code>\شکل خوابیده</code> |
| <code>\sloppy</code> | <code>\راحت چین</code> |
| <code>\slshape</code> | <code>\شمایل خو</code> |
| <code>\small</code> | <code>\کوچک</code> |
| <code>\smallskip</code> | <code>\پرش کوتاه</code> |
| <code>\smallskipamount</code> | <code>\مقدار پرش کوتاه</code> |
| <code>\smash</code> | <code>\کوب</code> |
| <code>\smile</code> | <code>\لبخند</code> |
| <code>\snglfontlocatcode</code> | <code>\کدامکان همانطور</code> |
| <code>\space</code> | <code>\فضا</code> |
| <code>\spacefactor</code> | <code>\ضریب فاصله</code> |
| <code>\spaceskip</code> | <code>\فاصله کلمات</code> |
| <code>\spadesuit</code> | <code>\پیک</code> |
| <code>\span</code> | <code>\ادغام</code> |
| <code>\special</code> | <code>\ویژه</code> |
| <code>\splitmaxdepth</code> | <code>\حداکثر عمق ستون</code> |
| <code>\splittopskip</code> | <code>\فاصله بالای ستون</code> |
| <code>\star</code> | <code>\ستاره</code> |
| <code>\stepcounter</code> | <code>\گام شمارنده</code> |
| <code>\stretch</code> | <code>\کشی</code> |
| <code>\string</code> | <code>\رشته</code> |
| <code>\strut</code> | <code>\شمع</code> |
| <code>\strutbox</code> | <code>\کادر شمع</code> |
| <code>\subitem</code> | <code>\زیر بند</code> |
| <code>\subparagraph</code> | <code>\زیر پاراگراف</code> |
| <code>\subsection</code> | <code>\زیر قسمت</code> |
| <code>\substack</code> | <code>\زیر پشته</code> |
| <code>\subsubitem</code> | <code>\زیر زیر بند</code> |
| <code>\subsubsection</code> | <code>\زیر زیر قسمت</code> |
| <code>\subset</code> | <code>\زیر مجموعه</code> |
| <code>\subseteq</code> | <code>\زیر مجموعه مسا</code> |
| <code>\supereject</code> | <code>\منتهای صفحه</code> |
| <code>\suppressfloats</code> | <code>\حذف مکان شناور</code> |
| <code>\@tempa</code> | <code>\@موقت آ</code> |
| <code>\@tempb</code> | <code>\@موقت ب</code> |
| <code>\@tempc</code> | <code>\@موقت پ</code> |
| <code>\@tempd</code> | <code>\@موقت ت</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|----------------------------|
| \@tempe | \@موقت |
| \@tempboxa | \@کادرقت آ |
| \@tempcnta | \@شماقت آ |
| \@tempcntb | \@شماقت ب |
| \@tempdima | \@بعدقت آ |
| \@tempdimb | \@بعدقت ب |
| \@tempdimc | \@بعدقت پ |
| \@tempskipa | \@فاقت آ |
| \@tempskipb | \@فاقت ب |
| \@tempswafalse | \@سواقت آنادرست |
| \@tempswatrue | \@سواقت آدرست |
| \@temptokena | \@جزقت آ |
| \@thefnmark | \انگ زیرنویس |
| \@thirdofthree | \@سومی ازسه |
| \tabbingsep | \فاصله جاگذاری |
| \tabcolsep | \فاصله بین ستونها |
| \tableofcontents | \فهرست مطالب |
| \tablename | \عنوان جدول |
| \tabskip | \فاصله ستونها |
| \tabularnewline | \ته سطر جدول |
| \tag | \اتیکت |
| \telephone | \تلفن |
| \TeX | \تک |
| \text | \متن |
| \textbullet | \گلوله متنی |
| \textfont | \قلم متن |
| \textendash | \ام دش متنی |
| \textendash | \ان دش متنی |
| \textexclamdown | \تعجب وارونه متنی |
| \textperiodcentered | \نقطه وسط متنی |
| \textquestiondown | \سوال وارونه متنی |
| \textquotedblleft | \نقل چپ متنی دولا |
| \textquotedblright | \نقل راست متنی دولا |
| \textquoteleft | \نقل متنی چپ |
| \textquoteright | \نقل متنی راست |
| \textvisiblespace | \فضای نمایان متنی |
| \textbackslash | \شکافت پشت متنی |
| \textbar | \میله متنی |
| \textgreater | \بزرگ ترمتنی |
| \textless | \کمترمتنی |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|----------------------------------|
| <code>\textbf</code> | <code>\متن سیاه</code> |
| <code>\textcircled</code> | <code>\مدورمتنی</code> |
| <code>\textcolor</code> | <code>\رنگ متن</code> |
| <code>\textcompwordmark</code> | <code>\نشان کلمه مرکب متن</code> |
| <code>\textfloatsep</code> | <code>\فاصله متن و شناور</code> |
| <code>\textfraction</code> | <code>\نسبت متن</code> |
| <code>\textheight</code> | <code>\بلندای متن</code> |
| <code>\textindent</code> | <code>\متن نورفته</code> |
| <code>\textit</code> | <code>\متن ایتالیک</code> |
| <code>\textmd</code> | <code>\متن نازک</code> |
| <code>\textnormal</code> | <code>\متن نرمال</code> |
| <code>\textregistered</code> | <code>\ثبتي متني</code> |
| <code>\textrm</code> | <code>\متن رومن</code> |
| <code>\textsc</code> | <code>\متن تمام بزرگ</code> |
| <code>\textsf</code> | <code>\متن سن سریف</code> |
| <code>\textsl</code> | <code>\متن خوابیده</code> |
| <code>\textstyle</code> | <code>\سبك متني</code> |
| <code>\textsuperscript</code> | <code>\بالا نویسی متنی</code> |
| <code>\texttrademark</code> | <code>\علامت تجاری متنی</code> |
| <code>\texttt</code> | <code>\متن تایپ</code> |
| <code>\textup</code> | <code>\متن ایستاده</code> |
| <code>\textwidth</code> | <code>\پهنای متن</code> |
| <code>\thanks</code> | <code>\زیرنویس عنوان</code> |
| <code>\the</code> | <code>\محتوای</code> |
| <code>\thempfn</code> | <code>\این زیرنویس</code> |
| <code>\thicklines</code> | <code>\خط ها ضخیم</code> |
| <code>\thickmuskip</code> | <code>\فاصله زیاد ریاضی</code> |
| <code>\thinmuskip</code> | <code>\فاصله کم ریاضی</code> |
| <code>\thickspace</code> | <code>\فضا ضخیم</code> |
| <code>\thinlines</code> | <code>\خط ها نازک</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> | <code>\دوری کوچک</code> |
| <code>\thisfancy page</code> | <code>\این صفحه تجملی</code> |
| <code>\thispage style</code> | <code>\سبك این صفحه</code> |
| <code>\thr@@</code> | <code>\سه @</code> |
| <code>\tilde</code> | <code>\مد</code> |
| <code>\tiny</code> | <code>\ظریف</code> |
| <code>\time</code> | <code>\زمان</code> |
| <code>\times</code> | <code>\ضرب در</code> |
| <code>\title</code> | <code>\عنوان</code> |
| <code>\to</code> | <code>\به</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|--------------------------------|
| <code>\today</code> | <code>\امروز</code> |
| <code>\toks</code> | <code>\جزء</code> |
| <code>\toksdef</code> | <code>\تعریف جزء</code> |
| <code>\tolerance</code> | <code>\حدبدنمایی</code> |
| <code>\top</code> | <code>\بالا</code> |
| <code>\topfigrule</code> | <code>\خط بالای شناور</code> |
| <code>\topfraction</code> | <code>\نسبت بالا</code> |
| <code>\topmargin</code> | <code>\حاشیه بالا</code> |
| <code>\topmark</code> | <code>\علامت بالا</code> |
| <code>\toppageskip</code> | <code>\کادر تا بالا</code> |
| <code>\topsep</code> | <code>\فاصله بالای لیست</code> |
| <code>\topskip</code> | <code>\فاصله بالا</code> |
| <code>\totalheight</code> | <code>\بلندای کل</code> |
| <code>\tracingall</code> | <code>\ردگیری کل</code> |
| <code>\tracingcommands</code> | <code>\ردگیری فرامین</code> |
| <code>\tracinglostchars</code> | <code>\ردگیری حروف</code> |
| <code>\tracingmacros</code> | <code>\ردگیری ماکروها</code> |
| <code>\tracingonline</code> | <code>\ردگیری نمایشی</code> |
| <code>\tracingoutput</code> | <code>\ردگیری صفحه بندی</code> |
| <code>\tracingpages</code> | <code>\ردگیری صفحات</code> |
| <code>\tracingparagraphs</code> | <code>\ردگیری بندها</code> |
| <code>\tracingrestores</code> | <code>\ردگیری بازگردانی</code> |
| <code>\tracingstats</code> | <code>\ردگیری آمارها</code> |
| <code>\triangle</code> | <code>\مثلث</code> |
| <code>\ttdefault</code> | <code>\پیش فرض تایپ</code> |
| <code>\ttfamily</code> | <code>\فامیل تایپ</code> |
| <code>\tw@</code> | <code>\دو@</code> |
| <code>\twocolumn</code> | <code>\دو ستون</code> |
| <code>\typein</code> | <code>\درنویس</code> |
| <code>\typeout</code> | <code>\برنویس</code> |
| <code>\uccode</code> | <code>\کد بزرگ</code> |
| <code>\uchyph</code> | <code>\تیره بندی بزرگ</code> |
| <code>\undefined</code> | <code>\تعریف نشده</code> |
| <code>\underline</code> | <code>\زیر خط</code> |
| <code>\unhbox</code> | <code>\بی کادرا</code> |
| <code>\unhcopy</code> | <code>\بی کپی</code> |
| <code>\unitlength</code> | <code>\واحد طول</code> |
| <code>\unkern</code> | <code>\برگشت دوری</code> |
| <code>\unpenalty</code> | <code>\برگشت جریمه</code> |
| <code>\unskip</code> | <code>\برگشت فاصله</code> |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|----------------------------|
| <code>\unvbox</code> | \بی کادرو |
| <code>\unvcopy</code> | \بی کپی و |
| <code>\updefault</code> | \پیش فرض ایستاده |
| <code>\upshape</code> | \شکل ایستاده |
| <code>\usebox</code> | \از کادر |
| <code>\usecounter</code> | \باشمارشگر |
| <code>\usefont</code> | \گزینش قلم |
| <code>\usepackage</code> | \سبک لازم |
| <code>\@vobeyspaces</code> | \@فضاهای فعال |
| <code>\@void</code> | \@تهی |
| <code>\vadjust</code> | \تنظیم و |
| <code>\valign</code> | \ردیف و |
| <code>\value</code> | \محتوای شمارنده |
| <code>\vbadness</code> | \بدنمایی و |
| <code>\vbox</code> | \کادرو |
| <code>\vcenter</code> | \کادرو وسط |
| <code>\verb</code> | \همانطور |
| <code>\vfil</code> | \پرو |
| <code>\vfill</code> | \پررو |
| <code>\vfilneg</code> | \رفع پرو |
| <code>\vfuzz</code> | \پر زعمودی |
| <code>\visible</code> | \نمایان |
| <code>\vline</code> | \خط عمود |
| <code>\voffset</code> | \حاشیه و |
| <code>\voidb@x</code> | \ک@در تهی |
| <code>\vpageref</code> | \ارجاع صفحه ع |
| <code>\vrbboxsep</code> | \فاصله وگرد |
| <code>\vref</code> | \ارجاع ع |
| <code>\vrule</code> | \خط و |
| <code>\vsize</code> | \طول صفحه |
| <code>\vskip</code> | \فاصله و |
| <code>\vspace</code> | \فضای و |
| <code>\vsplit</code> | \شکست و |
| <code>\vss</code> | \هر دو و |
| <code>\vtop</code> | \کادر گود |
| <code>\wd</code> | \عرض |
| <code>\whiledo</code> | \مادام بکن |
| <code>\widehat</code> | \کلاه پهن |
| <code>\widetilde</code> | \مد پهن |
| <code>\widowpenalty</code> | \جریمه ته بند |

Continued on next page

| Command in T _E X or L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Command |
|--|----------------------------|
| \width | \پهنا |
| \wlog | \درکارنامه |
| \write | \بنویس |
| \@xobeysp | \@فضای لاتین |
| \@xxxii | \سی@دو |
| \xdef | \ترگع |
| \xleaders | \نشانگر گسترشی |
| \xspaceskip | \فاصله اضافی کلمات |
| \year | \سال |
| \z@ | \فر@ |
| \z@skip | \فرفاصله |

Table 2: The Equivalent XePersian Commands

| Command in XePersian | Equivalent Persian Command |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| \autofootnoterule | \خط زیرنویس خودکار |
| \AutoMathsDigits | \اعداد فرمولها خودکار |
| \DefaultMathsDigits | \اعداد فرمولها لاتین |
| \deflatinfont | \تعریف قلم لاتین |
| \defpersianfont | \تعریف قلم پارسی |
| \hboxL | \کادر اچپ |
| \hboxR | \کادر راست |
| \keyval@eq@alias@key | \معادل@کلید |
| \Latincite | \مرجع لاتین |
| \latinfont | \قلم لاتین |
| \latintoday | \امروز لاتین |
| \leftfootnoterule | \خط زیرنویس چپ |
| \lr | \متن لاتین |
| \LRE | \چپ براست |
| \LTRdblcol | \دو ستونی چپ |
| \LTRfootnote | \پانویس |
| \LTRfootnotetext | \متن پانویس |
| \LTRthanks | \پانویس عنوان |
| \persianday | \روز پارسی |
| \persianfont | \قلم پارسی |
| \PersianMathsDigits | \اعداد فرمولها پارسی |
| \persianmonth | \ماه پارسی |
| \persianyear | \سال پارسی |
| \plq | \علامت چپ نقل قول پارسی |
| \prq | \علامت راست نقل قول پارسی |

Continued on next page

| Command in XePersian | Equivalent Persian Command |
|---|----------------------------|
| <code>\rightfootnoterule</code> | \خط زیرنویس راست |
| <code>\rl</code> | \متن پارسی |
| <code>\RLE</code> | \راست بچپ |
| <code>\RTLdblcol</code> | \دوستونی راست |
| <code>\RTLfootnote</code> | \پانوش |
| <code>\RTLfootnotetext</code> | \متن پانوش |
| <code>\RTLthanks</code> | \پانوش عنوان |
| <code>\@SepMark</code> | \@علامت بین |
| <code>\SepMark</code> | \علامت بین |
| <code>\setdefaultbibitems</code> | \بگذار مرجوعات عادی |
| <code>\setdefaultmarginpar</code> | \بگذار در حاشیه عادی |
| <code>\setdigitfont</code> | \گزینش قلم اعداد فرمولها |
| <code>\setfootnoteLR</code> | \بگذار زیرنویس چپ |
| <code>\setfootnoteRL</code> | \بگذار زیرنویس راست |
| <code>\setlatintextfont</code> | \گزینش قلم لاتین متن |
| <code>\setLTR</code> | \بگذار متن چپ |
| <code>\setLTRbibitems</code> | \بگذار مرجوعات چپ |
| <code>\setLTRmarginpar</code> | \بگذار در حاشیه چپ |
| <code>\setRTL</code> | \بگذار متن راست |
| <code>\setRTLbibitems</code> | \بگذار مرجوعات راست |
| <code>\setRTLmarginpar</code> | \بگذار در حاشیه راست |
| <code>\settextfont</code> | \گزینش قلم متن |
| <code>\textwidthfootnoterule</code> | \خط زیرنویس پهنای متن |
| <code>\twocolumnstableofcontents</code> | \فهرست مطالب دوستونی |
| <code>\unsetfootnoteRL</code> | \نگذار زیرنویس راست |
| <code>\unsetLTR</code> | \نگذار متن چپ |
| <code>\unsetRTL</code> | \نگذار متن راست |
| <code>\vboxL</code> | \کادر واز چپ |
| <code>\vboxR</code> | \کادر واز راست |
| <code>\XeLaTeX</code> | \زی لاتک |
| <code>\XePersian</code> | \زی پرشین |
| <code>\xepersianversion</code> | \گونه زی پرشین |
| <code>\xepersiandate</code> | \تاریخ گونه زی پرشین |
| <code>\XeTeX</code> | \زی تک |

Table 3: The Equivalent L^AT_EX Environments

| Environment in L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Environment |
|--|--------------------------------|
| <code>abstract</code> | چکیده |
| <code>appendix</code> | پیوست |
| <code>array</code> | آرایه |
| <code>center</code> | وسط چین |

Continued on next page

| Environment in L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Environment |
|--|--------------------------------|
| description | توضیح |
| displaymath | ریاضی نمایی |
| document | نوشتار |
| enumerate | شمارش |
| figure | شکل |
| figure* | شکل* |
| filecontents | محتوای پرونده |
| filecontents* | محتوای پرونده* |
| flushleft | چپ چین |
| flushright | راست چین |
| itemize | فقرات |
| letter | نامه |
| list | لیست |
| longtable | جدول دراز |
| lrbox | کادر چ |
| math | ریاضی |
| matrix | ماتریس |
| minipage | صفحه کوچک |
| multicols | چند ستونی ها |
| multline | چند خطی |
| note | یادداشت |
| overlay | انباشتن |
| picture | تصویر |
| quotation | اقتباس |
| quote | نقل |
| slide | اسلاید |
| sloppypar | پارنا مرتب |
| split | شکافتن |
| subarray | زیر آرایه |
| tabbing | جاگذاری |
| table | لوح |
| table* | لوح* |
| tabular | جدول |
| tabular* | جدول* |
| thebibliography | مراجع |
| theindex | محتوای نمایه |
| titlepage | صفحه عنوان |
| trivlist | لیست بدوی |
| verbatim | همانطور که هست |
| verbatim* | همانطور که هست* |

Continued on next page

| Environment in L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian Environment |
|--|--------------------------------|
| verse | شعر |

Table 4: The Equivalent XePersian Environments

| Environment in XePersian | Equivalent Persian Environment |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| latin | لاتین |
| LTR | متن چپ |
| LTRitems | دسته بندی چپ |
| persian | پارسی |
| RTL | متن راست |
| RTLitems | دسته بندی راست |

Localisation of position arguments. Some environments like `tabular` and some commands like `\parbox` have an argument which specifies the position. Table [Table 5](#) shows their localisations.

Table 5: The Equivalent L^AT_EX position arguments

| Position argument in L ^A T _E X | Equivalent Persian position argument |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| b | ز |
| c | و |
| C | س |
| h | ا |
| H | آ |
| J | ت |
| l | چ |
| L | ف |
| m | م |
| p | پ |
| P | ص |
| r | ر |
| R | ا |
| s | ک |
| t | ب |

☞ There are two `ps` in [Table 5](#), first `p` and its Persian equivalent `پ` stand for paragraph (used in `tabular` and similar environments) and the second `p` and its Persian equivalent `ص` stand for page (used in `float`-like environments).

2.4.7 Localizations of the keys and key values of `graphicx` package

The equivalent Persian keys and key values of `graphicx` package is shown in [Table 6](#) and [Table 7](#) respectively.

Table 6: Persian Equivalent keys of `graphicx` package

| Original Key | Equivalent Persian Key |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| draft | پیش نویس |
| origin | مبدأ |
| clip | بی اضافه |
| keepaspectratio | حفظ تناسب |
| natwidth | پهنای طبیعی |
| natheight | بلندای طبیعی |
| bb | مختصات |
| viewport | محدوده نمایش |
| trim | حذف اطراف |
| angle | زاویه |
| width | پهنا |
| height | بلندا |
| totalheight | بلندای کل |
| scale | ضریب |
| type | نوع |
| ext | پسوند |
| read | خواندنی |
| command | فرمان |
| x | طول |
| y | عرض |
| units | واحد |

Table 7: Persian Equivalent key values of `graphicx` package

| Original Key value | Equivalent Persian Key value |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| b | ز |
| B | ک |
| false | نادرست |
| l | چ |
| r | ر |
| t | ب |
| true | درست |

2.4.8 Localizations of font features and font feature options

The equivalent Persian font features and font feature options is shown in [Table 8](#) and [Table 9](#) respectively.

Table 8: Persian Equivalent font features

| Original font feature | Equivalent Persian font feature |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| ExternalLocation | مکان خارجی |
| ExternalLocation | مسیر |
| Renderer | تحویل دهنده |
| BoldFont | قلم سیاه |

Continued on next page

| Original font feature | Equivalent Persian font feature |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Language | زبان |
| Script | خط |
| UprightFont | قلم عمودی |
| ItalicFont | قلم ایتالیک |
| BoldItalicFont | قلم ایتالیک سیاه |
| SlantedFont | قلم خوابیده |
| BoldSlantedFont | قلم خوابیده سیاه |
| SmallCapsFont | قلم کلاه کوچک |
| UprightFeatures | ویژگی های قلم عمودی |
| BoldFeatures | ویژگی های قلم سیاه |
| ItalicFeatures | ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک |
| BoldItalicFeatures | ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک سیاه |
| SlantedFeatures | ویژگی های قلم خوابیده |
| BoldSlantedFeatures | ویژگی های قلم خوابیده سیاه |
| SmallCapsFeatures | ویژگی های قلم کلاه کوچک |
| SizeFeatures | ویژگی های اندازه |
| Scale | ضریب |
| WordSpace | فضای کلمه |
| PunctuationSpace | فضای نقطه گذاری |
| FontAdjustment | تنظیم قلم |
| LetterSpace | فضای حرف |
| HyphenChar | نویسه تیره |
| Color | رنگ |
| Opacity | کدری |
| Mapping | نگاشت |
| Weight | سنگینی |
| Width | پهنا |
| OpticalSize | اندازه چشمی |
| FakeSlant | خوابیده تقلبی |
| FakeStretch | کشش تقلبی |
| FakeBold | سیاه تقلبی |
| AutoFakeSlant | خوابیده تقلبی خودکار |
| AutoFakeBold | سیاه تقلبی خودکار |
| Ligatures | دو یا چند حرف متصل به هم |
| Alternate | متناوب |
| Variant | گوناگون |
| Variant | مجموعه سبکی |
| CharacterVariant | گوناگونی نویسه |
| Style | سبک |
| Annotation | یادداشت |

Continued on next page

| Original font feature | Equivalent Persian font feature |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| RawFeature | ویژگی‌های کال |
| CharacterWidth | پهنای نویسه |
| Numbers | ارقام |
| Contextuals | متنی |
| Diacritics | تفکیک‌کننده‌ها |
| Letters | حروف |
| Kerning | دوری |
| VerticalPosition | موقعیت عمودی |
| Fractions | کسر |

Table 9: Persian Equivalent font feature options

| font feature | font feature option | Persian font feature option |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Language | Default | پیش فرض |
| Language | Parsi | پارسی |
| Script | Parsi | پارسی |
| Script | Latin | لاتین |
| Style | MathScript | اسکرپیت ریاضی |
| Style | MathScriptScript | اسکرپیت اسکرپیت ریاضی |

2.5 A Sample Input T_EX File

```

1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \title{یک سند نمونه}
5 \author{نام نویسنده}
6 \begin{document}
7 \maketitle
8 \tableofcontents
9 \part{عنوان بخش}
10 ...
11 \section{عنوان قسمت}
12 ...
13 \subsection{عنوان زیرقسمت}
14 ...
15 \subsubsection{عنوان زیر زیرقسمت}
16 ...
17 \end{document}

```

2.6 Font Commands

2.6.1 Basic Font Commands

```
\settextfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setlatintextfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setdigitfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setmathsfdigitfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setmathttdigitfont [Options] {\font name}
```

- ☞ Options in any font command in this documentation are anything that `fontspec` package provides as the option of loading fonts, except `Script` and `Mapping`.
- ☞ `\settextfont` will choose the default font for Persian texts of your document. If you do not use this command at all, the **Persian Modern**² font will be used for Persian texts of your document.
- ☞ `\setlatintextfont` will choose the font for Latin texts of your document. If you do not use this command at all, the default `TeX` font (fonts used in this documentation) will be used for Latin texts of your document.
- ☞ `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, the **Persian Modern** font for digits in math mode will be used.
- ☞ `\setmathsfdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default `TeX` font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` and digits appear in their original form (Western).
- ☞ `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default `TeX` font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts

```
\defpersianfont\CS [Options] {\font name}  
\deflatinfont\CS [Options] {\font name}
```

- ☞ With `\defpersianfont`, you can define extra Persian fonts.

²You do not need to install **Persian Modern** fonts since they are already included in your `TeX` distribution.

```
\defpersianfont\Nastaliq[Scale=1]{IranNastaliq}
```

In this example, we define `\Nastaliq` to stand for IranNastaliq font.

☞ With `\deflatinfont`, you can define extra Latin fonts.

```
\deflatinfont\junicode[Scale=1]{Junicode}
```

In this example, we define `\junicode` to stand for Junicode font.

2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font

```
\setpersiansansfont [Options] {\font name}  
\persiansffamily \textpersiansf{\text}
```

2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font

```
\setpersianmonofont [Options] {\font name}  
\persianttfamily \textpersiantt{\text}
```

2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font

```
\setiraniconfont [Options] {\font name}  
\iraniconfamily \textiranicon{\text}
```

2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font

```
\setnavarfont [Options] {\font name}  
\navarfamily \textnavar{\text}
```

2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font

```
\setpookfont [Options] {\font name}  
\pookfamily \textpook{\text}
```

2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font

```
\setsayehfont [Options] {\font name}  
\sayehfamily \textsayeh{\text}
```

2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font

```
\setlatinsansfont [Options] {\font name}  
\sffamily \textsf{\text}
```

2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font

```
\setlatinmonofont [Options] {\font name}  
\ttfamily \texttt{\text}
```

3 Latin and Persian Environment

```
\begin{latin} \text \end{latin}  
\begin{persian} \text \end{persian}
```

☞ `latin` environment both changes direction of the paragraphs to LTR and font to Latin font.

If you do not use `\setiraniconfont` command at all, the Persian Modern font will be used.

If you do not use `\setpookfont` command at all, the Persian Modern font will be used.

If you do not use `\setsayehfont` command at all, the Persian Modern font will be used.

- ☞ `\persian` environment both changes direction of the Paragraphs to RTL and font to Persian font.

3.1 `latinitems` and `parsiitems` environments

```
\begin{latinitems}  
  \item <text>  
  ...  
\end{latinitems}
```

- ☞ `latinitems` environment is similar to `LTRitems` environment but changes the font to Latin font.

```
\begin{parsiitems}  
  \item <text>  
  ...  
\end{parsiitems}
```

- ☞ `parsiitems` environment is similar to `RTLitems` environment but changes the font to Persian font.

3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts

```
\lr{<text>} \rl{<text>}
```

- ☞ With `\lr` command, you can typeset short LTR texts.
- ☞ With `\rl` command, you can typeset short RTL texts.

3.3 Miscellaneous Commands

```
\persianyear \persianmonth \persianday  
\today \latintoday \twocolumnstableofcontents \XePersian  
\plq \prq
```

- ☞ `\persianyear` is Persian equivalent of `\year`.
- ☞ `\persianmonth` is Persian equivalent of `\month`.
- ☞ `\persianday` is Persian equivalent of `\day`.
- ☞ `\today` typesets current Persian date and `\latintoday` typesets current Latin date.
- ☞ `\twocolumnstableofcontents` typesets table of contents in two columns. This requires that you have loaded `multicol` package before `XePersian` package, otherwise an error will be issued.

☞ `\XePersian` typesets XePersian’s logo.

☞ `\plq` and `\prq` typeset Persian left quote and Persian right quote respectively.

3.4 New Commands

`\Latincite`

☞ `\Latincite` functions exactly like `\cite` command with only one difference; the reference to biblabel item is printed in Latin font in the text.

3.5 Additional Counters

XePersian defines several additional counters to what already L^AT_EX offers. These counters are `harfi`, `adadi`, and `tartibi`. In addition, the following commands are also provided:

`\harfinumeral{⟨integer⟩}` `\adadinumeral{⟨integer⟩}` `\tartibinumeral{⟨integer⟩}`

☞ The range of `harfi` counter is integers between 1 and 32 (number of the Persian alphabets) and `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, are integers between 0 and 999,999,999.

☞ For `harfi` counter, if you give an integer bigger than 32 or a negative integer (if you give integer 0, it returns nothing), then you get error and for `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer bigger than 999,999,999, then you get an error message.

☞ For `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer less than 0 (a negative integer), then `adadi` and `tartibi` counters return `adadi` and `tartibi` form of the integer 0, respectively.

☞ `\harfinumeral` returns the `harfi` form of $\langle integer \rangle$, where $1 \leq integer \leq 32$ and `\adadinumeral`, and `\tartibinumeral` return `adadi`, and `tartibi` form of $\langle integer \rangle$ respectively, where $0 \leq integer \leq 999,999,999$.

3.6 Things To Know About `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`

`\DefaultMathsDigits` `\PersianMathsDigits` `\AutoMathsDigits`

☞ As we discussed before, `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, the Persian Modern font for digits in math mode will be used.

☞ As we discussed before, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian sans serif and typewriter fonts for digits in math mode. By using this command, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default \TeX font for digits in math mode and digits appear in their original form (Western). If you use `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`, then you should know that:

- ☞ By default, `\AutoMathsDigits` is active, which means that in Persian mode, you get Persian digits in math mode and in Latin mode, you get \TeX 's default font and digits in math mode.
- ☞ If you use `\PersianMathsDigits` anywhere, you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get Persian digits in math mode.
- ☞ If you use `\DefaultMathsDigits` anywhere, again you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get \TeX 's default font and digits in math mode.

4 New Conditionals

4.1 Shell escape (or write18) conditional

```
\ifwritexviii
  {material when Shell escape (or write18) is enabled}
\else
  {material when Shell escape (or write18) is not enabled}
\fi
```

5 Bilingual Captions

XePersian sets caption bilingually. This means if you are in RTL mode, you get Persian caption and if you are in LTR mode, you get English caption.

5.1 Support For Various Packages

In addition to what `bidir` package supports, XePersian also support a few packages. This support is more about language aspect rather than directionality. These packages are `algorithmic`, `algorithm`, `enumerate`, and `backref` packages.

5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For `enumerate` Package

The `enumerate` package gives the `enumerate` environment an optional argument which determines the style in which the counter is printed.

An occurrence of one of the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, or `1` produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman`, `\roman` or `\arabic`.

In addition with the extra support that XePersian provides, an occurrence of one of the tokens `ل`, `ی`, or `ت` produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\harfi`, `\adadi`, or `\tartibi`.

These letters may be surrounded by any strings involving any other `TeX` expressions, however the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, `1`, `ل`, `ی`, `ت` must be inside a `{}` group if they are not to be taken as special.

To see an Example, please look at `enumerate` package documentation.

5.2 Index Generation

For generating index, you are advised to use `xindy` program, any other program such as `makeindex` is not recommended.

5.3 Converting Your FarsiTeX Files To XePersian or Unicode

There is a python program written by Mostafa Vahedi that enables you to convert FarsiTeX files to XePersian or unicode. This program can be found in `doc` folder with the name `ftxe-0.12.py`. To convert your FarsiTeX files to XePersian, put `ftxe-0.12.py` in the same directory that your FarsiTeX file is, and then open a terminal/command prompt and do the following:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py file.ftx file.tex
```

This will convert your `file.ftx` (FarsiTeX file) to `file.tex` (XePersian file).

The general syntax of using the python script is as follow:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py [-r] [-s] [-x] [-u] input-filename1 input-filename2
```

Where

-r (DEFAULT) recursively consider files included in the given files

-s do not recursively consider files

-x (DEFAULT) insert XePersian related commands

-u only convert to unicode (and not to XePersian)

Please note that the python script will not work with versions of python later than 2.6. So you are encouraged to use version 2.6 of python to benefit from this python script.

6 Extra Packages And Classes

6.1 Magazine Typesetting

6.1.1 Introduction

`xepersian-magazine` class allows you to create magazines, newspapers and any other types of papers. The output document has a front page and as many inner pages as desired. Articles appear one after another, telling the type, number of columns, heading, subheading, images, author and so forth. It is possible to change the aspect of (almost) everything therefore it is highly customisable. Commands to add different titles, headings and footers are also provided.

6.1.2 Usage

To create³ a magazine just load the class as usual⁴, with

```
\documentclass [Options] {xepersian-magazine}
```

at the beginning of your source file. The class options are described in [subsubsection 6.1.12](#).

From this point it is possible to include packages and renew class commands described in [subsubsection 6.1.9](#).

6.1.3 Front Page

As every magazine, `xepersian-magazine` has its own front page. It includes main headings, an index, the magazine logo and other useful information. This environment should be the first you use within `xepersian-magazine` class but it is not mandatory.

```
\firstimage \firstarticle
```

The first two commands you can use inside the `frontpage` environment are `\firstimage` and `\firstarticle` which include, respectively, the main image and the main heading in the front page. The first one takes two arguments $\langle image \rangle$ and $\langle description \rangle$. Notice that second argument is optional and it declares the image caption; $\langle image \rangle$ defines the relative path to the image. In order to include the first piece of article use

³For a sample file, please look at `magazine-sample.tex` in the `doc` folder

⁴You also need to load `graphicx`, `xunicode` and `xepersian` packages respectively, after loading the document class and choose fonts for the main text, Latin text and digits in maths formulas. For more detail see [section 2](#) of the documentation.

`\firstarticle{<title>}{<opening>}{<time>}`

first two arguments are mandatory and represent heading and the opening paragraph. Last argument is optional (you can leave it blank) and indicates the time when article happened.

`\secondarticle`

The second piece of article is included using the command `\secondarticle` just as the first article. The main difference are that this second piece has two more arguments and it does not include an image.

`\secondarticle{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<opening>}{<pagesof>}{<time>}`

The new arguments `<subtitle>` and `<pagesof>` define a subtitle and the name of the section for this piece of article.

`\thirdarticle`

The third piece of article is the last one in the `xepersian-magazine` front page. It works like the `\secondarticle`.

`\thirdarticle{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<opening>}{<pagesof>}{<time>}`

The arguments meaning is the same as `\secondarticle` command.

The front page includes three information blocks besides the news: `indexblock` which contains the index, `authorblock` which includes information about the author and a `weatherblock` containing a weather forecast. All these three environments are mostly a frame in the front page therefore they can be redefined to fit your personal wishes but I kept them to give an example and to respect the original `xepersian-magazine` format.

`\indexitem`

The `indexblock` environment contains a manually edited index of `xepersian-magazine`. It takes one optional argument `<title>` and places a title over the index block. To add entries inside the index just type

`\indexitem{<title>}{<reference>}`

inside the environment. The `<title>` is the index entry text and the `<reference>` points to a article inside `xepersian-magazine`. It will be more clear when you read [subsubsection 6.1.4](#). In order to get a correct output, it is necessary to leave a blank line between index items.

The `authorblock` environment can include whatever you would like. I called it `authorblock` because I think it is nice to include some author reference in the

front page: who you are, why are you doing this... This environment creates a frame box in the bottom right corner of the front page with your own logo at the top.

```
\weatheritem
```

Finally, the `weatherblock` lets you include a weather forecast. It takes one optional argument `<title>` that places a title over the weather block. It can fit up to three weather icons with maximum and minimum temperatures, description and name. To add each of the weather entries type the following

```
\weatheritem{<image>}{<day-name>}{<max>}{<min>}{<short-des>}
```

The first argument includes the path to the weather icon (i.e. sunny or rainy), `<day-name>` like Monday, `<max>` and `<min>` are the highest and lowest day temperatures and `<short-des>` is a brief description of the weather condition: partly cloudy, sunny and windy ...

6.1.4 Inside

Once we have created the front page we should include all articles inside our magazine. `xepersian-magazine` arranges all articles one after each other, expanding headings all over the page and splitting the article text in the number of columns we wish. There are three different environments to define a piece of article: the `article` environment described in [subsubsection 6.1.5](#), the `editorial` environment [subsubsection 6.1.6](#) for opinion articles and the `shortarticle` environment explained in [subsubsection 6.1.7](#).

6.1.5 The article environment

The main environment to include a piece of article is called `article`. It takes four arguments that set up the headings and structure of the article.

```
\begin{article}{<num-of-columns>}{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<pagesof>}{<label>}  
...<text>...  
\end{article}
```

The first argument `<num-of-columns>` sets the number of columns the article will be divided whereas `<label>` is used when pointing an article from the index in the front page. The rest of the arguments are easy to understand.

Inside the `article` environment, besides the main text of the article, it is possible to include additional information using several class commands.

`\authorandplace \timestamp`

The `\authorandplace{<author>}{<place>}` inserts the name of the editor and the place where the article happened in the way many magazines do. Another useful command is `\timestamp{<time>}` which includes the time and a separator just before the text. These two commands should be used before the text because they type the text as the same place they are executed.

`\image`

To include images within the text of an article, `xepersian-magazine` provides an `\image` command. Since `multicol` package does not provide any float support for its `multicols` environment, I created a macro that includes an image only if that is possible, calculating if there is enough space for the image. It is not the best solution but it works quite well and I could not find a better one. To include an image use the command and its two arguments: the relative path to the image and a short description.

`\image{<image>}{<description>}`

`\columnntitle \expandedtitle`

Within the text of the article, it is possible to add column and expanded titles. The main difference between them is that the first one keeps inside the width of an article column whereas the second expands all over the width of the page, breaking all the columns. Their use is analogous, as follows

`\columnntitle{<type>}{<text>}`
`\expandedtitle{<type>}{<text>}`

These two commands use `fancybox` package features. That is why there are five different types of titles which correspond mainly with `fancybox` ones: `shadowbox`, `doublebox`, `ovalbox`, `Ovalbox` and `lines`.

6.1.6 The editorial environment

In addition to the editorial article environment, one can use the editorial environment to create editorial or opinion texts. The main feature is that it transforms the style of the heading. Although this environment accepts all the commands article takes, it does not make any sense to use the `\authorandplace` command within it since it includes an author argument. To create an editorial text use

```
\begin{editorial}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle author \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}
...{\langle text \rangle}...
\end{editorial}
```

All arguments have the same meaning as article environment (see [subsubsection 6.1.5](#)).

6.1.7 The shortarticle environment

The shortarticle environment creates a block of short article. Although it has its own title and subtitle, each piece of article within it may have a title. To use it just type:

```
\begin{shortarticle}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle subtitle \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}
...{\langle text \rangle}...
\shortarticleitem{\langle title \rangle}{\langle text \rangle}
...
\end{shortarticle}
```

You can also specify the number of columns of the block like editorial and article environments. To add a piece of article inside the shortarticle use the `\shortarticleitem`, indicating a title and the text of the issue.

6.1.8 Commands between articles

```
\articlesep \newsection
```

There are two commands you can use among the articles inside `xepersian-magazine`: `\articlesep` and `\newsection`. The first one does not take any parameter and just draws a line between two articles. The second changes the content of `\xepersian@section` to the new `\langle section name \rangle`. From the point it is used, all articles which follow will be grouped within the new section.

```
\newsection{\langle section name \rangle}
```

6.1.9 Customization

`xepersian-magazine` includes many commands which can be used to customize its aspect, from the front page to the last page. I will list them grouped so it is easy to find them. Treat them as standard \LaTeX commands, using `\renewcommand` to change their behaviour.

6.1.10 Front Page

`\customlogo \customminilogo \custommagazinenam`

When creating a magazine, everyone wants to show its own logo instead of xepersian-magazine default heading. To achieve this, you need to put the following command at the preamble of your document:

`\customlogo{<text>}
\customminilogo{<text>}
\custommagazinenam{<text>}`

`\edition \editionformat`

The edition text has to be declared in the preamble of the document. One important thing to know is that `\author`, `\date` and `\title` have no effect inside xepersian-magazine since the magazine date is taken from `\today` command and the other two are only for the title page (if using `\maketitle`).

`\indexFormat \indexEntryFormat \indexEntryPageTxt
\indexEntryPageFormat \indexEntrySeparator`

When defining the index in the front page, there are several commands to customize the final index style. `\indexFormat` sets the format of the title; `\indexEntryFormat`, the format of each index entry; `\indexEntryPageTxt` and `\indexEntryPageFormat` lets you define which is the text that goes with the page number and its format. Finally, xepersian-magazine creates a thin line between index entries, you can redefine it using `\indexEntrySeparator`. To get the index with `\xepersian@indexwidth` is provided.

`\weatherFormat \weatherTempFormat \weatherUnits`

Relating to the weather block, the title format can be changed redefining `\weatherFormat`. In order to customize the format of the temperature numbers and their units it is necessary to redefine `\weatherTempFormat` and `\weatherUnits` respectively.

`*TitleFormat *SubtitleFormat *TextFormat`

The main article that appear in the front page can change their formats. To obtain that there are three standard commands to modify the title, subtitle and text style. You just have to replace the star (*) with first, second or third depending on which article you are editing. Note that first piece of article has no subtitle therefore it does not make any sense to use the non-existent command `\firstSubtitleFormat`.

| |
|--|
| <code>\pictureCaptionFormat</code> <code>\pagesFormat</code> |
|--|

Two other elements to configure are the picture captions and the pages or section format in the entire document. To proceed just redefine the macros `\pictureCaptionFormat` and `\pagesFormat`.

6.1.11 Inside The Magazine

| |
|--|
| <code>\innerTitleFormat</code> <code>\innerSubtitleFormat</code> <code>\innerAuthorFormat</code> <code>\innerPlaceFormat</code> |
|--|

The articles inside `xepersian-magazine` may have a different format from the ones in the front page. To change their title or subtitle format redefine `\innerTitleFormat` and `\innerSubtitleFormat`. The article text format matches the document general definition. When using the `\authorandplace` command, you might want to change the default style. Just renew `\innerAuthorFormat` and `\innerPlaceFormat` to get the results.

| |
|---|
| <code>\timestampTxt</code> <code>\timestampSeparator</code> <code>\timestampFormat</code> |
|---|

The `\timestamp` command described in [subsubsection 6.1.5](#) lets you introduce the time of the event before the article text. You can configure its appearance by altering several commands: `\timestampTxt` which means the text after the timestamp; `\timestampSeparator` which defines the element between the actual timestamp and the beginning of the text and, finally, `\timestampFormat` to change the entire timestamp format.

| |
|----------------------------------|
| <code>\innerTextFinalMark</code> |
|----------------------------------|

`xepersian-magazine` puts a small black square at the end of the article. As I wanted to create a highly customizable \LaTeX class I added the macro `\innerTextFinalMark` to change this black square. This item will appear always following the last character of the text with the `~` character.

| |
|--|
| <code>\minraggedcols</code> <code>\raggedFormat</code> |
|--|

The `\minraggedcols` counter is used to tell `xepersian-magazine` when article text should be ragged instead of justified. The counter represents the minimum number of columns that are needed in order to use ragged texts. For example, if `\minraggedcols` is set to 3, all articles with 3 columns or more will be ragged. Articles with 1, 2 columns will have justified text. By default, `\minraggedcols` is set to 4.

The `\raggedFormat` macro can be redefined to fit user ragged style. Default value is `\RaggedLeft`.

`\heading \foot`

xepersian-magazine includes package `fancyhdr` for changing headings and footers. Although it is possible to use its own commands to modify `xepersian-magazine` style, there are two commands to change headings and foot appearance. Place them in the preamble of your `xepersian-magazine` document.

`\heading{\left}\{center\}\{right\}`
`\foot{\left}\{center\}\{right\}`

If you still prefer to use `fancyhdr` macros, use them after the `frontpage` environment.

`xepersian-magazine` by default places no headers and footers. If you want headers and footers, then after loading `xepersian` package, you should write `\pagestyle{fancy}` at the preamble of your document.

6.1.12 Class Options

The `xepersian-magazine` class is in itself an alteration of the standard `article` class, thus it inherits most of its class options but `twoside`, `twocolumn`, `notitlepage` and `a4paper`. If you find problems when loading other article features, please let me know to fix it. There are also five own options that `xepersian-magazine` implements.

a3paper (false) This option makes `xepersian-magazine` 297 mm width by 420 mm height. This option is implemented because the standard `article` class does not allow this document size.

9pt (false) Allows the 9pt font size that `article` class does not include (default is 10pt).

columnlines `columnlines` (false) Adds lines between columns in the entire `xepersian-magazine`. The default line width is 0.1pt but it is possible to change this by setting length `\columnlines` in the preamble.

showgrid (false) This option is only for developing purposes. Because the front page has a personal design using the `textpos` package, I created this grid to make easier the lay out.

6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions

6.2.1 Introduction

`xepersian-multiplechoice` is a package for making multiple choices questionnaires under \LaTeX . A special environment allows you to define questions and possible answers. You can specify which answers are correct and which are not. `xepersian-multiplechoice` not only formats the questions for you, but also generates a “form” (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a “mask” (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). You can then print the mask on a slide

and correct the questionnaires more easily by superimposing the mask on top of students' forms.

6.2.2 Usage

Here we now explain the usage of this package, however there are four example files, namely `test-question-only.tex`, `test-solution-form.tex`, `test-empty-form.tex` and `test-correction.tex`, available in `doc` folder that you may want to look at.

6.2.3 Loading The Package

You can load the package as usual by:

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian-multiplechoice}
```

The available options are described along the text, where appropriate.

6.2.4 Creating Questions

Here's a simple example demonstrating how to produce a new question:

```
1 \begin{question}{سؤال}
2 \false \ جواب
3 \true \ جواب
4 \false \ جواب
5 \false \ جواب
6 \end{question}
7 \begin{correction}
8 جواب واقعی و علت اینکه این جواب، جواب واقعی هست
9 \end{correction}
```

6.2.5 The question Environment

The `question` environment allows you to insert questions into your document. It takes one mandatory argument which specifies the actual question's text. The question will be displayed in a frame box, the size of the line.

```
\true \false
```

The proposed answers are displayed below the question in a list fashion (the question environment is a list-based one). Instead of using `\item` however, use either `\true` or `\false` to insert a possible answer.

6.2.6 Question Numbers

The `question` environment is associated with a \LaTeX counter named `question`. This counter stores the number of the next (or current) question. It is initialized to 1, and automatically incremented at the end of `question` environments. You might want to use it to format question titles. For instance, you could decide that each question belongs to a subsection in the `article` class, and use something like this before each question: `\subsection*{Question \thethequestion}`

6.2.7 The Form and the Mask

| |
|---|
| <code>\makeform</code> <code>\makemask</code> |
|---|

Based on the questions appearing in your document, `xepersian-multiplechoice` has the ability to generate a “form” (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a “mask” (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). This can make the correction process easier.

To generate a form and a mask, use the macros `\makeform` and `\makemask`. `xepersian-multiplechoice` uses two auxiliary files to build them. These files have respectively an extension of `frm` and `msk`. If you use these macros, you will need two passes of \LaTeX in order to get a correctly formatted document.

6.2.8 Typesetting corrections

The “correction” mode allows you to automatically typeset and distribute corrections to your students. These corrections are slightly modified versions of your questionnaire: each possible answer is prefixed with a small symbol (a visual clue) indicating whether the answer was correct or wrong. In addition, you can typeset explanations below each question.

To activate the correction mode, use the `correction` option. It is off by default.

To typeset explanations below the questions, use the `correction` environment (no argument). The contents of this environment is displayed only in correction mode. In normal mode, it is simply discarded.

In addition, note that `xepersian-multiplechoice` cancels the actions performed by `\makeform` and `\makemask` in `correction` mode. This is to avoid further edition of the source when typesetting a correction.

6.2.9 Important Note

Currently, `xepersian-multiplechoice` requires that you provide a constant number of proposed answers across all questions in your `xepersian-multiplechoice`. This is something natural when you want to build forms, but this might be too restrictive otherwise, I’m not sure, so it is possible that this restriction will be removed in future versions.

Currently, there is a built-in mechanism for checking that the number of proposed answers remains constant: when `xepersian-multiplechoice` encounters the

first occurrence of the `question` environment, it remembers the number of proposed answers from there. Afterwards, any noticed difference in subsequent occurrences will generate an error. As a consequence, you never have to tell `xepersian-multiplechoice` explicitly what that number is.

6.3 Customising The Package

6.3.1 The question environment

| |
|---|
| <code>\questionspace</code> <code>\answerstitlefont</code> <code>\answernumberfont</code> |
|---|

`\questionspace` is the amount of extra vertical space to put under the question, before the list of proposed answers. This is a \LaTeX length that defaults to `0pt`.

Before the list of possible answers, a short title is displayed (for English, it reads “Possible answers:”). The `\answerstitlefont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the answers title. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

Each proposed answer in the list is numbered automatically (and alphabetically). The `\answernumberfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for displaying the answer number. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

6.3.2 The Form and the Mask

| |
|--|
| <code>\headerfont</code> <code>\X</code> |
|--|

The `\headerfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the headers (first line and first column) of the form and mask arrays. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

In the mask, correct answers are checked in by filling the corresponding cell with an “X” character. If you want to change this, call the `\X` macro with one (mandatory) argument.

6.3.3 The correction

| |
|--|
| <code>\truesymbol</code> <code>\falsesymbol</code> |
|--|

In correction mode, labels in front of answers are modified to give a visual clue about whether the answer was correct or wrong. By default, a cross and a small arrow are used. You can change these symbols by using the `\truesymbol` and

`\falsesymbol` macros. For instance, you could give a fancier look to your correction by using the `pifont` package and issuing:

| |
|---|
| <code>\truesymbol{\ding{'063}~}</code> <code>\falsesymbol{\ding{'067}~}</code> |
|---|

`\correctionstyle`

The appearance of the contents of the correction environment can be adjusted by using the `\correctionstyle` macro. By default, `\itshape` is used.

7 xepersian implementation

7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def

```
1 \ProvidesFile{algorithmic-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithmic package]
2 \def\algorithmicrequire{\if@RTL\textbf{   }\else\textbf{Require:}\fi}
3 \def\algorithmicensure{\if@RTL\textbf{   }\else\textbf{Ensure:}\fi}
```

7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def

```
4 \ProvidesFile{algorithm-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithm package]
5 \def\ALG@name{\if@RTL else\      Algorithm\fi}
6 \def\ALGS@name{   }
7 \def\listalgorithmname{\if@RTL    \ALGS@name\else List of \ALG@name s\fi}
```

7.3 amsart-xepersian.def

```
8 \ProvidesFile{amsart-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.3 adaptations for amsart class]
9 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
10 \def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
11   \let\sectionname\appendixname
12   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
13
14 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
15   \insert\footins{%
16     \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
17     \normalfont\footnotesize
18     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
19     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
20     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
21     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
22     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
23       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
24     \@makefnmark}%
25   \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}
26
27
28
29
30
31 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
32   \insert\footins{%
33     \@RTLtrue%
34     \normalfont\footnotesize
35     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
```

```

36 \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
37 \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
38 \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
39 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
40   \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
41 \@makefnintext{%
42   \rule{z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
51   \insert\footins{%
52     \@RTLfalse%
53     \normalfont\footnotesize
54     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
55     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
56     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
57     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
58     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
59       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
60     \@makefnintext{%
61       \rule{z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
62
63
64 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}%
65 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
66 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
67

```

7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def

```

68 \ProvidesFile{amsbook-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 adaptations for amsbook class]
69 \def\frontmatter{\cleardoublepage\pagenumbering{harfi}}
70 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
71 \def\appendix{\par
72   \c@chapter\z@ \c@section\z@
73   \let\chaptername\appendixname
74   \def\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
75
76 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
77   \insert\footins{%
78     \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
79     \normalfont\footnotesize
80     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
81     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
82     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth

```

```

83 \parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
84 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
85 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
86 \makefnintext{%
87 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}
88
89
90
91
92
93 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
94 \insert\footins{%
95 \@RTLtrue%
96 \normalfont\footnotesize
97 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
98 \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
99 \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
100 \parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
101 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
102 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
103 \makefnintext{%
104 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
113 \insert\footins{%
114 \@RTLfalse%
115 \normalfont\footnotesize
116 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
117 \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
118 \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
119 \parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
120 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
121 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
122 \makefnintext{%
123 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
124
125 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\@bidi@footdir@footnote}
126 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
127 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
128

```

7.5 article-xepersian.def

```

129 \ProvidesFile{article-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard article class]

```

```

130 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
131 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
132   \setcounter{section}{0}%
133   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
134   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.6 artikel1-xepersian.def

```

135 \ProvidesFile{artikel1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel1 class]
136 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
137 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
138   \setcounter{section}{0}%
139   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
140   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.7 artikel2-xepersian.def

```

141 \ProvidesFile{artikel2-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel2 class]
142 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
143 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
144   \setcounter{section}{0}%
145   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
146   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.8 artikel3-xepersian.def

```

147 \ProvidesFile{artikel3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel3 class]
148 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
149 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
150   \setcounter{section}{0}%
151   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
152   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

7.9 backref-xepersian.def

```

153 \ProvidesFile{backref-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for backref package]
154 \def\backrefpagesname{\if@RTL else\   pages\fi}
155 \def\BR@Latincitex[#1]#2{%
156   \BRorg@Latincitex[#1]#{#2}%
157   \ifBR@verbose
158     \PackageInfo{backref}{back Latin cite \string`#2\string'}%
159   \fi
160   \Hy@backout{#2}%
161 }
162 \AtBeginDocument{%
163   \ifundefined{NAT@parse}{%
164     \global\let\BRorg@Latincitex\@Latincitex
165     \global\let\@Latincitex\BR@Latincitex
166   }{%
167     \ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{%
168       \def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{\Hy@backout{#1}}%
169     }%
170     \PackageInfo{backref}{** backref set up for natbib **}%

```

```

171 }%
172 }%

```

7.10 bidentuftsidenote-xepersian.def

```

173 \ProvidesFile{bidentuftsidenote-xepersian.def}[2011/06/18 v0.1 xepersian changes to bidentuftsidenote]
174 \long\def\LTRbidentuftsidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
175   \let\cite\@bidentuftsidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
176   \gdef\@bidentuftsidenote@citations{}% clear out any old citations
177   \ifthenelse{NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
178     \gsetlength{\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
179   }{%
180     \gsetlength{\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
181   }%
182   \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
183     % no specific footnote number provided
184     \stepcounter\@mpfn%
185     \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
186     \@footnotemark\LTRfootnotetext[\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\latinfont#3}%
187   }{%
188     % specific footnote number provided
189     \begingroup%
190       \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
191       \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
192     \endgroup%
193     \@footnotemark\LTRfootnotetext[\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\latinfont#3}%
194   }%
195   \@bidentuftsidenote@print@citations% print any citations
196   \let\cite\@bidentuftsidenote@normal@cite% go back to using normal in-text \cite command
197   \unskip\ignorespaces% remove extra white space
198   \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker% remove \kern left behind by sidenote
199   \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
200 }
201 \long\def\RTLbidentuftsidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
202   \let\cite\@bidentuftsidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
203   \gdef\@bidentuftsidenote@citations{}% clear out any old citations
204   \ifthenelse{NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
205     \gsetlength{\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
206   }{%
207     \gsetlength{\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
208   }%
209   \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
210     % no specific footnote number provided
211     \stepcounter\@mpfn%
212     \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
213     \@footnotemark\RTLfootnotetext[\@bidentuftsidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\persianfont#3}%
214   }{%
215     % specific footnote number provided
216     \begingroup%
217       \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%

```

```

218 \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
219 \endgroup%
220 \@footnotemark\@RTLfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\persianfont#
221 }%
222 \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations% print any citations
223 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite% go back to using normal in-text \cite command
224 \unskip\ignorespaces% remove extra white space
225 \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker% remove \kern left behind by sidenote
226 \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
227 }
228 \renewcommand\LTRmarginnote[2][Opt]{%
229 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
230 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}% clear out any old citations
231 \LTRbidituftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{} \vspace*{#1}}\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font\latin
232 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite% go back to using normal in-text \cite command
233 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite% go back to using normal in-text \cite command
234 }
235 \renewcommand\RTLmarginnote[2][Opt]{%
236 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
237 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}% clear out any old citations
238 \RTLbidituftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{} \vspace*{#1}}\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font\persia
239 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite% go back to using normal in-text \cite command
240 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite% go back to using normal in-text \cite command
241 }

```

7.11 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def

```

242 \ProvidesFile{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bidimoderncv class]
243 \def\refname{\if@RTL else\ Publications\fi}

```

7.12 boek3-xepersian.def

```

244 \ProvidesFile{boek3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek3 class]
245 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
246 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
247 \cleardoublepage
248 \@mainmatterfalse
249 \pagenumbering{harfi}}
250 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
251 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
252 \setcounter{section}{0}%
253 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
254 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.13 boek-xepersian.def

```

255 \ProvidesFile{boek-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek class]
256 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
257 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
258 \cleardoublepage
259 \@mainmatterfalse
260 \pagenumbering{harfi}}

```

```

261 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
262   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
263   \setcounter{section}{0}%
264   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
265   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.14 bookest-xepersian.def

```

266 \ProvidesFile{bookest-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bookest class]
267 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
268 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
269   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
270   \setcounter{section}{0}%
271   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
272   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
273 }%end appendix

```

7.15 book-xepersian.def

```

274 \ProvidesFile{book-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard book class]
275 \renewcommand\frontmatter{%
276   \cleardoublepage
277   \@mainmatterfalse
278   \pagenumbering{harfi}}
279 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
280 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
281   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
282   \setcounter{section}{0}%
283   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
284   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
285 }%end appendix

```

7.16 breqn-xepersian.def

```

286 \ProvidesFile{breqn-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for breqn package]
287 \def\@dmath[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
288   \everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay \display@setup}%
289   \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
290   \if@inlabel \leavevmode \global\@inlabelfalse \fi
291   \if\eq@group\else\eq@prelim\fi
292   \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
293   \the\eqstyle
294   \eq@setnumber
295   \begingroup
296   \eq@setup@a
297   \eq@startup
298 }
299 \def\@dgroup[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
300   \let\eq@group\@True \global\let\eq@GRP@first@dmath\@True
301   \global\GRP@queue\@emptytoks \global\setbox\GRP@box\box\voidb@x
302   \global\let\GRP@label\@empty
303   \global\grp@wdL\z@\global\grp@wdR\z@\global\grp@wdT\z@

```

```

304 \global\grp@linewidth\z@\global\grp@wdNum\z@
305 \global\let\grp@eqs@numbered\@False
306 \global\let\grp@aligned\@True
307 \global\let\grp@shiftnumber\@False
308 \eq@prelim
309 \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
310 \if\grp@hasNumber \grp@setnumber \fi
311 }
312 \def\@dseries[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
313 \let\display@setup\dseries@display@setup
314 % Question: should this be the default for dseries???
315 \global\eq@wdCond\z@
316 \@dmath[layout={M},#1]%
317 \mathsurround\z@\@math \penalty\@Mi
318 \let\endmath\ends@math
319 \def\premath{%
320 \ifdim\lastskip<.3em \unskip
321 \else\ifnum\lastpenalty<\@M \dquad\fi\fi
322 }%
323 \def\postmath{\unpenalty\eq@addpunct \penalty\intermath@penalty \dquad \@ignoretrue}%
324 \ignorespaces
325 }

```

7.17 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```

326 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2014/02/05 v0.3 Persian localisation of La
327 \eqcommand{ }{@arstrut}
328 \eqcommand{ }{above}
329 \eqcommand{ }{abovedisplayshortskip}
330 \eqcommand{ }{abovedisplayskip}
331 \eqcommand{ }{abstractname}
332 \eqcommand{ }{accent}
333 \eqcommand{ }{active}
334 \eqcommand{ }{addcontentsline}
335 \eqcommand{ }{addpenalty}
336 \eqcommand{ }{address}
337 \eqcommand{ }{addtocontents}
338 \eqcommand{ }{addtocounter}
339 \eqcommand{ }{addtolength}
340 \eqcommand{ }{addvspace}
341 \eqcommand{ }{adjdemerits}
342 \eqcommand{ }{advance}
343 \eqcommand{ }{afterassignment}
344 \eqcommand{ }{aftergroup}
345 \eqcommand{ }{aleph}
346 \eqcommand{ }{aliasfontfeature}
347 \eqcommand{ }{aliasfontfeatureoption}
348 \eqcommand{ }{allowbreak}
349 \eqcommand{ @}{alloc@}
350 \eqcommand{ }{allocationnumber}

```



```

351 \eqcommand{      }{allowdisplaybreaks}
352 \eqcommand{      }{Alph}
353 \eqcommand{      }{alph}
354 \eqcommand{      }{alsoname}
355 \eqcommand{ }{and}
356 \eqcommand{      }{angle}
357 \eqcommand{      }{appendixname}
358 \eqcommand{      }{approx}
359 \eqcommand{      }{arabic}
360 \eqcommand{ }{arg}
361 \eqcommand{      }{arrayrulecolor}
362 \eqcommand{      }{arraycolsep}
363 \eqcommand{      }{arrayrulewidth}
364 \eqcommand{      }{arraystretch}
365 \eqcommand{      }{AtBeginDocument}
366 \eqcommand{      }{AtEndDocument}
367 \eqcommand{      }{AtEndOfClass}
368 \eqcommand{      }{AtEndOfPackage}
369 \eqcommand{      }{author}
370 \eqcommand{      }{backmatter}
371 \eqcommand{      }{backslash}
372 \eqcommand{      }{badness}
373 \eqcommand{ }{bar}
374 \eqcommand{      }{baselineskip}
375 \eqcommand{      }{baselinestretch}
376 \eqcommand{      }{batchmode}
377 \eqcommand{ }{begin}
378 \eqcommand{      }{beginL}
379 \eqcommand{      }{beginR}
380 \eqcommand{      }{begingroup}
381 \eqcommand{      }{belowdisplayshortskip}
382 \eqcommand{      }{belowdisplayskip}
383 \eqcommand{ }{bf}
384 \eqcommand{      }{bfdefault}
385 \eqcommand{      }{bfseries}
386 \eqcommand{      }{bgroup}
387 \eqcommand{ }{bibitem}
388 \eqcommand{      }{bibliography}
389 \eqcommand{      }{bibliographystyle}
390 \eqcommand{      }{bibname}
391 \eqcommand{      }{bigskip}
392 \eqcommand{      }{bigskipamount}
393 \eqcommand{      }{botfigrule}
394 \eqcommand{      }{botmark}
395 \eqcommand{      }{bottompageskip}
396 \eqcommand{      }{bottomfraction}
397 \eqcommand{ }{box}
398 \eqcommand{      }{boxmaxdepth}
399 \eqcommand{ }{break}
400 \eqcommand{      }{bullet}

```

```

401 \eqcommand{ @ }{@cclv}
402 \eqcommand{ @ }{@cclvi}
403 \eqcommand{ }{caption}
404 \eqcommand{ }{catcode}
405 \eqcommand{ }{cc}
406 \eqcommand{ }{ccname}
407 \eqcommand{ }{cdot}
408 \eqcommand{ }{cdots}
409 \eqcommand{ }{centering}
410 \eqcommand{ }{centerline}
411 \eqcommand{ @ }{ch@ck}
412 \eqcommand{ }{chapter}
413 \eqcommand{ }{chaptername}
414 \eqcommand{ }{char}
415 \eqcommand{ }{chardef}
416 \eqcommand{ }{CheckCommand}
417 \eqcommand{ }{cite}
418 \eqcommand{ }{ClassError}
419 \eqcommand{ }{ClassInfo}
420 \eqcommand{ }{ClassWarning}
421 \eqcommand{ }{ClassWarningNoLine}
422 \eqcommand{ }{cleaders}
423 \eqcommand{ }{cleardoublepage}
424 \eqcommand{ }{clearpage}
425 \eqcommand{ }{cline}
426 \eqcommand{ }{closein}
427 \eqcommand{ }{closeout}
428 \eqcommand{ }{closing}
429 \eqcommand{ }{clubpenalty}
430 \eqcommand{ }{clubsuit}
431 \eqcommand{ }{colbotmark}
432 \eqcommand{ }{colfirstmark}
433 \eqcommand{ }{color}
434 \eqcommand{ }{colorbox}
435 \eqcommand{ }{coltopmark}
436 \eqcommand{ }{columncolor}
437 \eqcommand{ }{columnsep}
438 \eqcommand{ }{columnwidth}
439 \eqcommand{ }{columnseprule}
440 \eqcommand{ }{contentsline}
441 \eqcommand{ }{contentsname}
442 \eqcommand{ }{copy}
443 \eqcommand{ }{copyright}
444 \eqcommand{ }{count}
445 \eqcommand{ @ }{count@}
446 \eqcommand{ }{countdef}
447 \eqcommand{ }{cr}
448 \eqcommand{ }{crr}
449 \eqcommand{ }{csname}
450 \eqcommand{ }{CurrentOption}

```

```

451 \eqcommand{      }{dashbox}
452 \eqcommand{      }{dashv}
453 \eqcommand{@     }{@date}
454 \eqcommand{      }{date}
455 \eqcommand{      }{day}
456 \eqcommand{      }{dblbotfigrule}
457 \eqcommand{      }{dblbottomfraction}
458 \eqcommand{      }{dblfigrule}
459 \eqcommand{      }{dblfloatpagefraction}
460 \eqcommand{      }{dblfloatsep}
461 \eqcommand{      }{dblftntlocatecode}
462 \eqcommand{      }{dbltextfloatsep}
463 \eqcommand{      }{dbltopfraction}
464 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareFixedFont}
465 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareGraphicsExtensions}
466 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareGraphicsRule}
467 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareOldFontCommand}
468 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareOption}
469 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareRobustCommand}
470 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareSymbolFont}
471 \eqcommand{      }{deadcycles}
472 \eqcommand{ }{def}
473 \eqcommand{ @   }{define@key}
474 \eqcommand{      }{definecolor}
475 \eqcommand{      }{deg}
476 \eqcommand{      }{delcode}
477 \eqcommand{      }{delimiter}
478 \eqcommand{      }{delimiterfactor}
479 \eqcommand{      }{depth}
480 \eqcommand{ }{diamondsuit}
481 \eqcommand{      }{dim}
482 \eqcommand{ }{dimen}
483 \eqcommand{ @ }{dimen@}
484 \eqcommand{ @   }{dimen@i}
485 \eqcommand{ @   }{dimen@ii}
486 \eqcommand{      }{dimendef}
487 \eqcommand{      }{discretionary}
488 \eqcommand{      }{displaybreak}
489 \eqcommand{      }{displayindent}
490 \eqcommand{      }{displaystyle}
491 \eqcommand{      }{displaywidth}
492 \eqcommand{      }{divide}
493 \eqcommand{      }{documentclass}
494 \eqcommand{ }{do}
495 \eqcommand{      }{dospecials}
496 \eqcommand{      }{dot}
497 \eqcommand{      }{doteq}
498 \eqcommand{      }{dotfill}
499 \eqcommand{      }{dots}
500 \eqcommand{      }{doublebox}

```

```

501 \eqcommand{      }{doublerulesepcolor}
502 \eqcommand{      }{doublerulesep}
503 \eqcommand{      }{downarrow}
504 \eqcommand{ }{dp}
505 \eqcommand{ }{dump}
506 \eqcommand{ }{edef}
507 \eqcommand{ }{egroup}
508 \eqcommand{ }{eject}
509 \eqcommand{ }{else}
510 \eqcommand{ }{em}
511 \eqcommand{ }{emergencystretch}
512 \eqcommand{ }{emph}
513 \eqcommand{@ }{@empty}
514 \eqcommand{ }{empty}
515 \eqcommand{ }{emptyset}
516 \eqcommand{ }{end}
517 \eqcommand{ }{endL}
518 \eqcommand{ }{endR}
519 \eqcommand{ }{endcsname}
520 \eqcommand{ }{endfirsthead}
521 \eqcommand{ }{endfoot}
522 \eqcommand{ }{endgraf}
523 \eqcommand{ }{endgroup}
524 \eqcommand{ }{endhead}
525 \eqcommand{ }{endinput}
526 \eqcommand{ }{endlastfoot}
527 \eqcommand{ }{enlargethispage}
528 \eqcommand{ }{endline}
529 \eqcommand{ }{endlinechar}
530 \eqcommand{ }{enspace}
531 \eqcommand{ }{enskip}
532 \eqcommand{ }{eqcommand}
533 \eqcommand{ }{eqenvironment}
534 \eqcommand{ }{eqref}
535 \eqcommand{ }{errhelp}
536 \eqcommand{ }{errmessage}
537 \eqcommand{ }{errorcontextlines}
538 \eqcommand{ }{errorstopmode}
539 \eqcommand{ }{escapechar}
540 \eqcommand{ }{euro}
541 \eqcommand{ }{evensidemargin}
542 \eqcommand{ }{everycr}
543 \eqcommand{ }{everydisplay}
544 \eqcommand{ }{everyhbox}
545 \eqcommand{ }{everyjob}
546 \eqcommand{ }{everymath}
547 \eqcommand{ }{everypar}
548 \eqcommand{ }{everyvbox}
549 \eqcommand{ }{ExecuteOptions}
550 \eqcommand{ }{exhyphenpenalty}

```

```

551 \eqcommand{      }\{expandafter\}
552 \eqcommand{      }\{extracolsep\}
553 \eqcommand{@      }\{@firstofone\}
554 \eqcommand{@      }\{@firstoftwo\}
555 \eqcommand{ @ }\{f@ur\}
556 \eqcommand{      }\{fam\}
557 \eqcommand{      }\{fancy page\}
558 \eqcommand{      }\{fbox\}
559 \eqcommand{      }\{fboxrule\}
560 \eqcommand{      }\{fboxsep\}
561 \eqcommand{      }\{fcolorbox\}
562 \eqcommand{ }\{fi\}
563 \eqcommand{      }\{figure name\}
564 \eqcommand{      }\{filbreak\}
565 \eqcommand{ }\{fill\}
566 \eqcommand{      }\{firstmark\}
567 \eqcommand{      }\{flat\}
568 \eqcommand{      }\{floatpagefraction\}
569 \eqcommand{      }\{floatingpenalty\}
570 \eqcommand{      }\{floatsep\}
571 \eqcommand{      }\{flushbottom\}
572 \eqcommand{      }\{fmtname\}
573 \eqcommand{      }\{fmtversion\}
574 \eqcommand{      }\{fnsymbol\}
575 \eqcommand{ }\{font\}
576 \eqcommand{      }\{fontdimen\}
577 \eqcommand{      }\{fontencoding\}
578 \eqcommand{      }\{fontfamily\}
579 \eqcommand{      }\{fontname\}
580 \eqcommand{      }\{fontseries\}
581 \eqcommand{      }\{fontshape\}
582 \eqcommand{      }\{fontsize\}
583 \eqcommand{      }\{footheight\}
584 \eqcommand{      }\{footins\}
585 \eqcommand{      }\{footnote\}
586 \eqcommand{      }\{footnotemark\}
587 \eqcommand{      }\{footnoterule\}
588 \eqcommand{      }\{footnotesep\}
589 \eqcommand{      }\{footnotesize\}
590 \eqcommand{      }\{footnotetext\}
591 \eqcommand{      }\{footskip\}
592 \eqcommand{ }\{frame\}
593 \eqcommand{      }\{framebox\}
594 \eqcommand{      }\{frenchspacing\}
595 \eqcommand{      }\{frontmatter\}
596 \eqcommand{      }\{futurelet\}
597 \eqcommand{@      }\{@gobble\}
598 \eqcommand{@      }\{@gobbletwo\}
599 \eqcommand{@      }\{@gobblefour\}
600 \eqcommand{@      }\{@gtempa\}

```

```

601 \eqcommand{@ }{@gtempb}
602 \eqcommand{ }{gdef}
603 \eqcommand{ }{GenericInfo}
604 \eqcommand{ }{GenericWarning}
605 \eqcommand{ }{GenericError}
606 \eqcommand{ }{global}
607 \eqcommand{ }{globaldefs}
608 \eqcommand{ }{glossary}
609 \eqcommand{ }{glossaryentry}
610 \eqcommand{ }{goodbreak}
611 \eqcommand{ }{graphpaper}
612 \eqcommand{ }{guillemotleft}
613 \eqcommand{ }{guillemotright}
614 \eqcommand{ }{guilsinglleft}
615 \eqcommand{ }{guilsinglright}
616 \eqcommand{ }{halign}
617 \eqcommand{ }{hang}
618 \eqcommand{ }{hangafter}
619 \eqcommand{ }{hangindent}
620 \eqcommand{ }{hbadness}
621 \eqcommand{ }{hbox}
622 \eqcommand{ }{headheight}
623 \eqcommand{ }{headsep}
624 \eqcommand{ }{headtoname}
625 \eqcommand{ }{heartsuit}
626 \eqcommand{ }{height}
627 \eqcommand{ }{hfil}
628 \eqcommand{ }{hfill}
629 \eqcommand{ }{hfilneg}
630 \eqcommand{ }{hfuzz}
631 \eqcommand{ }{hideskip}
632 \eqcommand{ }{hidewidth}
633 \bidi@csletcs{ }{hline}% this is an exception
634 \eqcommand{ }{hoffset}
635 \eqcommand{ }{holdinginserts}
636 \eqcommand{ }{hrboxsep}
637 \eqcommand{ }{hrule}
638 \eqcommand{ }{hrulefill}
639 \eqcommand{ }{hsize}
640 \eqcommand{ }{hskip}
641 \eqcommand{ }{hspace}
642 \eqcommand{ }{hss}
643 \eqcommand{ }{ht}
644 \eqcommand{ }{huge}
645 \eqcommand{ }{Huge}
646 \eqcommand{ }{hyperlink}
647 \eqcommand{ }{hypersetup}
648 \eqcommand{ }{hypertarget}
649 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenation}
650 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenchar}

```

```

651 \eqcommand{      }\{hyphenpenalty\}
652 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifclassloaded\}
653 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifdefinable\}
654 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifnextchar\}
655 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifpackageloaded\}
656 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifstar\}
657 \eqcommand{@      }\{@ifundefined\}
658 \eqcommand{ }\{if\}
659 \eqcommand{  @ }\{if@tempswa\}
660 \eqcommand{   }\{ifcase\}
661 \eqcommand{   }\{ifcat\}
662 \eqcommand{   }\{ifdefined\}
663 \eqcommand{   }\{ifdim\}
664 \eqcommand{   }\{ifeof\}
665 \eqcommand{ }\{iff\}
666 \eqcommand{   }\{iffalse\}
667 \eqcommand{   }\{IfFileExists\}
668 \eqcommand{   }\{ifhbox\}
669 \eqcommand{   }\{ifhmode\}
670 \eqcommand{   }\{ifinner\}
671 \eqcommand{   }\{ifmmode\}
672 \eqcommand{   }\{ifnum\}
673 \eqcommand{   }\{ifodd\}
674 \eqcommand{   }\{ifthenelse\}
675 \eqcommand{   }\{iftrue\}
676 \eqcommand{   }\{ifvbox\}
677 \eqcommand{   }\{ifvmode\}
678 \eqcommand{   }\{ifvoid\}
679 \eqcommand{   }\{ifx\}
680 \eqcommand{   }\{ignorespaces\}
681 \eqcommand{ }\{immediate\}
682 \eqcommand{ }\{include\}
683 \eqcommand{   }\{includegraphics\}
684 \eqcommand{   }\{includeonly\}
685 \eqcommand{   }\{indent\}
686 \eqcommand{   }\{index\}
687 \eqcommand{   }\{indexentry\}
688 \eqcommand{   }\{indexname\}
689 \eqcommand{   }\{indexspace\}
690 \eqcommand{ }\{input\}
691 \eqcommand{   }\{InputIfFileExists\}
692 \eqcommand{   }\{inputlineno\}
693 \eqcommand{ }\{insert\}
694 \eqcommand{   }\{insertpenalties\}
695 \eqcommand{   }\{interfootnotelinepenalty\}
696 \eqcommand{   }\{interdisplaylinepenalty\}
697 \eqcommand{   }\{interlinepenalty\}
698 \eqcommand{   }\{intertext\}
699 \eqcommand{   }\{intertextsep\}
700 \eqcommand{ }\{invisible\}

```

```

701 \eqcommand{    }{itdefault}
702 \eqcommand{    }{itshape}
703 \eqcommand{ }{item}
704 \eqcommand{    }{itemindent}
705 \eqcommand{    }{itemsep}
706 \eqcommand{    }{iterate}
707 \eqcommand{ }{itshape}
708 \eqcommand{ }{jobname}
709 \eqcommand{ }{jot}
710 \eqcommand{ }{kern}
711 \eqcommand{ }{kill}
712 \eqcommand{ }{label}
713 \eqcommand{    }{labelenumi}
714 \eqcommand{    }{labelenumii}
715 \eqcommand{    }{labelenumiii}
716 \eqcommand{    }{labelenumiv}
717 \eqcommand{    }{labelitemi}
718 \eqcommand{    }{labelitemii}
719 \eqcommand{    }{labelitemiii}
720 \eqcommand{    }{labelitemiv}
721 \eqcommand{    }{labelsep}
722 \eqcommand{    }{labelwidth}
723 \eqcommand{ }{language}
724 \eqcommand{ }{large}
725 \eqcommand{ }{Large}
726 \eqcommand{ }{LARGE}
727 \eqcommand{ }{lastbox}
728 \eqcommand{ }{lastkern}
729 \eqcommand{ }{lastpenalty}
730 \eqcommand{ }{lastskip}
731 \eqcommand{ }{LaTeX}
732 \eqcommand{ }{LaTeXe}
733 \eqcommand{ }{lccode}
734 \eqcommand{ }{ldots}
735 \eqcommand{ }{leaders}
736 \eqcommand{ }{leavevmode}
737 \eqcommand{ }{left}
738 \eqcommand{    }{leftmargin}
739 \eqcommand{    }{leftmargini}
740 \eqcommand{    }{leftmarginii}
741 \eqcommand{    }{leftmarginiii}
742 \eqcommand{    }{leftmarginiv}
743 \eqcommand{    }{leftmarginv}
744 \eqcommand{    }{leftmarginvi}
745 \eqcommand{    }{leftmark}
746 \eqcommand{    }{leftpageskip}
747 \eqcommand{    }{leftskip}
748 \eqcommand{ }{let}
749 \eqcommand{ }{line}
750 \eqcommand{ }{linebreak}

```



```

751 \eqcommand{ }{linepenalty}
752 \eqcommand{ }{lineskip}
753 \eqcommand{ }{lineskiplimit}
754 \eqcommand{ }{linespread}
755 \eqcommand{ }{linethickness}
756 \eqcommand{ }{linewidth}
757 \eqcommand{ }{listfigurename}
758 \eqcommand{ }{listfiles}
759 \eqcommand{ }{listoffigures}
760 \eqcommand{ }{listoftables}
761 \eqcommand{ }{listparindent}
762 \eqcommand{ }{listtablename}
763 \eqcommand{ }{LoadClass}
764 \eqcommand{ }{LoadClassWithOptions}
765 \eqcommand{ }{location}
766 \eqcommand{ }{long}
767 \eqcommand{ }{looseness}
768 \eqcommand{ }{lower}
769 \eqcommand{@ }{@makeother}
770 \eqcommand{@ }{@m}
771 \eqcommand{ @ }{@M}
772 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Mi}
773 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Mii}
774 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Miii}
775 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Miv}
776 \eqcommand{ @ }{@MM}
777 \eqcommand{ @ }{@mOne}
778 \eqcommand{ }{mag}
779 \eqcommand{ }{magstep}
780 \eqcommand{ }{magstephalf}
781 \eqcommand{ }{mainmatter}
782 \eqcommand{ }{makeatletter}
783 \eqcommand{ }{makeatother}
784 \eqcommand{ }{makebox}
785 \eqcommand{ }{makeglossary}
786 \eqcommand{ }{makeindex}
787 \eqcommand{ }{makelabel}
788 \eqcommand{ }{makelabels}
789 \eqcommand{ }{MakeLowercase}
790 \eqcommand{ }{maketitle}
791 \eqcommand{ }{MakeUppercase}
792 \eqcommand{ }{marginpar}
793 \eqcommand{ }{marginparpush}
794 \eqcommand{ }{marginparsep}
795 \eqcommand{ }{marginparwidth}
796 \eqcommand{ }{mark}
797 \eqcommand{ }{markboth}
798 \eqcommand{ }{markright}
799 \eqcommand{ }{mathaccent}
800 \eqcommand{ }{mathchar}

```

```

801 \eqcommand{      }{mathchardef}
802 \eqcommand{      }{mathcode}
803 \eqcommand{      }{mathrm}
804 \eqcommand{      }{maxdeadcycles}
805 \eqcommand{      }{maxdepth}
806 \eqcommand{      }{maxdimen}
807 \eqcommand{      }{mbox}
808 \eqcommand{      }{mdseries}
809 \eqcommand{      }{meaning}
810 \eqcommand{      }{mediumseries}
811 \eqcommand{      }{medmuskip}
812 \eqcommand{      }{medskip}
813 \eqcommand{      }{medskipamount}
814 \eqcommand{      }{medspace}
815 \eqcommand{      }{message}
816 \eqcommand{      }{MessageBreak}
817 \eqcommand{      }{minrowclearance}
818 \eqcommand{      }{mkern}
819 \eqcommand{      }{month}
820 \eqcommand{      }{moveleft}
821 \eqcommand{      }{moveright}
822 \eqcommand{      }{mskip}
823 \eqcommand{@ }{m@th}
824 \eqcommand{      }{multicolumn}
825 \eqcommand{      }{multiply}
826 \eqcommand{      }{multispan}
827 \eqcommand{      }{muskip}
828 \eqcommand{      }{muskipdef}
829 \eqcommand{@ }{@namedef}
830 \eqcommand{@ }{@nameuse}
831 \eqcommand{@ }{@ne}
832 \eqcommand{      }{name}
833 \eqcommand{      }{natural}
834 \eqcommand{      }{nearrow}
835 \eqcommand{      }{nearrower}
836 \eqcommand{      }{NeedsTeXFormat}
837 \eqcommand{      }{neg}
838 \eqcommand{      }{negmedspace}
839 \eqcommand{      }{negthickspace}
840 \eqcommand{      }{negthinspace}
841 \eqcommand{      }{newboolean}
842 \eqcommand{      }{newbox}
843 \eqcommand{      }{newcommand}
844 \eqcommand{      }{newcount}
845 \eqcommand{      }{newcounter}
846 \eqcommand{      }{newdimen}
847 \eqcommand{      }{newenvironment}
848 \eqcommand{      }{newfam}
849 \eqcommand{      }{newfont}
850 \eqcommand{      }{newhelp}

```

```

851 \eqcommand{ }{newinsert}
852 \eqcommand{ }{newlabel}
853 \eqcommand{ }{newlength}
854 \eqcommand{ }{newline}
855 \eqcommand{ }{newlinechar}
856 \eqcommand{ }{newmuskip}
857 \eqcommand{ }{newpage}
858 \eqcommand{ }{newread}
859 \eqcommand{ }{newsavebox}
860 \eqcommand{ }{newskip}
861 \eqcommand{ }{newtheorem}
862 \eqcommand{ }{newtoks}
863 \eqcommand{ }{newwrite}
864 \eqcommand{ }{noalign}
865 \eqcommand{ }{nobreak}
866 \eqcommand{ }{nobreakspace}
867 \eqcommand{ }{nocite}
868 \eqcommand{ }{noexpand}
869 \eqcommand{ }{nofiles}
870 \eqcommand{ }{noindent}
871 \eqcommand{ }{nointerlineskip}
872 \eqcommand{ }{nolimits}
873 \eqcommand{ }{nolinebreak}
874 \eqcommand{ }{nonstopmode}
875 \eqcommand{ }{nonfrenchspacing}
876 \eqcommand{ }{nonumber}
877 \eqcommand{ }{nopagebreak}
878 \eqcommand{ }{normalbaselines}
879 \eqcommand{ }{normalbaselineskip}
880 \eqcommand{ }{normalcolor}
881 \eqcommand{ }{normalfont}
882 \eqcommand{ }{normallineskip}
883 \eqcommand{ }{normallineskiplimit}
884 \eqcommand{ }{normalmarginpar}
885 \eqcommand{ }{normalsize}
886 \eqcommand{ }{notag}
887 \eqcommand{ }{null}
888 \eqcommand{ }{nullfont}
889 \eqcommand{ }{number}
890 \eqcommand{ }{numberline}
891 \eqcommand{ }{numberwithin}
892 \eqcommand{ }{@evenfoot}
893 \eqcommand{ }{@evenhead}
894 \eqcommand{ }{@oddfoot}
895 \eqcommand{ }{@oddhead}
896 \eqcommand{ }{@outeqntrue}
897 \eqcommand{ }{@outeqnfalse}
898 \eqcommand{ }{obeylines}
899 \eqcommand{ }{obeyspaces}
900 \eqcommand{ }{oddsidemargin}

```

```

901 \eqcommand{      }{offinterlineskip}
902 \eqcommand{ }{omit}
903 \eqcommand{@      }{@onlypreamble}
904 \eqcommand{      }{onecolumn}
905 \eqcommand{      }{onlynotes}
906 \eqcommand{      }{onlyslides}
907 \eqcommand{      }{openin}
908 \eqcommand{      }{openout}
909 \eqcommand{      }{OptionNotUsed}
910 \eqcommand{ }{or}
911 \eqcommand{      }{outer}
912 \eqcommand{      }{output}
913 \eqcommand{      }{outputpenalty}
914 \eqcommand{      }{overfullrule}
915 \eqcommand{@      }{@preamblecmds}
916 \eqcommand{@ }{p@}
917 \eqcommand{      }{PackageError}
918 \eqcommand{      }{PackageInfo}
919 \eqcommand{      }{PackageWarning}
920 \eqcommand{      }{PackageWarningNoLine}
921 \eqcommand{      }{pagebreak}
922 \eqcommand{      }{pagecolor}
923 \eqcommand{      }{pagedepth}
924 \eqcommand{      }{pagefilllstretch}
925 \eqcommand{      }{pagefillstretch}
926 \eqcommand{      }{pagefilstretch}
927 \eqcommand{      }{pagegoal}
928 \eqcommand{      }{pagename}
929 \eqcommand{      }{pagenumbering}
930 \eqcommand{      }{pageref}
931 \eqcommand{      }{pagerulewidth}
932 \eqcommand{      }{pageshrink}
933 \eqcommand{      }{pagestretch}
934 \eqcommand{      }{pagestyle}
935 \eqcommand{      }{pagetotal}
936 \eqcommand{      }{paperheight}
937 \eqcommand{      }{paperwidth}
938 \bidi@csdefcs{ }{par}% this is an exception since \par is redefined only in some circumstances
939 \eqcommand{      }{paragraph}
940 \eqcommand{      }{parallel}
941 \eqcommand{      }{parbox}
942 \eqcommand{      }{parfillskip}
943 \eqcommand{      }{parindent}
944 \eqcommand{      }{parsep}
945 \eqcommand{      }{parshape}
946 \eqcommand{      }{parskip}
947 \eqcommand{ }{part}
948 \eqcommand{      }{partname}
949 \eqcommand{      }{partopsep}
950 \eqcommand{      }{PassOptionToClass}

```

```

951 \eqcommand{           }\{PassOptionToPackage\}
952 \eqcommand{   }\{path\}
953 \eqcommand{   }\{patterns\}
954 \eqcommand{ }\{pausing\}
955 \eqcommand{   }\{penalty\}
956 \eqcommand{ }\{phantom\}
957 \eqcommand{   }\{poptabs\}
958 \eqcommand{   }\{postdisplaypenalty\}
959 \eqcommand{   }\{predisplaydirection\}
960 \eqcommand{   }\{predisplaypenalty\}
961 \eqcommand{   }\{predisplaysize\}
962 \eqcommand{   }\{pretolerance\}
963 \eqcommand{   }\{prevdepth\}
964 \eqcommand{   }\{prevgraf\}
965 \eqcommand{   }\{printindex\}
966 \eqcommand{   }\{ProcessOptions\}
967 \eqcommand{ }\{protect\}
968 \eqcommand{   }\{providecommand\}
969 \eqcommand{   }\{ProvidesClass\}
970 \eqcommand{   }\{ProvidesFile\}
971 \eqcommand{   }\{ProvidesPackage\}
972 \eqcommand{   }\{pushtabs\}
973 \eqcommand{ }\{quad\}
974 \eqcommand{   }\{qqquad\}
975 \eqcommand{@   }\{@outputpagerestore\}
976 \eqcommand{   }\{radical\}
977 \eqcommand{   }\{raggedbottom\}
978 \eqcommand{   }\{raggedleft\}
979 \eqcommand{   }\{raggedright\}
980 \eqcommand{   }\{raise\}
981 \eqcommand{   }\{raisebox\}
982 \eqcommand{   }\{raisetag\}
983 \eqcommand{   }\{rangle\}
984 \eqcommand{ }\{rceil\}
985 \eqcommand{   }\{read\}
986 \eqcommand{ }\{ref\}
987 \eqcommand{   }\{reflectbox\}
988 \eqcommand{   }\{refname\}
989 \eqcommand{   }\{refstepcounter\}
990 \eqcommand{ }\{relax\}
991 \eqcommand{   }\{removelastskip\}
992 \eqcommand{   }\{renewcommand\}
993 \eqcommand{   }\{renewenvironment\}
994 \eqcommand{   }\{RequirePackage\}
995 \eqcommand{   }\{RequirePackageWithOptions\}
996 \eqcommand{   }\{resizebox\}
997 \eqcommand{   }\{reversemarginpar\}
998 \eqcommand{ }\{rfloor\}
999 \eqcommand{   }\{right\}
1000 \eqcommand{   }\{rightmargin\}

```

```

1001 \eqcommand{ }{rightmark}
1002 \eqcommand{ }{rightpageskip}
1003 \eqcommand{ }{rightskip}
1004 \eqcommand{ }{rmdefault}
1005 \eqcommand{ }{rmfamily}
1006 \eqcommand{ }{Roman}
1007 \eqcommand{ }{roman}
1008 \eqcommand{ }{romannumeral}
1009 \eqcommand{ }{rotatebox}
1010 \eqcommand{ }{rowcolor}
1011 \eqcommand{ }{rule}
1012 \eqcommand{@ }{@secondoftwo}
1013 \eqcommand{@ }{@spaces}
1014 \eqcommand{ }{samepage}
1015 \eqcommand{ }{savebox}
1016 \eqcommand{ }{sbox}
1017 \eqcommand{ }{scalebox}
1018 \eqcommand{ }{scdefault}
1019 \eqcommand{ }{scshape}
1020 \eqcommand{ }{setkeys}
1021 \eqcommand{ }{scriptfont}
1022 \eqcommand{ }{scriptscriptfont}
1023 \eqcommand{ }{scriptscriptstyle}
1024 \eqcommand{ }{scriptsize}
1025 \eqcommand{ }{scripstyle}
1026 \eqcommand{ }{scrollmode}
1027 \eqcommand{ }{section}
1028 \eqcommand{ }{secdef}
1029 \eqcommand{ }{see}
1030 \eqcommand{ }{seealso}
1031 \eqcommand{ }{seename}
1032 \eqcommand{ }{selectfont}
1033 \eqcommand{ }{setboolean}
1034 \eqcommand{ }{setbox}
1035 \eqcommand{ }{setcounter}
1036 \eqcommand{ }{setlength}
1037 \eqcommand{ }{setminus}
1038 \eqcommand{ }{SetSymbolFont}
1039 \eqcommand{ }{settodepth}
1040 \eqcommand{ }{settoheight}
1041 \eqcommand{ }{settowidth}
1042 \eqcommand{ }{sfcode}
1043 \eqcommand{ }{sfdefault}
1044 \eqcommand{ }{sffamily}
1045 \eqcommand{ }{shadowbox}
1046 \eqcommand{ }{sharp}
1047 \eqcommand{ }{shipout}
1048 \eqcommand{ }{shortstack}
1049 \eqcommand{ }{show}
1050 \eqcommand{ }{showbox}

```

```

1051 \eqcommand{      }{showboxbreadth}
1052 \eqcommand{      }{showboxdepth}
1053 \eqcommand{      }{showlists}
1054 \eqcommand{      }{showthe}
1055 \eqcommand{      }{simplefontmode}
1056 \eqcommand{ @}{sist@@n}
1057 \eqcommand{      }{skewchar}
1058 \eqcommand{      }{skip}
1059 \eqcommand{ @}{skip@}
1060 \eqcommand{      }{skipdef}
1061 \eqcommand{      }{sl}
1062 \eqcommand{      }{sldefault}
1063 \eqcommand{      }{slshape}
1064 \eqcommand{      }{sloppy}
1065 \eqcommand{      }{slshape}
1066 \eqcommand{ }{small}
1067 \eqcommand{      }{smallskip}
1068 \eqcommand{      }{smallskipamount}
1069 \eqcommand{ }{smash}
1070 \eqcommand{      }{smile}
1071 \eqcommand{      }{snglftntlocatecode}
1072 \eqcommand{ }{space}
1073 \eqcommand{      }{spacefactor}
1074 \eqcommand{      }{spaceskip}
1075 \eqcommand{ }{spadesuit}
1076 \eqcommand{      }{span}
1077 \eqcommand{      }{special}
1078 \eqcommand{      }{splitmaxdepth}
1079 \eqcommand{      }{splittopskip}
1080 \eqcommand{      }{star}
1081 \eqcommand{      }{stepcounter}
1082 \eqcommand{ }{stretch}
1083 \eqcommand{      }{string}
1084 \eqcommand{ }{strut}
1085 \eqcommand{      }{strutbox}
1086 \eqcommand{      }{subitem}
1087 \eqcommand{      }{subparagraph}
1088 \eqcommand{      }{subsection}
1089 \eqcommand{      }{substack}
1090 \eqcommand{      }{subsubitem}
1091 \eqcommand{      }{subsubsection}
1092 \eqcommand{      }{subset}
1093 \eqcommand{      }{subseteq}
1094 \eqcommand{      }{supereject}
1095 \eqcommand{      }{suppressfloats}
1096 \eqcommand{@}{@tempa}
1097 \eqcommand{@}{@tempb}
1098 \eqcommand{@}{@tempc}
1099 \eqcommand{@}{@tempd}
1100 \eqcommand{@}{@tempe}

```

```

1101 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempboxa}
1102 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempcnta}
1103 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempcntb}
1104 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempdima}
1105 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempdimb}
1106 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempdimc}
1107 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempskipa}
1108 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempskipb}
1109 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempwafalse}
1110 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempwattrue}
1111 \eqcommand{@ }{@temptokena}
1112 \eqcommand{ }{@thefnmark}
1113 \eqcommand{@ }{@thirdofthree}
1114 \eqcommand{ }{tabbingsep}
1115 \eqcommand{ }{tabcolsep}
1116 \eqcommand{ }{tableofcontents}
1117 \eqcommand{ }{tablename}
1118 \eqcommand{ }{tabskip}
1119 \eqcommand{ }{tabularnewline}
1120 \eqcommand{ }{tag}
1121 \eqcommand{ }{telephone}
1122 \eqcommand{ }{TeX}
1123 \eqcommand{ }{text}
1124 \eqcommand{ }{textbullet}
1125 \eqcommand{ }{textfont}
1126 \eqcommand{ }{textendash}
1127 \eqcommand{ }{textendash}
1128 \eqcommand{ }{textexclamdown}
1129 \eqcommand{ }{textperiodcentered}
1130 \eqcommand{ }{textquestiondown}
1131 \eqcommand{ }{textquotedblleft}
1132 \eqcommand{ }{textquotedblright}
1133 \eqcommand{ }{textquoteleft}
1134 \eqcommand{ }{textquoteright}
1135 \eqcommand{ }{textvisiblespace}
1136 \eqcommand{ }{textbackslash}
1137 \eqcommand{ }{textbar}
1138 \eqcommand{ }{textgreater}
1139 \eqcommand{ }{textless}
1140 \eqcommand{ }{textbf}
1141 \eqcommand{ }{textcircled}
1142 \eqcommand{ }{textcolor}
1143 \eqcommand{ }{textcompwordmark}
1144 \eqcommand{ }{textfloatsep}
1145 \eqcommand{ }{textfraction}
1146 \eqcommand{ }{textheight}
1147 \eqcommand{ }{textindent}
1148 \eqcommand{ }{textit}
1149 \eqcommand{ }{textmd}
1150 \eqcommand{ }{textnormal}

```



```

1151 \eqcommand{    }{textregistered}
1152 \eqcommand{    }{textrm}
1153 \eqcommand{    }{textsc}
1154 \eqcommand{    }{textsf}
1155 \eqcommand{    }{textsl}
1156 \eqcommand{    }{textstyle}
1157 \eqcommand{    }{textsuperscript}
1158 \eqcommand{    }{texttrademark}
1159 \eqcommand{    }{texttt}
1160 \eqcommand{    }{textup}
1161 \eqcommand{    }{textwidth}
1162 \eqcommand{    }{thanks}
1163 \eqcommand{    }{the}
1164 \eqcommand{    }{thempfn}
1165 \eqcommand{    }{thicklines}
1166 \eqcommand{    }{thickmuskip}
1167 \eqcommand{    }{thinmuskip}
1168 \eqcommand{    }{thickspace}
1169 \eqcommand{    }{thinlines}
1170 \eqcommand{    }{thinspace}
1171 \eqcommand{    }{thisfancy page}
1172 \eqcommand{    }{thispage style}
1173 \eqcommand{ @ }{thr@@}
1174 \eqcommand{ }{tilde}
1175 \eqcommand{ }{tiny}
1176 \eqcommand{ }{time}
1177 \eqcommand{ }{times}
1178 \eqcommand{ }{title}
1179 \eqcommand{ }{to}
1180 \eqcommand{ }{today}
1181 \eqcommand{ }{toks}
1182 \eqcommand{ }{toksdef}
1183 \eqcommand{ }{tolerance}
1184 \eqcommand{ }{top}
1185 \eqcommand{ }{topfigrule}
1186 \eqcommand{ }{topfraction}
1187 \eqcommand{ }{topmargin}
1188 \eqcommand{ }{topmark}
1189 \eqcommand{ }{toppageskip}
1190 \eqcommand{ }{topsep}
1191 \eqcommand{ }{topskip}
1192 \eqcommand{ }{totalheight}
1193 \eqcommand{ }{tracingall}
1194 \eqcommand{ }{tracingcommands}
1195 \eqcommand{ }{tracinglostchars}
1196 \eqcommand{ }{tracingmacros}
1197 \eqcommand{ }{tracingonline}
1198 \eqcommand{ }{tracingoutput}
1199 \eqcommand{ }{tracingpages}
1200 \eqcommand{ }{tracingparagraphs}

```

```

1201 \eqcommand{      }{tracingrestores}
1202 \eqcommand{      }{tracingstats}
1203 \eqcommand{ }{triangle}
1204 \eqcommand{      }{ttdefault}
1205 \eqcommand{      }{ttfamily}
1206 \eqcommand{ @}{tw@}
1207 \eqcommand{      }{twocolumn}
1208 \eqcommand{      }{typein}
1209 \eqcommand{      }{typeout}
1210 \eqcommand{      }{uccode}
1211 \eqcommand{      }{uchyph}
1212 \eqcommand{ }{underline}
1213 \eqcommand{      }{unhbox}
1214 \eqcommand{      }{unhcopy}
1215 \eqcommand{      }{unitlength}
1216 \eqcommand{      }{unkern}
1217 \eqcommand{      }{unpenalty}
1218 \eqcommand{      }{unskip}
1219 \eqcommand{      }{unvbox}
1220 \eqcommand{      }{unvcopy}
1221 \eqcommand{      }{updefault}
1222 \eqcommand{      }{upshape}
1223 \eqcommand{      }{usebox}
1224 \eqcommand{      }{usecounter}
1225 \eqcommand{      }{usefont}
1226 \eqcommand{      }{usepackage}
1227 \eqcommand{@}{@vobeyspaces}
1228 \eqcommand{@ }{@void}
1229 \eqcommand{      }{vadjust}
1230 \eqcommand{      }{valign}
1231 \eqcommand{      }{value}
1232 \eqcommand{      }{vbadness}
1233 \eqcommand{      }{vbox}
1234 \eqcommand{      }{vcenter}
1235 \eqcommand{      }{verb}
1236 \eqcommand{ }{vfil}
1237 \eqcommand{      }{vfill}
1238 \eqcommand{      }{vfilneg}
1239 \eqcommand{      }{vfuzz}
1240 \eqcommand{      }{visible}
1241 \eqcommand{      }{vline}
1242 \eqcommand{      }{voffset}
1243 \eqcommand{ @ }{voidb@x}
1244 \eqcommand{      }{vpageref}
1245 \eqcommand{      }{vrboxsep}
1246 \eqcommand{      }{vref}
1247 \eqcommand{ }{vrule}
1248 \eqcommand{      }{vsize}
1249 \eqcommand{      }{vskip}
1250 \eqcommand{      }{vspace}

```

```

1251 \eqcommand{ }{vsplit}
1252 \eqcommand{ }{vss}
1253 \eqcommand{ }{vtop}
1254 \eqcommand{ }{wd}
1255 \eqcommand{ }{whiledo}
1256 \eqcommand{ }{widehat}
1257 \eqcommand{ }{widetilde}
1258 \eqcommand{ }{widowpenalty}
1259 \eqcommand{ }{width}
1260 \eqcommand{ }{wlog}
1261 \eqcommand{ }{write}
1262 \eqcommand{@ }{@xobeysp}
1263 \eqcommand{ @ }{@xxxii}
1264 \eqcommand{ }{xdef}
1265 \eqcommand{ }{xleaders}
1266 \eqcommand{ }{xspaceskip}
1267 \eqcommand{ }{year}
1268 \eqcommand{@ }{z@}
1269 \eqcommand{@ }{z@skip}

```

7.18 color-localise-xepersian.def

```

1270 color{ } \-localise-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising color package]
1271 0}{rgb}{ } \0,,0}
1272 1}{rgb}{ } \1,,1}
1273 1}{rgb}{ } \0,,0}
1274 0}{rgb}{ } \1,,0}
1275 0}{rgb}{ } \0,,1}
1276 1}{cmyk}{ } \0,,0,0}
1277 0}{cmyk}{ } \1,,0,0}
1278 0}{cmyk}{ } \0,,1,0}

```

7.19 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```

1279 \ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2012/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
1280 \eqcommand{ }{autofootnoterule}
1281 \eqcommand{ }{AutoMathsDigits}
1282 \eqcommand{ }{DefaultMathsDigits}
1283 \eqcommand{ @ }{keyval@eq@alias@key}
1284 \eqcommand{ }{deflatinfont}
1285 \eqcommand{ }{defpersianfont}
1286 \eqcommand{ }{hboxL}
1287 \eqcommand{ }{hboxR}
1288 \eqcommand{ }{Latincite}
1289 \eqcommand{ }{latinfont}
1290 \eqcommand{ }{latintoday}
1291 \eqcommand{ }{leftfootnoterule}
1292 \eqcommand{ }{lr}
1293 \eqcommand{ }{LRE}
1294 \eqcommand{ }{LTRdblcol}
1295 \eqcommand{ }{LTRfootnote}

```

```

1296 \eqcommand{ }{LTRfootnotetext}
1297 \eqcommand{ }{LTRthanks}
1298 \eqcommand{ }{persianday}
1299 \eqcommand{ }{persianfont}
1300 \eqcommand{ }{PersianMathsDigits}
1301 \eqcommand{ }{persianmonth}
1302 \eqcommand{ }{persianyear}
1303 \eqcommand{ }{plq}
1304 \eqcommand{ }{prq}
1305 \eqcommand{ }{rightfootnoterule}
1306 \eqcommand{ }{rl}
1307 \eqcommand{ }{RLE}
1308 \eqcommand{ }{RTLdblcol}
1309 \eqcommand{ }{RTLfootnote}
1310 \eqcommand{ }{RTLfootnotetext}
1311 \eqcommand{ }{RTLthanks}
1312 \eqcommand{@ }{@SepMark}
1313 \eqcommand{ }{SepMark}
1314 \eqcommand{ }{setdefaultbibitems}
1315 \eqcommand{ }{setdefaultmarginpar}
1316 \eqcommand{ }{setdigitfont}
1317 \eqcommand{ }{setfootnoteLR}
1318 \eqcommand{ }{setfootnoteRL}
1319 \eqcommand{ }{setlatintextfont}
1320 \eqcommand{ }{setLTR}
1321 \eqcommand{ }{setLTRbibitems}
1322 \eqcommand{ }{setLTRmarginpar}
1323 \eqcommand{ }{setRTL}
1324 \eqcommand{ }{setRTLbibitems}
1325 \eqcommand{ }{setRTLmarginpar}
1326 \eqcommand{ }{settextfont}
1327 \eqcommand{ }{textwidthfootnoterule}
1328 \eqcommand{ }{twocolumnstableofcontents}
1329 \eqcommand{ }{unsetfootnoteRL}
1330 \eqcommand{ }{unsetLTR}
1331 \eqcommand{ }{unsetRTL}
1332 \eqcommand{ }{vboxL}
1333 \eqcommand{ }{vboxR}
1334 \eqcommand{ }{XeLaTeX}
1335 \eqcommand{ }{XePersian}
1336 \eqcommand{ }{xepersianversion}
1337 \eqcommand{ }{xepersiandate}
1338 \eqcommand{ }{XeTeX}

```

7.20 enumerate-xepersian.def

```

1339 \ProvidesFile{enumerate-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for enumerate package]
1340 \def\@enloop@{%
1341   \ifx \entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\harfi } \else
1342   \ifx \entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\adadi } \else

```

```

1343 \ifx entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\tartibi }\else
1344 \ifx A@entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Alph }\else
1345 \ifx a@entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\alph }\else
1346 \ifx i@entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\roman }\else
1347 \ifx I@entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Roman }\else
1348 \ifx 1@entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\arabic}\else
1349 \ifx \sptoken@entemp \let\@tempa\@enSpace \else
1350 \ifx \bgroup@entemp \let\@tempa\@enGroup \else
1351 \ifx \enum@entemp \let\@tempa\@gobble \else
1352 \let\@tempa\@enOther
1353 \enhook
1354 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
1355 \@tempa}

```

```

1356 \ProvidesFile{fontspec-xetex-xepersian.def}[2014/10/07 v0.1 fixes for fontspec-xetex package]
1357 \ExplSyntaxOn
1358 \DeclareDocumentCommand \aliasfontfeature {mm}
1359 {
1360   \keys_if_exist:nnTF {fontspec} {#1}
1361   {
1362     \keys_define:nn {fontspec}
1363     { #2 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn {fontspec} { #1 = {##1} } } }
1364   }
1365   {
1366     \keys_if_exist:nnTF {fontspec-renderer} {#1}
1367     {
1368       \keys_define:nn {fontspec-renderer}
1369       { #2 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn {fontspec-renderer} { #1 = {##1} } } }
1370     }
1371     {
1372       \keys_if_exist:nnTF {fontspec-prepare} {#1}
1373       {
1374         \keys_define:nn {fontspec-prepare}
1375         { #2 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn {fontspec-prepare} { #1 = {##1} } } }
1376       }
1377       {
1378         \keys_if_exist:nnTF {fontspec-prepare-external} {#1}
1379         {
1380           \keys_define:nn {fontspec-prepare-external}
1381           {
1382             #2 .code:n =
1383             { \keys_set:nn {fontspec-prepare-external} { #1 = {##1} } }
1384           }
1385         }
1386         {
1387           \__fontspec_warning:nx {rename-feature-not-exist} {#1}
1388         }
1389       }
1390     }
1391   }

```

```

1390     }
1391   }
1392 }
1393 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

7.22 latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```

1394 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
1395 \eqenvironment{ }{abstract}
1396 \eqenvironment{ }{appendix}
1397 \eqenvironment{ }{array}
1398 \eqenvironment{ }{center}
1399 \eqenvironment{ }{description}
1400 \eqenvironment{ }{displaymath}
1401 \eqenvironment{ }{document}
1402 \eqenvironment{ }{enumerate}
1403 \eqenvironment{ }{figure}
1404 \eqenvironment{ *}{figure*}
1405 \eqenvironment{ }{filecontents}
1406 \eqenvironment{ *}{filecontents*}
1407 \eqenvironment{ }{flushleft}
1408 \eqenvironment{ }{flushright}
1409 \eqenvironment{ }{itemize}
1410 \eqenvironment{ }{letter}
1411 \eqenvironment{ }{list}
1412 \eqenvironment{ }{longtable}
1413 \eqenvironment{ }{lrbox}
1414 \eqenvironment{ }{math}
1415 \eqenvironment{ }{matrix}
1416 \eqenvironment{ }{minipage}
1417 \eqenvironment{ }{multline}
1418 \eqenvironment{ }{note}
1419 \eqenvironment{ }{overlay}
1420 \eqenvironment{ }{picture}
1421 \eqenvironment{ }{quotation}
1422 \eqenvironment{ }{quote}
1423 \eqenvironment{ }{slide}
1424 \eqenvironment{ }{sloppypar}
1425 \eqenvironment{ }{split}
1426 \eqenvironment{ }{subarray}
1427 \eqenvironment{ }{tabbing}
1428 \eqenvironment{ }{table}
1429 \eqenvironment{ *}{table*}
1430 \eqenvironment{ }{tabular}
1431 \eqenvironment{ *}{tabular*}
1432 \eqenvironment{ }{thebibliography}
1433 \eqenvironment{ }{theindex}
1434 \eqenvironment{ }{titlepage}
1435 \eqenvironment{ }{trivlist}
1436 \eqenvironment{ }{verse}

```

7.23 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```
1437 \ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 Persian localisat
1438 \eqenvironment{ }{\latin}
1439 \eqenvironment{ }{\LTR}
1440 \eqenvironment{ }{\LTRitems}
1441 \eqenvironment{ }{\modernpoem}
1442 \eqenvironment{ *}{\modernpoem*}
1443 \eqenvironment{ }{\persian}
1444 \eqenvironment{ }{\RTL}
1445 \eqenvironment{ }{\RTLitems}
1446 \eqenvironment{ }{\traditionalpoem}
1447 \eqenvironment{ *}{\traditionalpoem*}
```

7.24 extarticle-xepersian.def

```
1448 \ProvidesFile{extarticle-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extarticle class]
1449 \renewcommand\thepart { \@tartibi\c@part}
1450 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1451 \setcounter{section}{0}%
1452 \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
1453 \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.25 extbook-xepersian.def

```
1454 \ProvidesFile{extbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extbook class]
1455 \renewcommand\frontmatter{%
1456 \cleardoublepage
1457 \@mainmatterfalse
1458 \pagenumbering{harfi}}
1459 \renewcommand \thepart { \@tartibi\c@part}
1460 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1461 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1462 \setcounter{section}{0}%
1463 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1464 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
1465 }%end appendix
```

7.26 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def

```
1466 \ProvidesFile{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 footnote macros for extrafoo
1467 \renewcommand{\foottextfont}{\footnotesize\if@RTL@footnote\else\latinfont\fi}
1468 \renewcommand{\LTRfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\latinfont}
1469 \renewcommand{\RTLfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\persianfont}
```

7.27 extreport-xepersian.def

```
1470 \ProvidesFile{extreport-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extreport class]
1471 \renewcommand\thepart { \@tartibi\c@part}
1472 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1473 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1474 \setcounter{section}{0}%
1475 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
```

```
1476 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.28 flowfram-xepersian.def

```
1477 \ProvidesFile{flowfram-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for flowfram package]
1478 \def\@outputpage{%
1479 \begingroup
1480 \let\protect\noexpand
1481 \@resetactivechars
1482 \global\let\@if@newlist\if@newlist
1483 \global\@newlistfalse\@parboxrestore
1484 \shipout\vbox{\set@typeset@protect
1485 \aftergroup
1486 \endgroup
1487 \aftergroup
1488 \set@typeset@protect
1489 \reset@font\normalsize\normalsfcodes
1490 \let\label@gobble
1491 \let\index@gobble
1492 \let\glossary@gobble
1493 \baselineskip\z@skip
1494 \lineskip\z@skip
1495 \lineskiplimit\z@
1496 \vskip\topmargin\moveright\@themargin
1497 \vbox{%
1498 \vskip\headheight
1499 \vskip\headsep
1500 \box\@outputbox
1501 }}%
1502 \global\let\if@newlist\@if@newlist
1503 \stepcounter{page}%
1504 \setcounter{displayedframe}{0}%
1505 \let\firstmark\botmark}
```

7.29 footnote-xepersian.def

```
1506 \ProvidesFile{footnote-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 footnote macros for xepersian package]
1507
1508
1509
1510 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
1511 \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
1512 \reset@font\footnotesize
1513 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1514 \splittopskip\footnotesep
1515 \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
1516 \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
1517 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1518 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
1519 }%
1520 \color@begingroup
```



```

1521 \makefntext{%
1522 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\@finalstrut\stru
1523 \color@endgroup}}%
1524
1525
1526
1527
1528
1529 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
1530 \@RTLtrue%
1531 \reset@font\footnotesize
1532 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1533 \splittopskip\footnotesep
1534 \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
1535 \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
1536 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1537 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
1538 }%
1539 \color@begingroup
1540 \makefntext{%
1541 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1542 \color@endgroup}}%
1543
1544
1545
1546
1547
1548 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
1549 \@RTLfalse%
1550 \reset@font\footnotesize
1551 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1552 \splittopskip\footnotesep
1553 \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
1554 \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
1555 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1556 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
1557 }%
1558 \color@begingroup
1559 \makefntext{%
1560 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1561 \color@endgroup}}%
1562
1563 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\@bidi@footdir@footnote}%
1564 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
1565 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
1566
1567
1568
1569 \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
1570 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\if@RTL@footnote\global\let\@bidi@mpfootnoteru

```

```

1571 \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
1572 \unvbox\@mpfootins
1573 \reset@font\footnotesize
1574 \hsize\columnwidth
1575 \@parboxrestore
1576 \protected@edef\@currentlabel
1577     {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1578 \color@begingroup
1579     \@makefntext{%
1580         \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\@finalstrut\stru
1581     \color@endgroup}}
1582
1583
1584
1585
1586
1587 \long\def\@mpRTLfootnotetext#1{%
1588 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\right@footnote
1589 \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLtrue%
1590     \unvbox\@mpfootins
1591     \reset@font\footnotesize
1592     \hsize\columnwidth
1593     \@parboxrestore
1594     \protected@edef\@currentlabel
1595         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1596     \color@begingroup
1597         \@makefntext{%
1598             \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1599     \color@endgroup}}
1600
1601
1602 \long\def\@mpLTRfootnotetext#1{%
1603 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\left@footnote
1604 \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLfalse%
1605     \unvbox\@mpfootins
1606     \reset@font\footnotesize
1607     \hsize\columnwidth
1608     \@parboxrestore
1609     \protected@edef\@currentlabel
1610         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1611     \color@begingroup
1612         \@makefntext{%
1613             \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1614     \color@endgroup}}

```

7.30 framed-xepersian.def

```

1615 \ProvidesFile{framed-xepersian.def}[2012/06/05 v0.1 xepersian adaptations for framed package for
1616 \renewenvironment{titled-frame}[1]{%
1617     \def\FrameCommand{\fbboxsep8pt\fbboxrule2pt

```

```

1618 \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1}}}%
1619 \def\FirstFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1620 \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1}}}%
1621 \def\MidFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1622 \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1\ (\if@RTL
1623 \def\LastFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1624 \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1\ (\if@RTL else\ cont\fi)}}}%
1625 \MakeFramed{\advance\hsize-20pt \FrameRestore}}%
1626 % note: 8 + 2 + 8 + 2 = 20. Don't use \width because the frame title
1627 % could interfere with the width measurement.
1628 {\endMakeFramed}

```

7.31 glossaries-xepersian.def

```

1629 \ProvidesFile{glossaries-xepersian.def}[2013/04/27 v0.2 xepersian adaptations for glossaries pa
1630 \newcommand*{\gls@harfipage}{\@harfi\c@page}
1631 \newcommand*{\gls@tartibipage}{\@tartibi\c@page}
1632 \newcommand*{\gls@adadipage}{\@adadi\c@page}
1633 \renewcommand{\gls@protected@pagefmts}{%
1634 \gls@numberpage,\gls@alphpage,\gls@Alphpage,\gls@romanpage,\gls@Romanpage,\gls@harfipage,\gls
1635 }
1636 \renewcommand*{\@do@wrglossary}[1]{%
1637 \begingroup
1638 \let\orgthe\the
1639 \let\orgnumber\number
1640 \let\orgromannumeral\romannumeral
1641 \let\orgalph\@alph
1642 \let\orgAlph\@Alph
1643 \let\orgRoman\@Roman
1644 \let\orgharfi\@harfi
1645 \let\orgadadi\@adadi
1646 \let\orgtartibi\@tartibi
1647 \def\the##1{%
1648 \ifx##1\c@page \gls@numberpage\else\orgthe##1\fi}%
1649 \def\number##1{%
1650 \ifx##1\c@page \gls@numberpage\else\orgnumber##1\fi}%
1651 \def\romannumeral##1{%
1652 \ifx##1\c@page \gls@romanpage\else\orgromannumeral##1\fi}%
1653 \def\@Roman##1{%
1654 \ifx##1\c@page \gls@Romanpage\else\orgRoman##1\fi}%
1655 \def\@alph##1{%
1656 \ifx##1\c@page \gls@alphpage\else\orgalph##1\fi}%
1657 \def\@Alph##1{%
1658 \ifx##1\c@page \gls@Alphpage\else\orgAlph##1\fi}%
1659 \def\@harfi##1{%
1660 \ifx##1\c@page \gls@harfipage\else\orgharfi##1\fi}%
1661 \def\@adadi##1{%
1662 \ifx##1\c@page \gls@adadipage\else\orgadadi##1\fi}%
1663 \def\@tartibi##1{%
1664 \ifx##1\c@page \gls@tartibipage\else\orgtartibi##1\fi}%

```

```

1665 \gls@disablepagerefexpansion
1666 \protected@xdef\@glslocref{\theHglentrycounter}%
1667 \endgroup
1668 \@gls@checkmkidxchars\@glslocref
1669 \expandafter\ifx\theHglentrycounter\theHglentrycounter
1670 \def\@glo@counterprefix{%
1671 \else
1672 \protected@edef\@glsHlocref{\theHglentrycounter}%
1673 \@gls@checkmkidxchars\@glsHlocref
1674 \edef\@do@gls@getcounterprefix{\noexpand\@gls@getcounterprefix
1675 {\@glslocref}{\@glsHlocref}%
1676 }%
1677 \do@gls@getcounterprefix
1678 \fi
1679 \ifglxindy
1680 \expandafter\@glo@check@mkidxrangechar\@glsnumberformat\@nil
1681 \def\@glo@range{%
1682 \expandafter\if\@glo@prefix(\relax
1683 \def\@glo@range{:open-range}%
1684 \else
1685 \expandafter\if\@glo@prefix)\relax
1686 \def\@glo@range{:close-range}%
1687 \fi
1688 \fi
1689 \glossary[\csname glo@#1@type\endcsname]{%
1690 (indexentry :tkey (\csname glo@#1@index\endcsname)
1691 :locref \string"{\@glo@counterprefix}{\@glslocref}\string" %
1692 :attr \string"\@gls@counter\@glo@suffix\string"
1693 \@glo@range
1694 )
1695 }%
1696 \else
1697 \@set@glo@numformat{\@glo@numfmt}{\@gls@counter}{\@glsnumberformat}%
1698 {\@glo@counterprefix}%
1699 \glossary[\csname glo@#1@type\endcsname]{%
1700 \string\glossaryentry{\csname glo@#1@index\endcsname
1701 \@gls@encapchar\@glo@numfmt}{\@glslocref}}%
1702 \fi
1703 }

```

7.32 hyperref-xepersian.def

```

1704 \ProvidesFile{hyperref-xepersian.def}[2013/04/09 v0.5 bilingual captions for hyperref package]
1705 \def\equationautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Equation\fi}%
1706 \def\footnoteautorefname{\if@RTL else\ footnote\fi}%
1707 \def\itemautorefname{\if@RTL else\ item\fi}%
1708 \def\figureautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Figure\fi}%
1709 \def\tableautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Table\fi}%
1710 \def\partautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Part\fi}%
1711 \def\appendixautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Appendix\fi}%

```

```

1712 \def\chapterautorefname{\if@RTL else\ chapter\fi}%
1713 \def\sectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ section\fi}%
1714 \def\subsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subsection\fi}%
1715 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subsubsection\fi}%
1716 \def\paragraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\ paragraph\fi}%
1717 \def\subparagraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subparagraph\fi}%
1718 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\if@RTL else\ line\fi}%
1719 \def\theoremautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Theorem\fi}%
1720 \def\pageautorefname{\if@RTL else\ page\fi}%
1721 \AtBeginDocument{%
1722 \let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
1723 \def\appendix{%
1724 \ltx@ifundefined{chapter}%
1725 {\gdef\theHsection{\Alph{section}}}%
1726 {\gdef\theHchapter{\Alph{chapter}}}%
1727 \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
1728 \HyOrg@appendix
1729 }
1730 }
1731 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
1732 \let\lr\@firstofone
1733 \let\rl\@firstofone
1734 \def\XePersian{\XePersian}
1735 }

```

7.33 imspoc-xepersian.def

```

1736 \ProvidesFile{imspoc-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.3 implementation of imspoc class for xepersi
1737 \newenvironment{thebibliography}[1]{%
1738 \@bibtitlestyle
1739 \normalfont\bibliofont\labelsep .5em\relax
1740 \renewcommand\theenumiv{\arabic{enumiv}}\let\p@enumiv\@empty
1741 \if@RTL\if@LTRbibitems\@RTLfalse\else\fi\else\if@RTLbibitems\@RTLtrue\else\fi\fi
1742 \list{\@biblabel{\theenumiv}}{\settowidth\labelwidth{\@biblabel{#1}}%
1743 \leftmargin\labelwidth \advance\leftmargin\labelsep
1744 \usecounter{enumiv}}%
1745 \sloppy \clubpenalty\@M \widowpenalty\clubpenalty
1746 \sfcode`\.=\@m
1747 }{%
1748 \def\@noitemerr{\@latex@warning{Empty `thebibliography' environment}}%
1749 \endlist
1750 }
1751 \def\theindex{\@restonecoltrue\if@twocolumn\@restonecolfalse\fi
1752 \columnseprule\z@ \columnsep 35\p@
1753 \@indextitlestyle
1754 \thispagestyle{plain}%
1755 \let\item\@idxitem
1756 \parindent\z@ \parskip\z@\@plus.3\p@\relax
1757 \if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi
1758 \hyphenpenalty\@M

```

```

1759 \footnotesize}
1760 \def\@idxitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em}
1761 \def\subitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em\hspace*{1em}}
1762 \def\subsubitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi3em\hspace*{2em}}
1763 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
1764 \def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
1765 \let\sectionname\appendixname
1766 \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
1767 \def\right@footnoterule{%
1768 \hbox to \columnwidth
1769 {\beginR \vbox{\kern-.4\p@
1770 \hrule\@width 5pc\kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}\hfil\endR}}
1771 \def\left@footnoterule{\kern-.4\p@
1772 \hrule\@width 5pc\kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
1773 \def\@makefnmark{%
1774 \leavevmode
1775 \raise.9ex\hbox{\fontsize\sf@size\z@\normalfont\@thefnmark}%
1776 }
1777
1778
1779
1780 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
1781 \insert\footins{%
1782 \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
1783 \normalfont\footnotesize
1784 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1785 \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
1786 \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
1787 \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
1788 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1789 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1790 \@makefnmark}%
1791 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}
1792
1793
1794
1795
1796
1797 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
1798 \insert\footins{%
1799 \@RTLtrue%
1800 \normalfont\footnotesize
1801 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1802 \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
1803 \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
1804 \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
1805 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1806 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1807 \@makefnmark}%
1808 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}

```

```

1809
1810
1811
1812
1813
1814
1815
1816 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
1817   \insert\footins{%
1818     \RTLfalse%
1819     \normalfont\footnotesize
1820     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1821     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
1822     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
1823     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
1824     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1825       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1826     \@makefnintext{%
1827       \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}
1828
1829 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}
1830 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
1831 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
1832
1833 \def\part{\@startsection{part}{0}%
1834   \z@\linespacing\@plus\linespacing}{.5\linespacing}%
1835   {\normalfont\bfseries\if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi}}
1836 \def\@tocline#1#2#3#4#5#6#7{\relax
1837   \ifnum #1>\c@tocdepth % then omit
1838   \else
1839     \par \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace{#2}%
1840     \begingroup \hyphenpenalty\@M
1841     \@ifempty{#4}{%
1842       \@tempdima\csname r@tocindent\number#1\endcsname\relax
1843     }{%
1844       \@tempdima#4\relax
1845     }%
1846     \parindent\z@ \if@RTL\righskip\else\leftskip\fi#3\relax \advance\if@RTL\righskip\else\leftskip\fi
1847     \if@RTL\leftskip\else\righskip\fi\@pnumwidth plus4em \parfillskip-\@pnumwidth
1848     #5\leavevmode\hskip-\@tempdima #6\nobreak\relax
1849     \hfil\hbox to\@pnumwidth{\@tocpagenum{#7}}\par
1850     \nobreak
1851   \endgroup
1852   \fi}
1853 \renewcommand\thesubsection {\thesection\@SepMark\arabic{subsection}}
1854 \renewcommand\thesubsubsection {\thesubsection \@SepMark\arabic{subsubsection}}
1855 \renewcommand\theparagraph {\thesubsubsection\@SepMark\arabic{paragraph}}
1856 \renewcommand\thesubparagraph {\theparagraph\@SepMark\arabic{subparagraph}}
1857 \def\maketitle{\par
1858   \@topnum\z@ % this prevents figures from falling at the top of page 1

```

```

1859 \@setcopyright
1860 \thispagestyle{firstpage}% this sets first page specifications
1861 \uppercasenonmath\shorttitle
1862 \ifx\@empty\shortauthors \let\shortauthors\shorttitle
1863 \else \andify\shortauthors
1864 \fi
1865 \@maketitle@hook
1866 \begingroup
1867 \@maketitle
1868 \toks@\@xp{\shortauthors}\@temptokena\@xp{\shorttitle}%
1869 \toks4{\def\{\ \ignorespaces}}% defend against questionable usage
1870 \edef\@tempa{%
1871     \@nx\markboth{\the\toks4
1872         \@nx\MakeUppercase{\the\toks@}}{\the\@temptokena}}%
1873 \@tempa
1874 \endgroup
1875 \c@footnote\z@
1876 \@cleartopmattertags
1877 }

```

7.34 kashida-xepersian.def

```

1878 \ProvidesFile{kashida-xepersian.def}[2013/11/15 v0.3 implementation of Kashida for xepersian pac
1879 \chardef\xepersian@zwj="200D % zero-width joiner
1880
1881 \chardef\xepersian@D=10 % dual-joiner class
1882 \chardef\xepersian@L=11 % lam
1883 \chardef\xepersian@R=12 % right-joiner
1884 \chardef\xepersian@A=13 % alef
1885 \chardef\xepersian@V=256 % vowel or other combining mark (to be ignored)
1886 \def\xepersian@kashida{\xepersian@zwj\nobreak%
1887     \leaders\hrule height \XeTeXglyphbounds2 \the\XeTeXcharglyph"0640 depth \XeTeXglyphbounds4 \
1888
1889 \def\setclass#1#2{\def\theclass{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
1890     \expandafter\dosetclass\charlist,\end}
1891 \def\dosetclass#1,#2\end{%
1892     \def\test{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
1893     \ifx\test\empty\let\next\finishsetclass
1894     \else \XeTeXcharclass "\test = \theclass
1895         \let\next\dosetclass \fi
1896     \expandafter\next\charlist,,\end}
1897 \def\finishsetclass#1,,\end{}
1898
1899 \setclass \xepersian@A {0622,0623,0625,0627}
1900 \setclass \xepersian@R {0624,0629,062F,0630,0631,0632,0648,0698}
1901 \setclass \xepersian@D {0626,0628,062A,062B,062C,062D,062E}
1902 \setclass \xepersian@D {0633,0634,0635,0636,0637,0638,0639,063A}
1903 \setclass \xepersian@D {0640,0641,0642,0643,0645,0646,0647,0649,064A}
1904 \setclass \xepersian@D {067E,0686,06A9,06AF,06CC}
1905 \setclass \xepersian@L {0644}

```



```

1906 \setclass \xepersian@V {064B,064C,064D,064E,064F,0650,0651,0652}
1907
1908 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1909 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1910 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1911 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1912 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1913 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@A = {\xepersian@kashida}
1914 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1915 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@A = {}
1916
1917 \newcommand{\KashidaOn}{\XeTeXinterchartokenstate=1}
1918 \newcommand{\KashidaOff}{\XeTeXinterchartokenstate=0}
1919 \KashidaOn

```

7.35 listings-xepersian.def

```

1920 \ProvidesFile{listings-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 bilingual captions for listings package]
1921 \def\lstlistingname{\if@RT else\    Listing\fi}
1922 \def\lstlistlistingname{\if@RTL    else\    Listings\fi}

```

7.36 loadingorder-xepersian.def

```

1923 \ProvidesFile{loadingorder-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.3 making sure that xepersian is the last]
1924 \bidi@isloaded{algorithmic}
1925 \bidi@isloaded{algorithm}
1926 \bidi@isloaded{backref}
1927 \bidi@isloaded{enumerate}
1928 \bidi@isloaded{tocloft}
1929 \bidi@isloaded{url}
1930 \AtBeginDocument{
1931   \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@ \else
1932     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithmic after xepersian}{}]
1933   \fi%
1934   \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@ \else
1935     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithm after xepersian}{}]
1936   \fi%
1937   \if@bidi@backrefloaded@ \else
1938     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package backref after xepersian}{}]
1939   \fi%
1940   \if@bidi@enumerateloaded@ \else
1941     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package enumerate after xepersian}{}]
1942   \fi%
1943   \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@ \else
1944     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package tocloft after xepersian}{}]
1945   \fi%
1946   \if@bidi@urlloaded@ \else
1947     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package url after xepersian}{}]
1948   \fi%
1949 }

```

7.37 localise-xepersian.def

```

1950 \ProvidesFile{localise-xepersian.def}[2014/07/10 v0.2b Persian localisation of LaTeX2e]
1951 \newcommand{\makezwnjletter}{\catcode`\=11\relax}
1952 \makezwnjletter
1953 \newcommand*\{eqcommand}[2]{\if@bidi@csprimitive{#2}{\bidi@csletcs{#1}{#2}}{\bidi@csdefcs{#1}{#2}}}
1954 \newcommand*\{eqenvironment}[2]{\newenvironment{#1}{\csname#2\endcsname}{\csname end#2\endcsname}}
1955 \@ifpackageloaded{keyval}{%
1956 \newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
1957   \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
1958   \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
1959 }{\@ifpackageloaded{xkeyval}{%
1960 \newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
1961   \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
1962   \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
1963 }{}}
1964 \input{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
1965 \input{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
1966 \input{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
1967 \input{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
1968 \input{latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def}
1969 \input{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}
1970 \input{packages-localise-xepersian.def}
1971 \aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{ }
1972 \aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{ }
1973 \aliasfontfeature{Renderer}{ }
1974 \aliasfontfeature{BoldFont}{ }
1975 \aliasfontfeature{Language}{ }
1976 \aliasfontfeature{Script}{ }
1977 \aliasfontfeature{UprightFont}{ }
1978 \aliasfontfeature{ItalicFont}{ }
1979 \aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFont}{ }
1980 \aliasfontfeature{SlantedFont}{ }
1981 \aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFont}{ }
1982 \aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFont}{ }
1983 \aliasfontfeature{UprightFeatures}{ }
1984 \aliasfontfeature{BoldFeatures}{ }
1985 \aliasfontfeature{ItalicFeatures}{ }
1986 \aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFeatures}{ }
1987 \aliasfontfeature{SlantedFeatures}{ }
1988 \aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFeatures}{ }
1989 \aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFeatures}{ }
1990 \aliasfontfeature{SizeFeatures}{ }
1991 \aliasfontfeature{Scale}{ }
1992 \aliasfontfeature{WordSpace}{ }
1993 \aliasfontfeature{PunctuationSpace}{ }
1994 \aliasfontfeature{FontAdjustment}{ }
1995 \aliasfontfeature{LetterSpace}{ }
1996 \aliasfontfeature{HyphenChar}{ }
1997 \aliasfontfeature{Color}{ }

```

```

1998 \aliasfontfeature{Opacity}{ }
1999 \aliasfontfeature{Mapping}{ }
2000 \aliasfontfeature{Weight}{ }
2001 \aliasfontfeature{Width}{ }
2002 \aliasfontfeature{OpticalSize}{ }
2003 \aliasfontfeature{FakeSlant}{ }
2004 \aliasfontfeature{FakeStretch}{ }
2005 \aliasfontfeature{FakeBold}{ }
2006 \aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeSlant}{ }
2007 \aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeBold}{ }
2008 \aliasfontfeature{Ligatures}{ }
2009 \aliasfontfeature{Alternate}{ }
2010 \aliasfontfeature{Variant}{ }
2011 \aliasfontfeature{Variant}{ }
2012 \aliasfontfeature{CharacterVariant}{ }
2013 \aliasfontfeature{Style}{ }
2014 \aliasfontfeature{Annotation}{ }
2015 \aliasfontfeature{RawFeature}{ }
2016 \aliasfontfeature{CharacterWidth}{ }
2017 \aliasfontfeature{Numbers}{ }
2018 \aliasfontfeature{Contextuals}{ }
2019 \aliasfontfeature{Diacritics}{ }
2020 \aliasfontfeature{Letters}{ }
2021 \aliasfontfeature{Kerning}{ }
2022 \aliasfontfeature{VerticalPosition}{ }
2023 \aliasfontfeature{Fractions}{ }
2024 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Default}{ }
2025 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Parsi}{ }
2026 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Parsi}{ }
2027 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Latin}{ }
2028 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScript}{ }
2029 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScriptScript}{ }

```

7.38 memoir-xepersian.def

```

2300 \ProvidesFile{memoir-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for memoir class]
2301 \renewcommand{\@memfront}{%
2302   \@smemfront\pagenumbering{harfi}}
2303 \renewcommand{\setthesection}{\thechapter\@SepMark\harfi{section}}
2304 \renewcommand*{\thebook}{\@tartibi\c@book}
2305 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
2306 \renewcommand{\appendix}{\par
2307   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2308   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2309   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
23040 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
23041 \anappendixtrue}

```

7.39 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def

```

2042 latex} \-localise-messages-xepersian.def[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising LaTeX2e messages]

```

7.40 minitoc-xepersian.def

```
2043 \ProvidesFile{minitoc-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for minitoc package]
2044 \def\ptctitle{\if@RTL else\ Table of Contents\fi}%
2045 \def\plftitle{\if@RTL else\ List of Figures\fi}%
2046 \def\plttitle{\if@RTL else\ List of Tables\fi}%
2047 \def\mtctitle{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}%
2048 \def\mlftitle{\if@RTL else\ Figures\fi}%
2049 \def\mlttitle{\if@RTL else\ Tables\fi}%
2050 \def\stctitle{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}%
2051 \def\slftitle{\if@RTL else\ Figures\fi}%
2052 \def\slttitle{\if@RTL else\ Tables\fi}%
```

7.41 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def

```
2053 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 miscellaneous Persian localisa
2054 %}1# \ \
2055 \@ \ @ \ \
2056 \1# \
2057 \1# @\
2058 \1# @\
2059 {@ \ \
2060 %}2#1# @\ \
2061 %1# \ @\ \ \ \ \
2062 \2# \ @\ \
2063 {{2#1# \}}
2064 undefined\ \ \
2065
2066 %{ \ \ \ \1#} \ \} \1# \ \
2067 \ { \ \ \
2068 \ \ \
2069
2070
2071 \ \ \ \%} \#1
2072 \1#} \ \ \% \
2073 \ \ \ \
2074 }%
2075 \
2076 \ \ \
2077 }
2078 \= \ \
2079
2080
2081 \ifdefinitionfileloaded{latex-xetex-bidi}{%
2082 \def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
2083 \nodocument
2084 \def \@captype {#1}%
2085 \def \@fps {#2}%
2086 \@onelevel@sanitize \@fps
2087 \def \reserved@b {!}%
2088 \ifx \reserved@b \@fps
```

```

2089     \@fpsadddefault
2090 \else
2091     \ifx \@fps \@empty
2092     \@fpsadddefault
2093     \fi
2094 \fi
2095 \ifhmode
2096     \@bsphack
2097     \@floatpenalty -\@Mii
2098 \else
2099     \@floatpenalty-\@Miii
2100 \fi
2101 \ifinner
2102     \@parmoderr\@floatpenalty\z@
2103 \else
2104     \@next\@currbox\@freelist
2105     {%
2106         \@tempcnta \sixt@@n
2107         \expandafter \@tfor \expandafter \reserved@a
2108         \expandafter :\expandafter =\@fps
2109         \do
2110         {%
2111             \if \reserved@a h%
2112             \ifodd \@tempcnta
2113             \else
2114                 \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
2115             \fi
2116         \fi
2117         \if \reserved@a %
2118         \ifodd \@tempcnta
2119         \else
2120             \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
2121         \fi
2122         \fi
2123         \if \reserved@a t%
2124             \@setfpsbit \tw@
2125         \fi
2126         \if \reserved@a %
2127             \@setfpsbit \tw@
2128         \fi
2129         \if \reserved@a b%
2130             \@setfpsbit 4%
2131         \fi
2132         \if \reserved@a %
2133             \@setfpsbit 4%
2134         \fi
2135         \if \reserved@a p%
2136             \@setfpsbit 8%
2137         \fi
2138         \if \reserved@a %

```

```

2139         \@setfpsbit 8%
2140     \fi
2141     \if \reserved@a !%
2142         \ifnum \@tempcnta>15
2143             \advance\@tempcnta -\sixt@@n\relax
2144         \fi
2145     \fi
2146 }%
2147 \@tempcntb \csname ftype@\@capttype \endcsname
2148 \multiply \@tempcntb \@xxxii
2149 \advance \@tempcnta \@tempcntb
2150 \global \count\@currbox \@tempcnta
2151 }%
2152 \@fltovf
2153 \fi
2154 \global \setbox\@currbox
2155     \color@vbox
2156     \normalcolor
2157     \vbox \bgroup
2158         \hsize\columnwidth
2159         \@parboxrestore
2160         \@floatboxreset
2161 }
2162 \let\bm@ \bm@c
2163 \let\bm@ \bm@l
2164 \let\bm@ \bm@r
2165 \let\bm@ \bm@b
2166 \let\bm@ \bm@t
2167 \let\bm@ \bm@s
2168 \long\def\@iiiparbox#1#2[#3]#4#5{%
2169     \leavevmode
2170     \@pboxswfalse
2171     \if@RTLtab\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
2172     \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\
2173     \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
2174     \@begin@tempboxa\vbox{\hsize\@tempdima\@parboxrestore#5\@par}%
2175     \ifx\relax#2\else
2176         \setlength\@tempdimb{#2}%
2177         \edef\@parboxto{to\the\@tempdimb}%
2178     \fi
2179     \if#1b\vbox
2180     \else\if#1 \vbox
2181     \else\if #1t\top
2182     \else\if vtop\#1
2183     \else\if mmode\center
2184     \else\@pboxswtrue $\vcenter
2185     \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
2186     \@parboxto{\let\hss\vss\let\unhbox\unvbox
2187         \csname bm@#3\endcsname}%
2188     \if@pboxsw \m@th$\fi

```

```

2189 \end@tempboxa}
2190 \def\@iiiminipage#1#2[#3]#4{%
2191 \leavevmode
2192 \@pboxswfalse
2193 \if@RTLtab\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
2194 \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else
2195 \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
2196 \def\@mpargs{{#1}{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
2197 \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox\bgroup
2198 \color@begingroup
2199 \hsize\@tempdima
2200 \textwidth\hsize \columnwidth\hsize
2201 \@parboxrestore
2202 \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}\def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@
2203 \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
2204 \let\@LTRfootnotetext\@mpLTRfootnotetext
2205 \let\@RTLfootnotetext\@mpRTLfootnotetext
2206 \let\@listdepth\@mplistdepth \@mplistdepth\z@
2207 \@minipagerestore
2208 \@setminipage}
2209 \def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4 \else
2210 \ifnum \@lastchclass=3 5 \else
2211 \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
2212 \if chnum@\ #1 \z@ \else
2213 \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
2214 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
2215 \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2216 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2217 \@chclass \if #1|\@ne \else
2218 \if #1@\tw@ \else
2219 \if #1p3 \else
2220 \if 3#1 \else \z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
2221 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2222 \fi}%
2223 }{}
2224 \ifdefinitionfileloaded{array-xetex-bidi}{%
2225 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
2226 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
2227 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
2228 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
2229 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
2230 \else \z@
2231 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
2232 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
2233 \@chnum
2234 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
2235 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
2236 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
2237 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
2238 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else

```

```

2239     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\tw\ \else
2240     \z@ \@chclass
2241     \if\@nextchar |\@one \else
2242     \if \@nextchar !6 \else
2243     \if \@nextchar @7 \else
2244     \if \@nextchar <8 \else
2245     \if \@nextchar >9 \else
2246     10
2247     \@chnum
2248     \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
2249     \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
2250     \if \@nextchar p4 \else
2251     \if \@nextchar 4 \else
2252     \if \@nextchar b5 \else
2253     \if \@nextchar 5 \else
2254     \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2255     \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
2256 }{}
2257 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{arydshln-xetex-bidi}{
2258 \ifadl@usingarypkg
2259 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
2260 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@one \@chnum \@one \else
2261 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
2262 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
2263 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
2264 \else \z@
2265 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
2266 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
2267 \@chnum
2268 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
2269 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
2270 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@one \else
2271 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@one\ \else
2272 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
2273 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\tw\ \else
2274 \z@ \@chclass
2275 \if\@nextchar |\@one \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
2276 \if\@nextchar : \@one \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
2277 \if\@nextchar ; \@one \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
2278 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
2279 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
2280 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
2281 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
2282     10
2283     \@chnum
2284     \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
2285     \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
2286     \if \@nextchar p4 \else
2287     \if \@nextchar 4 \else
2288     \if \@nextchar b5 \else

```



```

2289 \if \@nextchar 5 \else
2290 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2291 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}
2292
2293 \def\@classz{\@classx
2294 \@tempcnta \count@
2295 \prepnext@tok
2296 \@addtopreamble{\ifcase \@chnum
2297 \hfil
2298 \adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
2299 \hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
2300 \hfil\hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\or
2301 \setbox\adl@box\hbox \adl@startmbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column
2302 \adl@endmbox\or
2303 \setbox\adl@box\vtop \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox \or
2304 \setbox\adl@box\vbox \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox
2305 \fi}\prepnext@tok}
2306 \def\adl@class@start{4}
2307 \def\adl@class@iiiorvii{7}
2308
2309 \else
2310 \def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4\relax \else
2311 \ifnum \@lastchclass=\thr@@ 5\relax \else
2312 \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
2313 \if \@chnum\z@\ #1 \else
2314 \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@one \else
2315 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@one \else
2316 \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2317 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2318 \@chclass
2319 \if #1|\@one \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
2320 \if #1:\@one \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
2321 \if #1;\@one \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
2322 \if #1@ \tw@ \else
2323 \if #1p\thr@@ \else
2324 \if @@thr\ #1 \else\z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
2325 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}
2326
2327 \def\@arrayclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
2328 \or \or \@addamp \or
2329 \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
2330 \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
2331 \ifcase \@chnum
2332 \hfil\adl@putlrc{\$ \relax \@sharp$}\hfil
2333 \or \adl@putlrc{\$ \relax \@sharp$}\hfil
2334 \or \hfil\adl@putlrc{\$ \relax \@sharp$}\fi}}
2335 \def\@tabclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
2336 \or \or \@addamp \or
2337 \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
2338 \edef\@preamble{\@preamble

```

```

2339         \ifcase \@chnum
2340             \hfil\adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
2341             \or \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
2342             \or \hfil\hskip\z@ \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\fi}}
2343 \def\adl@class@start{6}
2344 \def\adl@class@iiiorvii{3}
2345 \fi
2346 }{}
2347 \ifdefinitionfileloaded{tabulary-xetex-bidi}{%
2348 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
2349 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
2350 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
2351 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
2352 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
2353 \else \z@
2354 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
2355 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
2356 \@chnum
2357 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
2358 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
2359 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
2360 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
2361 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\@tw@ \else
2362 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\@tw\ \else
2363 \if \@nextchar C7 \else
2364 \if \@nextchar 7 \else
2365 \if \@nextchar L8 \else
2366 \if \@nextchar 8 \else
2367 \if \@nextchar R9 \else
2368 \if \@nextchar 9 \else
2369 \if \@nextchar J10 \else
2370 \if \@nextchar 10 \else
2371 \z@ \@chclass
2372 \if \@nextchar |\@ne \else
2373 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
2374 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
2375 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
2376 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
2377 10
2378 \@chnum
2379 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
2380 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
2381 \if \@nextchar p4 \else
2382 \if \@nextchar 4 \else
2383 \if \@nextchar b5 \else
2384 \if \@nextchar 5 \else
2385 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2386 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
2387 }{}
2388 \ifdefinitionfileloaded{float-xetex-bidi}{%

```

```

2389 \let\@float@Hx\@xfloat
2390 \def\@xfloat#1[{\@ifnextchar{H}{\@float@HH{#1}}{\@ifnextchar{ }{\@float@{1#} }{\@float@Hx{#1} }}
2391 \def\@float@HH#1[H]{%
2392   \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH
2393   \let\@currbox\float@box
2394   \def\@capttype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}%
2395   \expandafter\ifx\csname fst#1\endcsname\relax
2396     \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
2397   \setbox\@currbox\color@vbox\normalcolor
2398   \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
2399   \@floatboxreset \@setnobreak
2400   \ignorespaces}
2401 \def\@float@{ }1# {%
2402   \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH
2403   \let\@currbox\float@box
2404   \def\@capttype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}%
2405   \expandafter\ifx\csname fst#1\endcsname\relax
2406     \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
2407   \setbox\@currbox\color@vbox\normalcolor
2408   \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
2409   \@floatboxreset \@setnobreak
2410   \ignorespaces}
2411 }{}
2412 \begingroup \catcode `|=0 \catcode `|= 1
2413 \catcode`=2 \catcode `|=12 \catcode `|=12
2414 \catcode`\\=12 \gdef\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[ ] |1#]{ }
2415 \gdef\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[* ] |1#]{* }
2416 \endgroup
2417 \def\@frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces \@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim}
2418 \def\endlist {\if@newlist \leavevmode\fi\endtrivlist}
2419 \ExplSyntaxOn
2420 \AtBeginDocument{\@namedef{*\@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim}
2421 \ExplSyntaxOff
2422 \expandafter\let\csname end*\endcsname =\end

```

7.42 natbib-xepersian.def

```

2423 \ProvidesFile{natbib-xepersian.def}[2011/08/01 v0.1 adaptations for natbib package]
2424 \renewcommand\NAT@set@cites{%
2425   \ifNAT@numbers
2426     \ifNAT@super \let\@cite\NAT@citesuper
2427     \def\NAT@mbox##1{\unskip\nobreak\textsuperscript{##1}}%
2428     \let\citeyearpar=\citeyear
2429     \let\NAT@space\relax
2430     \def\NAT@super@kern{\kern\p@}%
2431   \else
2432     \let\NAT@mbox=\mbox
2433     \let\@cite\NAT@citenum
2434     \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
2435     \let\NAT@super@kern\relax

```

```

2436 \fi
2437 \let\@citex\NAT@citexnum
2438 \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citexnum
2439 \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabelnum
2440 \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetnum
2441 \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@num\NAT@close}%
2442 \def\natexlab##1{%
2443 \def\NAT@penalty{\penalty\@m}%
2444 \else
2445 \let\@cite\NAT@cite
2446 \let\@citex\NAT@citex
2447 \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citex
2448 \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabel
2449 \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetup
2450 \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
2451 \let\NAT@penalty\@empty
2452 \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@date\NAT@close}%
2453 \def\natexlab##1{##1}%
2454 \fi}
2455 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@citex{}
2456 \def\NAT@Latin@citex%
2457 [#1][#2]#3{%
2458 \NAT@reset@parser
2459 \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
2460 \NAT@reset@citea
2461 \@cite{\lr{\let\NAT@nm\@empty\let\NAT@year\@empty
2462 \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
2463 {\@safe@activetrue
2464 \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
2465 \@safe@activesfalse
2466 \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{\@citea%
2467 {\reset@font\bfseries ?}\NAT@citeundefined
2468 \PackageWarning{natbib}%
2469 {Citation `'\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}\def\NAT@date{}}%
2470 {\let\NAT@last@nm=\NAT@nm\let\NAT@last@yr=\NAT@year
2471 \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
2472 \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2473 \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
2474 \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}%
2475 \fi
2476 \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
2477 \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
2478 \ifNAT@swa\ifcase\NAT@ctype
2479 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2480 \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}\NAT@date}%
2481 \else
2482 \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
2483 \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
2484 \def\NAT@temp{?}%
2485 \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%

```

```

2486         {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
2487         year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
2488         letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
2489         \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
2490     \else\unskip\NAT@spacechar
2491     \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2492 \fi
2493 \else
2494     \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
2495     \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
2496     \hyper@natlinkbreak{%
2497     \NAT@aysep\NAT@spacechar}{\@citeb\@extra\b@citeb
2498     }%
2499     \NAT@date
2500     }%
2501 \fi
2502 \fi
2503 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2504 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2505 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
2506 \fi \NAT@def@citea
2507 \else
2508     \ifcase\NAT@ctype
2509     \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2510         \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2511     \else
2512         \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
2513             \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
2514                 \def\NAT@temp{?}%
2515                 \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
2516                 {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
2517                 year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
2518                 letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
2519                 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
2520             \else
2521                 \unskip\NAT@spacechar
2522                 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2523             \fi
2524         \else
2525             \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
2526             \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
2527             \hyper@natlinkbreak{\NAT@spacechar\NAT@@open\if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi}%
2528             {\@citeb\@extra\b@citeb}%
2529             \NAT@date
2530             }%
2531         \fi
2532     \fi
2533 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2534 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2535 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%

```

```

2536 \fi
2537 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2538 \NAT@def@citea
2539 \else
2540 \NAT@def@citea@close
2541 \fi
2542 \fi
2543 }}\ifNAT@swa\else\if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
2544 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax\else\NAT@@close\fi\fi}}{#1}{#2}}
2545 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@citexnum{}
2546 \def\NAT@Latin@citexnum[#1][#2]#3{%
2547 \NAT@reset@parser
2548 \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
2549 \NAT@reset@citea
2550 \@cite{\lr{\def\NAT@num{-1}\let\NAT@last@yr\relax\let\NAT@nm\@empty
2551 \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
2552 {\@safe@activestrue
2553 \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
2554 \@safe@activesfalse
2555 \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2556 {\reset@font\bfseries?}
2557 \NAT@citeundefined\PackageWarning{natbib}%
2558 {Citation '\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
2559 {\let\NAT@last@num\NAT@num\let\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm
2560 \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
2561 \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2562 \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
2563 \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}}%
2564 \fi
2565 \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
2566 \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
2567 \ifNAT@swa
2568 \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype>\@ne}{%
2569 \@citea
2570 \NAT@hyper@{\@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\tw@}{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}{\NAT@alias}}%
2571 }{%
2572 \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{%
2573 \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@num
2574 {\let\NAT@nm=\NAT@num}%
2575 {\def\NAT@nm{-2}}%
2576 \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@last@num
2577 {\@tempcnta=\NAT@last@num\relax}%
2578 {\@tempcnta\m@ne}%
2579 \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
2580 \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\NAT@last@yr@mbbox}%
2581 }{%
2582 \advance\@tempcnta by\@ne
2583 \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
2584 \ifx\NAT@last@yr\relax
2585 \def\NAT@last@yr{\@citea}%

```

```

2586         \else
2587         \def@NAT@last@yr{--\NAT@penalty}%
2588         \fi
2589     }{%
2590         \NAT@last@yr@mbox
2591     }%
2592 }%
2593 }{%
2594     \@tempswatrue
2595 \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\@ifnum{\NAT@last@num=\NAT@num\relax}{\@tempswafalse}{}}{%
2596     \if@tempswa\NAT@citea@mbox\fi
2597 }%
2598 }%
2599 \NAT@def@citea
2600 \else
2601     \ifcase\NAT@ctype
2602     \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm \NAT@yrsep\NAT@penalty\NAT@space\else
2603     \@citea \NAT@test{\@ne}\NAT@spacechar\NAT@mbox{\NAT@super@kern\NAT@@open}%
2604     \fi
2605     \if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi
2606     \NAT@mbox{\NAT@hyper@{\@citenumfont{\NAT@num}}}%
2607     \NAT@def@citea@box
2608     \or
2609     \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
2610     \or
2611     \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
2612     \or
2613     \NAT@hyper@citea@space\NAT@alias
2614     \fi
2615 \fi
2616 }%
2617 }%
2618 \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{\NAT@last@yr}{}%
2619 \ifNAT@swa\else
2620     \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\z@}{%
2621         \if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
2622     }{%
2623         \NAT@mbox{\NAT@@close}%
2624     \fi
2625 }}{#1}{#2}%
2626 }%
2627 \AtBeginDocument{\NAT@set@cites}
2628 \DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite
2629 {\begingroup\let\NAT@ctype\z@\NAT@partrue\NAT@swatrue
2630 \@ifstar{\NAT@fulltrue\NAT@Latin@cites}{\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@Latin@cites}}
2631 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@cites{\@ifnextchar [{\NAT@@Latin@@citetp}{%
2632     \ifNAT@numbers\else
2633     \NAT@swafalse
2634     \fi
2635     \NAT@@Latin@@citetp[]}}

```

```

2636 \newcommand\NAT@@Latin@@citetp{}
2637 \def\NAT@@Latin@@citetp[#1]{\ifnextchar[{\@Latincitex[#1]}{\@Latincitex[][#1]}}

```

7.43 packages-localise-xepersian.def

```

2638 packages} \-localise-xepersian.def}[2013/04/24 v0.2 localising LaTeX2e Packages]
2639 color} \}{color} @\-localise-xepersian.def}}{}
2640 \ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
2641 \newenvironment{ }{\begin{multicols}}{\end{multicols}}%
2642 \newenvironment{ *}{\begin{multicols*}}{\end{multicols*}}%
2643 }{}
2644 \ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{%
2645 \begingroup
2646 \vrb@catcodes
2647 \lccode`!=`\ \lccode`\[=\`{\ \lccode`\]=`\}
2648 \catcode`\~= \active \lccode`\~=\`^M
2649 \lccode`\C=\`C
2650 \lowercase{\endgroup
2651 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start#1{%
2652 \verbatim@startline
2653 \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2654 \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2655 \else \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}\fi
2656 \next}%
2657 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1~{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1! \@nil}%
2658 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1! {%
2659 \verbatim@addtoline{#1}%
2660 \futurelet\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@}%
2661 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@#1\@nil{%
2662 \ifx\next\@nil
2663 \verbatim@processline
2664 \verbatim@startline
2665 \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2666 \else
2667 \def\@tempa##1! \@nil{##1}%
2668 \@temptokena{! }%
2669 \def\next{\expandafter\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test\@tempa#1\@nil~}%
2670 \fi \next}%
2671 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test#1{%
2672 \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test
2673 \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2674 \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2675 \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2676 \verbatim@processline
2677 \verbatim@startline
2678 \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2679 \else \if\noexpand#1
2680 \@temptokena\expandafter{\the\@temptokena#1}%
2681 \else \if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
2682 \let\@tempc\@empty

```



```

2683         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend
2684     \else
2685         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2686         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2687         \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}%
2688     \fi\fi\fi
2689     \next}%
2690 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend#1{%
2691     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2692         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2693         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[]}%
2694         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2695         \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2696         \verbatim@processline
2697         \verbatim@startline
2698         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2699     \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand]%
2700         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
2701     \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand!%
2702         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2703         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[]}%
2704         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2705         \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2706         \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@!}%
2707     \else \expandafter\def\expandafter\@tempc\expandafter
2708         {\@tempc#1}\fi\fi\fi
2709     \next}%
2710 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend{%
2711     \ifx\@tempc\@currenvir
2712         \verbatim@finish
2713         \edef\next{\noexpand\end{\@currenvir}}%
2714         \noexpand\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan{\@currenvir}}}%
2715     \else
2716         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2717         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[]}%
2718         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2719         \expandafter{\@tempc[]}%
2720         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2721     \fi
2722     \next}%
2723 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan#1#2~{\if\noexpand~\noexpand#2~\else
2724     \@warning{Characters dropped after `\'string\end{#1}'}\fi}}%
2725 \def\
2726     {\begingroup\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces
2727     \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
2727 \@namedef{
2728     *}{\begingroup\@verbatim\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
2728 \def\end
2729     {\endtrivlist\endgroup\@doendpe}
2729 \expandafter\let\csname end
2730     *\endcsname =\end
2730 }{}
2731 \ExplSyntaxOn
2732 \AtBeginDocument{

```

```

2733 \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim:
2734 }
2735 \cs_set:Npn \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim: {
2736   \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{
2737     \cs_set:cpn {*      } }
2738     \group_begin: \@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start
2739   }
2740   }{
2741   }
2742 }
2743 \ExplSyntaxOff
2744 \@ifpackageloaded{graphicx}{%
2745 \def\Gin@boolkey#1#2{%
2746   \expandafter\@ifdefinable \csname Gin@#2 \endcsname{%
2747     \expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2 \endcsname\csname Gin@#2true\endcsname}%
2748   \expandafter\@ifdefinable \csname Gin@#2 \endcsname{%
2749     \expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2 \endcsname\csname Gin@#2false\endcsname}%
2750   \csname Gin@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname}%
2751 \define@key{Grot}{origin}[c]{%
2752   \@tfor\@tempa:=#1\do{%
2753     \if l\@tempa \Grot@x\z@\else
2754     \if tempa@ \Grot@x\z@\else
2755     \if r\@tempa \Grot@x\width\else
2756     \if tempa@ \Grot@x\width\else
2757     \if t\@tempa \Grot@y\height\else
2758     \if tempa@ \Grot@y\height\else
2759     \if b\@tempa \Grot@y-\depth\else
2760     \if tempa@ \Grot@y-\depth\else
2761     \if B\@tempa \Grot@y\z@\else
2762     \if tempa@ \Grot@y\z@\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}}
2763 {draft}{ }{Gin} @ \
2764 {origin}{ }{Gin} @ \
2765 {origin}{ }{Grot} @ \
2766 {clip}{ }{Gin} @ \
2767 {keepaspectratio}{ }{Gin} @ \
2768 {natwidth}{ }{Gin} @ \
2769 {natheight}{ }{Gin} @ \
2770 {bb}{ }{Gin} @ \
2771 {viewport}{ }{Gin} @ \
2772 {trim}{ }{Gin} @ \
2773 {angle}{ }{Gin} @ \
2774 {width}{ }{Gin} @ \
2775 {height}{ }{Gin} @ \
2776 {totalheight}{ }{Gin} @ \
2777 {scale}{ }{Gin} @ \
2778 {type}{ }{Gin} @ \
2779 {ext}{ }{Gin} @ \
2780 {read}{ }{Gin} @ \
2781 {command}{ }{Gin} @ \
2782 {x}{ }{Grot} @ \

```

```

2783 {y}{ }{Grot} @ \
2784 {units}{ }{Grot} @ \
2785 }{}

```

7.44 parsidigits.map

```

2786 LHSName "Digits"
2787 RHSName "ParsiDigits"
2788
2789 pass(Unicode)
2790 U+0030 <> U+06F0 ;
2791 U+0031 <> U+06F1 ;
2792 U+0032 <> U+06F2 ;
2793 U+0033 <> U+06F3 ;
2794 U+0034 <> U+06F4 ;
2795 U+0035 <> U+06F5 ;
2796 U+0036 <> U+06F6 ;
2797 U+0037 <> U+06F7 ;
2798 U+0038 <> U+06F8 ;
2799 U+0039 <> U+06F9 ;
2800
2801
2802 U+002C <> U+060C ; comma > arabic comma
2803 U+003F <> U+061F ; question mark -> arabic qm
2804 U+003B <> U+061B ; semicolon -> arabic semicolon
2805
2806 ; ligatures from Knuth's original CMR fonts
2807 U+002D U+002D <> U+2013 ; -- -> en dash
2808 U+002D U+002D U+002D <> U+2014 ; --- -> em dash
2809
2810 U+0027 <> U+2019 ; ' -> right single quote
2811 U+0027 U+0027 <> U+201D ; '' -> right double quote
2812 U+0022 > U+201D ; " -> right double quote
2813
2814 U+0060 <> U+2018 ; ` -> left single quote
2815 U+0060 U+0060 <> U+201C ; `` -> left double quote
2816
2817 U+0021 U+0060 <> U+00A1 ; !` -> inverted exclam
2818 U+003F U+0060 <> U+00BF ; ?` -> inverted question
2819
2820 ; additions supported in T1 encoding
2821 U+002C U+002C <> U+201E ; ,, -> DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK
2822 U+003C U+003C <> U+00AB ; << -> LEFT POINTING GUILLEMET
2823 U+003E U+003E <> U+00BB ; >> -> RIGHT POINTING GUILLEMET

```

7.45 rapport1-xepersian.def

```

2824 \ProvidesFile{rapport1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for rapport1 class]
2825 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2826 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
2827   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%

```

```

2828 \setcounter{section}{0}%
2829 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2830 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.46 rapport3-xepersian.def

```

2831 \ProvidesFile{rapport3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for rapport3 class]
2832 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2833 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
2834 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2835 \setcounter{section}{0}%
2836 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2837 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

7.47 refrep-xepersian.def

```

2838 \ProvidesFile{refrep-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for refrep class]
2839 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
2840 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
2841 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2842 \setcounter{section}{0}%
2843 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2844 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
2845 }%end appendix

```

7.48 report-xepersian.def

```

2846 \ProvidesFile{report-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard report class]
2847 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
2848 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
2849 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2850 \setcounter{section}{0}%
2851 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2852 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
2853 }%end appendix

```

7.49 scrartcl-xepersian.def

```

2854 \ProvidesFile{scrartcl-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrartcl class]
2855 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
2856 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2857 \setcounter{section}{0}%
2858 \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
2859 \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
2860 \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2861 }
2862 \renewcommand*{\@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2863 \ifx #1\@stop\let\@maybeautodot\relax
2864 \else
2865 \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2866 \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2867 \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2868 \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi

```

```

2869 \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2870 \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2871 \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2872 \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2873 \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2874 \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2875 \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2876 \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2877 \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2878 \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2879 \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2880 \fi
2881 \@maybeautodot
2882 }

```

7.50 scrbook-xepersian.def

```

2883 \ProvidesFile{scrbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrbook class]
2884 \renewcommand*{\frontmatter{%
2885 \if@twoside\cleardoubleoddpagel\else\clearpage\fi
2886 \@mainmatterfalse\pagenumbering{harfi}%
2887 }
2888 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
2889 \renewcommand*{\appendix}{\par%
2890 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2891 \setcounter{section}{0}%
2892 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2893 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
2894 \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2895 }
2896 \renewcommand*{\@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2897 \ifx #1\@stop\let\@maybeautodot\relax
2898 \else
2899 \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2900 \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2901 \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2902 \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2903 \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2904 \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2905 \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2906 \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2907 \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2908 \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2909 \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2910 \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2911 \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2912 \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2913 \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2914 \fi
2915 \@maybeautodot

```

2916 }

7.51 scrreprt-xepersian.def

```
2917 \ProvidesFile{scrreprt-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrreprt class]
2918 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
2919 \renewcommand*{\appendix}{\par%
2920   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2921   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2922   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2923   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
2924   \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2925 }
2926 \renewcommand*{\@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2927   \ifx #1\@stop\let\@maybeautodot\relax
2928   \else
2929     \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2930     \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2931     \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2932     \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2933     \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2934     \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2935     \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2936     \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2937     \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2938     \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2939     \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2940     \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2941     \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2942     \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2943     \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2944   \fi
2945   \@maybeautodot
2946 }
```

7.52 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def

```
2947 \ProvidesFile{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}[2012/06/13 v0.1 adaptations for tkz-linknodes package]
2948 \renewcommand*{\@SetTab}{%
2949   \let\@alph\@latinalph%
2950   \ifnum \value{C@NumTab}>25\relax%
2951     \setcounter{C@NumTab}{1}%
2952   \else%
2953     \stepcounter{C@NumTab}%
2954   \fi%
2955   \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}%
2956 \newcommand*{\PrefixCurrentTab}{\alph{C@NumTab}}
2957 \setboolean{B@FirstLink}{true}
2958 \setboolean{B@NewGroup}{false}
2959 \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}
2960 \setcounter{C@CurrentGroup}{0}
```

```

2961 \setcounter{NumC@Node}{0}
2962 \setcounter{NumC@Stop}{0}
2963 \setcounter{C@NextNode}{0}
2964 \setcounter{C@CurrentStop}{0}
2965 \setcounter{C@CurrentNode}{0}
2966 }%

```

7.53 tocloft-xepersian.def

```

2967 \ProvidesFile{tocloft-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for tocloft package]
2968 \renewcommand*{\cftchapname}{\if@RTL else\ chapter\fi}
2969 \renewcommand*{\cftsecname}{\if@RTL else\ section\fi}
2970 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\ subsection\fi}
2971 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\ subsubsection\fi}
2972 \renewcommand*{\cftparaname}{\if@RTL else\ paragraph\fi}
2973 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparaname}{\if@RTL else\ subparagraph\fi}
2974 \renewcommand*{\cftfigname}{\if@RTL else\ figure\fi}
2975 \renewcommand*{\cftsubfigname}{\if@RTL else\ subfigure\fi}
2976 \renewcommand*{\cfttabname}{\if@RTL else\ table\fi}
2977 \renewcommand*{\cftsubtabname}{\if@RTL else\ subtable\fi}

```

7.54 xepersian.sty

```

2978 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2979 \def\xepersianversion{v14.0}
2980 \def\xepersiandate{2014/07/13}
2981 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian}[\xepersiandate\space \xepersianversion\space
2982 Persian typesetting in XeLaTeX]
2983 \RequirePackage{fontspec}
2984 \RequirePackage{xepersian-persiancal}
2985 \RequirePackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
2986 \RequirePackage[RTLdocument]{bidi}
2987 \edef\@xepersian@info{*****^^J%
2988 * ^^J%
2989 * xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)^^J%
2990 * ^^J%
2991 * Description: The package supports Persian^^J%
2992 * typesetting, using fonts provided in the^^J%
2993 * distribution.^^J%
2994 * ^^J%
2995 * Copyright © 2008-2013 Vafa Khalighi^^J%
2996 * ^^J%
2997 * \xepersianversion, \xepersiandate^^J%
2998 * ^^J%
2999 * License: LaTeX Project Public License, version^^J%
3000 * 1.3c or higher (your choice)^^J%
3001 * ^^J%
3002 * Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian^^J%
3003 * ^^J%
3004 * Issue tracker: https://github.com/vafa/xepersian/issues^^J%
3005 * ^^J%

```

```

3006 * Support: persian-tex@tug.org^^J%
3007 *****}
3008 \typeout{\@xepersian@info}
3009 \edef\xepersian@everyjob{\the\everyjob}
3010 \everyjob{\xepersian@everyjob\typeout{\@xepersian@info}}
3011 \def\prq{«}
3012 \def\plq{»}
3013 \def\xepersian@cmds@temp#1{%
3014   \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
3015   \expandafter\ifx\csname xepersian@#1\endcsname\relax
3016     \begingroup
3017       \escapechar=-1 %
3018       \edef\x{\expandafter\meaning\csname#1\endcsname}%
3019       \def\y{#1}%
3020       \def\z##1->{}%
3021       \edef\y{\expandafter\z\meaning\y}%
3022     \expandafter\endgroup
3023     \ifx\x\y
3024       \expandafter\def\csname xepersian@#1\expandafter\endcsname
3025       \expandafter{%
3026         \csname#1\endcsname
3027       }%
3028     \fi
3029   \fi
3030 }%
3031 \xepersian@cmds@temp{shellescape}
3032 \newif\ifwritexviii
3033 \ifnum\xepersian@shellescape=1\relax
3034   \writexviii>true
3035 \else
3036   \writexviii>false
3037 \fi
3038 \newfontscript{Parsi}{arab}
3039 \newfontlanguage{Parsi}{FAR}
3040 \ExplSyntaxOn
3041 \DeclareDocumentCommand \settextfont { 0 } m { {
3042   \fontspec_select:nn{Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
3043   \use:x {
3044     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \persianfont {
3045       \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
3046       \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
3047     }
3048   }
3049   \cs_set_eq:NN \rmdefault \l_fontspec_family_tl
3050   \normalfont
3051 }
3052 \settextfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={persian-modern-bold},BoldItalicFont={persian-modern-b
3053 \setdigitfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={persian-modern-bold},BoldItalicFont={persian-modern-b
3054 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setlatintextfont { 0 } m { {
3055   \fontspec_select:nn{Mapping=tex-text,#1}{#2}

```



```

3056 \use:x {
3057   \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \latinfont {
3058     \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
3059     \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
3060   }
3061 }
3062 }
3063 \setlatintextfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={lmroman10-bold},BoldItalicFont={lmroman10-bolditalic}]
3064 \cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinsansfont \setsansfont
3065 \cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinmonofont \setmonofont
3066 \DeclareDocumentCommand \defpersianfont { m O{} m } {
3067   \fontspec_select:nn{Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#2}{#3}
3068   \use:x {
3069     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1 {
3070       \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
3071       \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
3072     }
3073   }
3074 }
3075 \DeclareDocumentCommand \deflatinfont { m O{} m } {
3076   \fontspec_select:nn{Mapping=tex-text,#2}{#3}
3077   \use:x {
3078     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1 {
3079       \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
3080       \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
3081     }
3082   }
3083 }
3084 \newcommand\persiansfdefault{}
3085 \newcommand\persianttdefault{}
3086 \newcommand\iranicsfdefault{}
3087 \newcommand\navarsfdefault{}
3088 \newcommand\pooksfdefault{}
3089 \newcommand\sayehsfdefault{}
3090 \DeclareRobustCommand\persiansffamily
3091   {\not@math@alphabet\persiansffamily\mathpersiansf
3092   \fontfamily\persiansfdefault\selectfont}
3093 \DeclareRobustCommand\persianttffamily
3094   {\not@math@alphabet\persianttffamily\mathpersiantt
3095   \fontfamily\persianttdefault\selectfont}
3096 \DeclareRobustCommand\iranicsffamily
3097   {\not@math@alphabet\iranicsffamily\mathiranicsf
3098   \fontfamily\iranicsfdefault\selectfont}
3099 \DeclareRobustCommand\navarsffamily
3100   {\not@math@alphabet\navarsffamily\mathnavarsf
3101   \fontfamily\navarsfdefault\selectfont}
3102 \DeclareRobustCommand\pooksffamily
3103   {\not@math@alphabet\pooksffamily\mathpooksf
3104   \fontfamily\pooksfdefault\selectfont}
3105 \DeclareRobustCommand\sayehsfamily

```

```

3106         {\not@math@alphabet\sayehfamily\mathsayeh
3107         \fontfamily\sayehdefault\selectfont}
3108 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiansf}{\persiansffamily}
3109 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiantt}{\persianttfamily}
3110 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textiranica}{\iranicafamily}
3111 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textnavar}{\navarfamily}
3112 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpook}{\pookfamily}
3113 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textsayeh}{\sayehfamily}
3114 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersiansansfont { 0{ } m } {
3115   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persiansfdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}
3116   \normalfont
3117 }
3118 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersianmonofont { 0{ } m } {
3119   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persianttdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}
3120   \normalfont
3121 }
3122 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setnavarfont { 0{ } m } {
3123   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \navardefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}
3124   \normalfont
3125 }
3126 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpookfont { 0{ } m } {
3127   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \pookdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}
3128   \normalfont
3129 }
3130 \setpookfont[ExternalLocation,ItalicFont={persian-modern-italicoutline},SlantedFont={persian-modern-italicoutline}]
3131 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setsayehfont { 0{ } m } {
3132   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \sayehdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}
3133   \normalfont
3134 }
3135 \setsayehfont[ExternalLocation,ItalicFont={persian-modern-italicshadow},SlantedFont={persian-modern-italicshadow}]
3136 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setiranicafont { 0{ } m } {
3137   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \iranicafont {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}
3138   \normalfont
3139 }
3140 \ExplSyntaxOff
3141 \setiranicafont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={persian-modern-boldoblique}]{persian-modern-oblique}
3142 \def\resetlatinfont{%
3143 \let\normalfont\latinfont%
3144 \let\reset@font\normalfont%
3145 \latinfont}
3146 \def\setpersianfont{%
3147 \let\normalfont\persianfont%
3148 \let\reset@font\normalfont%
3149 \persianfont}
3150 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\lr}[1]{\LRE{\@Latintrue\latinfont#1}}
3151 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\rl}[1]{\RLE{\@Latinfalse\persianfont#1}}
3152 \def\latin{\LTR\LatinAlphs\@Latintrue\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}
3153 \def\endlatin{\endLTR}
3154 \def\persian{\RTL\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}
3155 \def\endpersian{\endRTL}

```

```

3156 \newenvironment{latinitems}{\begin{LTRitems}\LatinAlphs\@Latintrue\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlat
3157 \newenvironment{parsiitems}{\begin{RTLitems}\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}{\e
3158 \let\originaltoday=\today
3159 \def\latintoday{\lr{\originaltoday}}
3160 \def\today{\rl{\persiantoday}}
3161 \def \@LTRmarginparreset {%
3162     \reset@font
3163     \latinfont
3164     \normalsize
3165     \@minipagetrue
3166     \everypar{\@minipagefalse\everypar{}\beginL}%
3167 }
3168 \DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite{%
3169     \@ifnextchar [{\@tempswatrue\@Latincitex}{\@tempswafalse\@Latincitex[]}]
3170 \def \@Latincitex[#1]#2{\leavevmode
3171     \let\@citea\@empty
3172     \@cite{\lr{\@for\@citeb:=#2\do
3173         {\@citea\def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
3174         \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
3175         \if@files\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}\fi
3176         \@ifundefined{b\@citeb}{\hbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
3177         \@refundefinedtrue
3178         \@latex@warning
3179             {Citation `'\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
3180         {\@cite@ofmt{\csname b\@citeb\endcsname}}}\@citeb}}{#1}}
3181 \def \@outputpage{%
3182 \begingroup           % the \endgroup is put in by \aftergroup
3183 \let \protect \noexpand
3184 \@resetactivechars
3185 \global\let\@if@newlist\if@newlist
3186 \global\@newlistfalse
3187 \@parboxrestore
3188 \shipout \vbox{%
3189     \set@typeset@protect
3190     \aftergroup \endgroup
3191     \aftergroup \set@typeset@protect
3192                                     % correct? or just restore by ending
3193                                     % the group?
3194 \if@specialpage
3195     \global\@specialpagefalse\@nameuse{ps@\@specialstyle}%
3196 \fi
3197 \if@twoside
3198     \ifodd\count\z@ \let\@thehead\@oddhead \let\@thefoot\@oddfoot
3199     \let\@themargin\oddsidemargin
3200 \else \let\@thehead\@evenhead
3201     \let\@thefoot\@evenfoot \let\@themargin\evensidemargin
3202 \fi
3203 \ifx\@thehead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
3204 \ifx\@thefoot\@empty \let\@thefoot\hfil \fi
3205 \else %% not @twoside

```

```

3206 \ifx\@oddhead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
3207 \ifx\@oddfoot\@empty \let\@thefoot\hfil \fi
3208 \fi
3209 \reset@font
3210 \normalsize
3211 \if@RTLmain\setpersianfont\else\resetlatinfont\fi
3212 \normalsfcodes
3213 \let\label\@gobble
3214 \let\index\@gobble
3215 \let\glossary\@gobble
3216 \baselineskip\z@skip \lineskip\z@skip \lineskiplimit\z@
3217 \@begindvi
3218 \vskip \topmargin
3219 \moveright\@themargin \vbox {%
3220 \setbox\@tempboxa \vbox to\headheight{%
3221 \vfil
3222 \color@hbox
3223 \normalcolor
3224 \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thehead\if@RTLmain
3225 \color@endbox
3226 }% %% 22 Feb 87
3227 \dp\@tempboxa \z@
3228 \box\@tempboxa
3229 \vskip \headsep
3230 \box\@outputbox
3231 \baselineskip \footskip
3232 \color@hbox
3233 \normalcolor
3234 \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thefoot\if@RTLmain
3235 \color@endbox
3236 }%
3237 }%
3238 \global\let\if@newlist\@if@newlist
3239 \global \@colht \textheight
3240 \stepcounter{page}%
3241 \let\firstmark\botmark
3242 }
3243 \newcommand\twocolumnstableofcontents{%
3244 \@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
3245 \begin{multicols}{2}[\section*{\contentsname}]%
3246 \small
3247 \@starttoc{toc}%
3248 \end{multicols}}
3249 {\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you should load multicol package before xepersian package for bei
3250 \def\XePersian{\leavevmode$\smash{\hbox{X\lower.5ex
3251 \hbox{\kern-.125em\@reflect@box{E}}Persian}}$}
3252 \def\figurename{\if@RTL else\ Figure\fi}
3253 \def\tablename{\if@RTL else\ Table\fi}
3254 \def\contentsname{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}

```

```

3255 \def\listfigurename{\if@RTL     else\   List of Figures\fi}
3256 \def\listtablename{\if@RTL     else\   List of Tables\fi}
3257 \def\appendixname{\if@RTL else\   Appendix\fi}
3258 \def\indexname{\if@RTL else\   Index\fi}
3259 \def\refname{\if@RTL else\   References\fi}
3260 \def\abstractname{\if@RTL else\   Abstract\fi}
3261 \def\partname{\if@RTL else\   Part\fi}
3262 \def\datename{\if@RTL else\::   Date:\fi}
3263 \def\@and{\if@RTL else\   and\fi}
3264 \def\bibname{\if@RTL else\   Bibliography\fi}
3265 \def\chaptername{\if@RTL else\   Chapter\fi}
3266 \def\ccname{\if@RTL else\   cc\fi}
3267 \def\enclname{\if@RTL else\   encl\fi}
3268 \def\pagename{\if@RTL else\   Page\fi}
3269 \def\headtoname{\if@RTL else\   To\fi}
3270 \def\proofname{\if@RTL else\   Proof\fi}
3271 \def\@harfi#1{\ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\
3272 or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\
3273 or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ {else\@ctrerr\fi\
3274 \def\harfi#1{\expandafter\@harfi\csname c@#1\endcsname}
3275 \let\harfinumeral\@harfi
3276 \newcommand{\adadi}[1]{%
3277 \expandafter\@adadi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
3278 }
3279 \newcommand{\@adadi}[1]{%
3280 \xepersian@numberstring{#1}\xepersian@yekanii{ }}%
3281 }
3282 \let\adadinumeral\@adadi%
3283 \def\xepersian@numberoutofrange#1#2{%
3284 \PackageError{xepersian}{The number `#1' is too large %
3285 to be formatted using xepersian}{The largest possible %
3286 number is 999,999,999.}%
3287 }
3288 \def\xepersian@numberstring#1#2#3#4{%
3289 \ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
3290 #3%
3291 \else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
3292 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
3293 \else%
3294 \xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
3295 \fi\fi%
3296 }
3297 \def\xepersian@adadi#1#2{%
3298 \expandafter\xepersian@@adadi%
3299 \ifcase%
3300 \ifnum#1<10 1%
3301 \else\ifnum#1<100 2%
3302 \else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
3303 \else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
3304 \else\ifnum#1<100000 5%

```

```

3305 \else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
3306 \else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
3307 \else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
3308 \else9%
3309 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
3310 \or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
3311 \or0000000#1% case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
3312 \or000000#1% case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
3313 \or00000#1% case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
3314 \or0000#1% case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
3315 \or000#1% case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
3316 \or00#1% case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
3317 \or0#1% case 8: Add 1 leading zero
3318 \or#1% case 9: Add no leading zeros
3319 \or%
3320 \@nil#2%
3321 \fi%
3322 }
3323 \def\xepersian@@adadi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
3324 \ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
3325 \xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3%
3326 \ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\ \else\ \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\ \fi\fi%
3327 \fi%
3328 \ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
3329 \xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
3330 \ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne\fi%
3331 %
3332 \ifnum#7>\z@\ \fi%
3333 \fi%
3334 \xepersian@sadgan#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
3335 }
3336 \def\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3{%
3337 \ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
3338 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3339 %
3340 %
3341 \else%
3342 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3343 %
3344 %
3345 \fi%
3346 }
3347 \def\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
3348 \ifnum#1>\z@%
3349 \ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
3350 %
3351 \ifnum#2#3>\z@\ \fi%
3352 \fi%
3353 \ifnum#2#3<20%
3354 \ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne#6{#2#3}\fi%

```

```

3355 \else%
3356 \xepersian@dahgan#2%
3357 \ifnum#3>\z@\ \xepersian@yekani#3\fi%
3358 #60%
3359 \fi%
3360 }
3361 \def\xepersian@yekani#1{%
3362 \ifcase#1\@empty\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3363 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3364 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3365 \or or\ %fi\
3366 }
3367 \def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
3368 \ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
3369 }
3370 \def\xepersian@yekaniii#1{%
3371 \ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
3372 }
3373 \def\xepersian@yekaniv#1{%
3374 \ifcase#1\@empty\or\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3375 \or or\ or\ %fi\
3376 }
3377 \def\xepersian@dahgan#1{%
3378 \ifcase#1\or\or or\ or\ %
3379 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3380 \or %fi\
3381 }
3382 \newcommand{\tartibi}[1]{%
3383 \expandafter\tartibi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
3384 }
3385 \newcommand{@tartibi}[1]{%
3386 \xepersian@numberstring@tartibi{#1}\xepersian@tartibi{ }{ }%
3387 }
3388 \let\tartibinumeral\tartibi%
3389 \def\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi#1#2#3#4{%
3390 \ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
3391 #3%
3392 \else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
3393 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi@tartibi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
3394 \else%
3395 \xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
3396 \fi\fi%
3397 }
3398 \def\xepersian@adadi@tartibi#1#2{%
3399 \expandafter\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi%
3400 \ifcase%
3401 \ifnum#1<10 1%
3402 \else\ifnum#1<100 2%
3403 \else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
3404 \else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%

```

```

3405 \else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
3406 \else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
3407 \else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
3408 \else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
3409 \else9%
3410 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
3411 \or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
3412 \or0000000#1% case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
3413 \or000000#1% case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
3414 \or00000#1% case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
3415 \or0000#1% case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
3416 \or000#1% case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
3417 \or00#1% case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
3418 \or0#1% case 8: Add 1 leading zero
3419 \or#1% case 9: Add no leading zeros
3420 \or%
3421 \@nil#2%
3422 \fi%
3423 }
3424 \def\xepersian@adadi@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
3425 \ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
3426 \xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3%
3427 \ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@ \else \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@ \fi\fi%
3428 \fi%
3429 \ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
3430 \xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
3431 \ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne \fi%
3432 %
3433 \ifnum#7>\z@ \fi%
3434 \fi%
3435 \xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
3436 }
3437 \def\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3{%
3438 \ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
3439 \xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#301\xepersian@yekaniii%
3440 %
3441 %
3442 \else%
3443 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3444 %
3445 %
3446 \fi%
3447 }
3448 \def\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
3449 \ifnum#1>\z@%
3450 \ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
3451 %
3452 \ifnum#2#3>\z@ \fi%
3453 \fi%
3454 \ifnum#2#3<20%

```



```

3455 \ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne\ifnum#1#2#3#4#5=10001 %else#6{#2#3}\fi\fi\
3456 \else%
3457 \xepersian@dahgan#2%
3458 \ifnum#3>\z@ \xepersian@yekanv#3\fi%
3459 #60%
3460 \fi%
3461 }
3462 \def\xepersian@tartibi#1{%
3463 \ifcase#1 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3464 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3465 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3466 \or or\ or\ %
3467 \or or\ or\ %fi\
3468 }
3469 \def\xepersian@yekanv#1{%
3470 \ifcase#1 \@empty\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3471 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3472 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3473 \or or\ %fi\
3474 }
3475 \providecommand*\xpg@warning}[1]{%
3476 \PackageWarning{XePersian}%
3477 {#1}}
3478 \if@bidi@csundef{abjadnumeral}{%
3479 \def\abjadnumeral#1{%
3480 \ifnum#1>1999 \xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral} {#1}
3481 \else
3482 \ifnum#1<\z@\space\xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral}%
3483 \else
3484 \ifnum#1<10\expandafter\abj@num@i\number#1%
3485 \else
3486 \ifnum#1<100\expandafter\abj@num@ii\number#1%
3487 \else
3488 \ifnum#1<\@m\expandafter\abj@num@iii\number#1%
3489 \else
3490 \ifnum#1<\@M\expandafter\abj@num@iv\number#1%since #1<2000, we must have 1000
3491 \fi
3492 \fi
3493 \fi
3494 \fi
3495 \fi
3496 \fi
3497 }
3498 \def\abjad@zero{}
3499 \def\abj@num@i#1{%
3500 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ %
3501 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ fi\
3502 \ifnum#1=\z@\abjad@zero\fi}
3503 \def\abj@num@ii#1{%
3504 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %

```

```

3505         \or or\ or\ or\ fi\
3506 \ifnum#1=z@\fi\abj@num@i}
3507 \def\abj@num@iii#1{%
3508 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3509         \or or\ or\ or\ fi\
3510 \ifnum#1=z@\fi\abj@num@ii}
3511 \def\abj@num@iv#1{%
3512 \ifcase#1\or fi\
3513 \ifnum#1=z@\fi\abj@num@iii}
3514 }{}
3515 \let\@latinalph\@alph%
3516 \let\@latinAlph\@Alph%
3517 \def\PersianAlphs{%
3518 \let\@alph\abjadnumeral%
3519 \let\@Alph\abjadnumeral%
3520 }
3521 \def\LatinAlphs{%
3522 \let\@alph\@latinalph%
3523 \let\@Alph\@latinAlph%
3524 }
3525 \PersianAlphs
3526 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{loadingorder-xetex-bidi}{\input{loadingorder-xepersian.def}}{}
3527 \@ifpackageloaded{fontspec-xetex}{\input{fontspec-xetex-xepersian.def}}{}
3528 \@ifpackageloaded{listings}{\input{listings-xepersian.def}}{}
3529 \@ifpackageloaded{algorithmic}{\input{algorithmic-xepersian.def}}{}
3530 \@ifpackageloaded{algorithm}{\input{algorithm-xepersian.def}}{}
3531 \@ifpackageloaded{backref}{\input{backref-xepersian.def}}{}
3532 \@ifpackageloaded{flowfram}{\input{flowfram-xepersian.def}}{}
3533 \@ifpackageloaded{bidi}{\input{footnote-xepersian.def}}{}
3534 \@ifpackageloaded{bidiuftesidenote}{\input{bidiuftesidenote-xepersian.def}}{}
3535 \@ifpackageloaded{breqn}{\input{breqn-xepersian.def}}{}
3536 \@ifpackageloaded{enumerate}{\input{enumerate-xepersian.def}}{}
3537 \@ifpackageloaded{framed}{\input{framed-xepersian.def}}{}
3538 \@ifpackageloaded{glossaries}{\input{glossaries-xepersian.def}}{}
3539 \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{\input{hyperref-xepersian.def}}{}
3540 \@ifpackageloaded{minitoc}{\input{minitoc-xepersian.def}}{}
3541 \@ifpackageloaded{natbib}{\input{natbib-xepersian.def}}{}
3542 \@ifpackageloaded{tkz-linknodes}{\input{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}}{}
3543 \@ifpackageloaded{tocloft}{\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{}{\input{tocloft-xepersian.def}}{}{}}
3544 \@ifclassloaded{article}{\input{article-xepersian.def}}{}
3545 \@ifclassloaded{extarticle}{\input{extarticle-xepersian.def}}{}
3546 \@ifclassloaded{artikel1}{\input{artikel1-xepersian.def}}{}
3547 \@ifclassloaded{artikel2}{\input{artikel2-xepersian.def}}{}
3548 \@ifclassloaded{artikel3}{\input{artikel3-xepersian.def}}{}
3549 \@ifclassloaded{amsart}{\input{amsart-xepersian.def}}{}
3550 \@ifclassloaded{bidimoderncv}{\input{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}}{}
3551 \@ifclassloaded{report}{\input{report-xepersian.def}}{}
3552 \@ifclassloaded{extreport}{\input{extreport-xepersian.def}}{}
3553 \@ifclassloaded{rapport1}{\input{rapport1-xepersian.def}}{}
3554 \@ifclassloaded{rapport3}{\input{rapport3-xepersian.def}}{}

```

```

3555 \@ifclassloaded{scrartcl}{\input{scrartcl-xepersian.def}}{}
3556 \@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{\input{scrbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3557 \@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{\input{scrreprt-xepersian.def}}{}
3558 \@ifclassloaded{amsbook}{\input{amsbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3559 \@ifclassloaded{boek3}{\input{boek3-xepersian.def}}{}
3560 \@ifclassloaded{boek}{\input{boek-xepersian.def}}{}
3561 \@ifclassloaded{bookest}{\input{bookest-xepersian.def}}{}
3562 \@ifclassloaded{extbook}{\input{extbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3563 \@ifclassloaded{book}{\input{book-xepersian.def}}{}
3564 \@ifclassloaded{refrep}{\input{refrep-xepersian.def}}{}
3565 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{memoir-xepersian.def}}{}
3566 \@ifclassloaded{imsproc}{\input{imsproc-xepersian.def}}{}
3567 \DeclareOption{Kashida}{\input{kashida-xepersian.def}}
3568 \DeclareOption{localise}{\input{localise-xepersian.def}}
3569 \DeclareOption{extrafootnotefeatures}{\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue}
3570 \DeclareOption{quickindex}{%
3571 \PackageWarning{xepersian}{Obsolete option}%
3572 \ifwritexviii%
3573 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with the memoir
3574 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3575 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3576 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
3577 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3578 \else
3579 \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelatex --
3580 \fi}
3581 \DeclareOption{quickindex-variant1}{%
3582 \ifwritexviii%
3583 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with the memoir
3584 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3585 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3586 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant1 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
3587 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3588 \else
3589 \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelatex --
3590 \fi}
3591 \DeclareOption{quickindex-variant2}{%
3592 \ifwritexviii%
3593 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with the memoir
3594 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3595 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3596 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
3597 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3598 \else
3599 \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelatex --
3600 \fi}
3601 \ExecuteOptions{localise}
3602 \ProcessOptions
3603
3604 \if@extrafootnotefeatures

```

```

3605 \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xetex-bidi.def}
3606 \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}
3607 \fi

```

7.55 xepersian-magazine.cls

```

3608 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
3609 \ProvidesClass{xepersian-magazine}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Typesetting Persian magazines in XeLaTeX]
3610 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
3611 \newlength{\xepersian@imgsize}
3612 \newlength{\xepersian@coltitsize}
3613 \newlength{\xepersian@pageneed}
3614 \newlength{\xepersian@pageleft}
3615 \newlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}
3616 \newcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{0}
3617 \newlength{\columnlines}
3618 \setlength{\columnlines}{0 pt} % no lines by default
3619 \newboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}
3620 \setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{true}
3621 \newboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}
3622 \setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{false}
3623 \newboolean{xepersian@showgrid}
3624 \setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{false}
3625 \newboolean{xepersian@a3paper}
3626 \setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{false}
3627 \newboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}
3628 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
3629 \newboolean{xepersian@insideweather}
3630 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
3631 \newboolean{xepersian@insideindex}
3632 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}
3633 \newcount\xepersian@gridrows
3634 \newcount\xepersian@gridcolumns
3635 \xepersian@gridrows=40
3636 \xepersian@gridcolumns=50
3637 \newcount\minraggedcols
3638 \minraggedcols=5
3639 \DeclareOption{10pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{10pt}{article}}
3640 \DeclareOption{11pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{11pt}{article}}
3641 \DeclareOption{12pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{12pt}{article}}
3642 \DeclareOption{twocolumn}%
3643 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twocolumn' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3644 \DeclareOption{notitlepage}%
3645 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'notitlepage' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3646 \DeclareOption{twoside}%
3647 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twoside' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3648 \DeclareOption{9pt}{\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{true}}
3649 \DeclareOption{hyphenatedtitles}{\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{false}}
3650 \DeclareOption{columnlines}{\setlength{\columnlines}{0.1 pt}}
3651 \DeclareOption{showgrid}{\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{true}}

```

```

3652 \DeclareOption{a3paper}{\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{true}}
3653 \ProcessOptions\relax
3654 \LoadClass[10pt, onecolumn, titlepage, a4paper]{article}
3655 \RequirePackage{ifxetex}
3656 \RequirePackage{multido}
3657 \RequirePackage{datetime}
3658 \RequirePackage{multicol}
3659 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
3660 \RequirePackage{fancybox}
3661 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@a3paper}}{%
3662 \RequirePackage[a3paper,headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
3663 }{
3664 \RequirePackage[headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
3665 }
3666 \RequirePackage[absolute]{textpos} % absolute positioning
3667 \RequirePackage{hyphenat} % when hyphenate
3668 \RequirePackage{lastpage} % to know the last page number
3669 \RequirePackage{setspace} % set space between lines
3670 \RequirePackage{ragged2e}
3671 \newcommand{\raggedFormat}{\RaggedLeft}
3672 \AtEndOfClass{\xepersianInit}
3673 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@showgrid}}{%
3674 \AtBeginDocument{
3675 \grid[show]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
3676 \advance\minraggedcols by -1
3677 }{%
3678 \AtBeginDocument{
3679 \grid[]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
3680 \advance\minraggedcols by -1
3681 }
3682 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@ninepoints}}{
3683 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{%
3684 \setfontsize{\normalsize}{9pt}{10pt}%
3685 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{5pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
3686 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3687 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt}%
3688 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3689
3690 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\setfontsize{\tiny}{5pt}{6pt}}
3691
3692 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\setfontsize{\scriptsize}{7pt}{8pt}}
3693
3694 \renewcommand{\small}{%
3695 \setfontsize{\small}{8pt}{9pt}%
3696 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}%
3697 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3698 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
3699 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3700
3701 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{%

```

```

3702 \@setfontsize{\footnotesize}{8pt}{9pt}%
3703 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
3704 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3705 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
3706 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3707
3708 \renewcommand{\large}{\@setfontsize{\large}{11pt}{13pt}}
3709 \renewcommand{\Large}{\@setfontsize{\Large}{14pt}{18pt}}
3710 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\@setfontsize{\LARGE}{18pt}{20pt}}
3711 \renewcommand{\huge}{\@setfontsize{\huge}{20pt}{25pt}}
3712 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\@setfontsize{\Huge}{25pt}{30pt}}
3713 }{}
3714 \def\customwwwTxt#1{\gdef\@customwwwTxt{\lr{#1}}}
3715 \newcommand{\xepersian@wwwFormat}{\sffamily}
3716 \newcommand{\xepersian@www}{%
3717 \raisebox{-3pt}{\{\xepersian@wwwFormat\@customwwwTxt}}
3718 }
3719 \newcommand{\xepersian@edition}{ {
3720 \newcommand{\editionFormat}{\large\bfseries\texttt}
3721 \newcommand{\xepersian@editionLogo}{%
3722 \raisebox{-3pt}{%
3723 {\editionFormat\xepersian@edition}%
3724 }%
3725 }
3726 \newcommand{\indexFormat}{\large\bfseries}
3727 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexFrameTitle}[1]
3728 {\begin{flushright}{\indexFormat #1}\end{flushright}}
3729
3730 \newcommand{\indexEntryFormat}{\normalsize}
3731 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntry}[1]{\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}%
3732 {\indexEntryFormat\noindent\ignorespaces{#1}}%
3733 \end{minipage}}
3734 \newcommand{\indexEntrySeparator}{\rule{\xepersian@indexwidth}{.1pt}}
3735 \newcommand{\indexEntryPageTxt}{ }
3736 \newcommand{\indexEntryPageFormat}{\footnotesize}
3737 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntryPage}[1]{%
3738 {\indexEntryPageFormat{\indexEntryPageTxt{~#1}}%
3739 }
3740 \newcommand{\headDateTimeFormat}{ }
3741 \newcommand{\xepersian@headDateTime}{%
3742 \headDateTimeFormat\date\hspace{5pt}$\parallel$\hspace{5pt}%
3743 \currenttime %
3744 }
3745 \newcommand{\weatherFormat}{\bfseries}
3746 \newcommand{\xepersian@weather}[1]{%
3747 \noindent{\weatherFormat #1}%
3748 }
3749 \newcommand{\weatherTempFormat}{\small}
3750 \newcommand{\weatherUnits}{\textdegree{ }C}
3751 \newcommand{\xepersian@section}[0]{ {

```

```

3752 \newcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{%
3753 {\small\bfseries \@custommagazinename} \date
3754 }
3755 \newcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{%
3756 \xepersian@section{}
3757 }
3758 \newcommand{\xepersian@headright}{%
3759 \small\xepersian@edition%
3760 \hspace*{5pt}\beginL\thepage\ / \pageref{LastPage}\endL
3761 }
3762
3763 \newcommand{\heading}[3]{%
3764 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
3765 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
3766 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
3767 }
3768 \newcommand{\xepersian@footright}{%
3769 {\footnotesize\lr{\copyright \@customwwwTxt{}}-- - \lr{\XePersian}}%
3770 }
3771 \newcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{%
3772 }
3773 \newcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{%
3774 }
3775
3776 \newcommand{\foot}[3]{%
3777 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
3778 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
3779 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
3780 }
3781 \newcommand{\firstTitleFormat}{\Huge\bfseries\flushright}
3782 \newcommand{\xepersian@firstTitle}[1]{%
3783 {%
3784 \begin{spacing}{2.0}{%
3785 \noindent\ignorespaces
3786 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3787 {\nohyphens{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
3788 {\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
3789 }%
3790 \end{spacing}%
3791 }%
3792 }
3793 \newcommand{\firstTextFormat}{}
3794 \newcommand{\xepersian@firstText}[1]{%
3795 {\noindent\ignorespaces\firstTextFormat #1}%
3796 }
3797 \newcommand{\secondTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
3798 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondTitle}[1]{%
3799 \begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
3800 \noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
3801 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%

```

```

3802 {\nohyphens{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
3803 {{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
3804 }\end{spacing}%
3805 }
3806 \newcommand{\secondSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3807 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondSubtitle}[1]{%
3808 {\noindent\ignorespaces{\secondSubtitleFormat #1}}%
3809 }
3810 \newcommand{\secondTextFormat}{}
3811 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondText}[1]{%
3812 \begin{multicols}{2}
3813 {\noindent\ignorespaces\secondTextFormat #1}
3814 \end{multicols}
3815 }
3816 \newcommand{\thirdTitleFormat}{\Large\bfseries}
3817 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdTitle}[1]{%
3818 \begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
3819 \noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
3820 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
3821 {\nohyphens{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
3822 {{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
3823 }\end{spacing}%
3824 }
3825 \newcommand{\thirdSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3826 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdSubtitle}[1]{%
3827 {\noindent\ignorespaces\thirdSubtitleFormat #1}}
3828 \newcommand{\thirdTextFormat}{}
3829 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdText}[1]{{\thirdTextFormat #1}}
3830 \newcommand{\pictureCaptionFormat}{\small\bfseries}
3831 \newcommand{\xepersian@pictureCaption}[1]{%
3832 {\noindent\pictureCaptionFormat #1}}%
3833 }
3834 \newcommand{\pagesFormat}{\bfseries\footnotesize}
3835 \newcommand{\xepersian@pages}[1]{%
3836 {\noindent{\pagesFormat\MakeUppercase{#1}}}
3837 \newcommand{\innerTitleFormat}{\Huge}
3838 \newcommand{\xepersian@innerTitle}[1]{%
3839 \begin{flushright}{%
3840 \noindent
3841 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
3842 {\nohyphens{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
3843 {{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
3844 }%
3845 \\%
3846 \end{flushright}}%
3847 }
3848 \newcommand{\innerSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3849 \newcommand{\xepersian@innerSubtitle}[1]{{\innerSubtitleFormat #1}}
3850 \newcommand{\timestampTxt}{}
3851 \newcommand{\timestampSeparator}{}

```



```

3852 \newcommand{\timestampFormat}{\small}
3853 \newcommand{\timestamp}[1]{%
3854 {\timestampFormat%
3855 #1~\timestampTxt{}}%
3856 }~\timestampSeparator{}}%
3857 }
3858 \newcommand{\innerAuthorFormat}{\footnotesize}
3859 \newcommand{\innerPlaceFormat}{\footnotesize\bfseries}
3860 \newcommand{\innerTextFinalMark}{\rule{0.65em}{0.65em}}
3861 \newcommand{\editorialTitleFormat}{\LARGE\textit}
3862 \newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTitle}[1]{\editorialTitleFormat{#1}}
3863 \newcommand{\editorialAuthorFormat}{\textsc}
3864 \newcommand{\shortarticleTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
3865 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTitle}[1]{\shortarticleTitleFormat #1}}
3866 \newcommand{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat}{\Large}
3867 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle}[1]{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat #1}}
3868 \newcommand{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat}{\large\bfseries}
3869 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle}[1]{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat #1}}
3870 \renewcommand{\maketitle}{\begin{titlepage}%
3871 \let\footnotesize\small
3872 \let\footnoterule\relax
3873 \let \footnote \thanks
3874 \null\vfil
3875 \vskip 60\p@
3876 \begin{center}%
3877 {\LARGE \@title \par}%
3878 \vskip 1em%
3879 {\LARGE «\xepersian@edition» \par}%
3880 \vskip 3em%
3881 {\large
3882 \lineskip .75em%
3883 \begin{tabular}[t]{c}%
3884 \@author
3885 \end{tabular}\par}%
3886 \vskip 1.5em%
3887 {\large \@date \par}%
3888 \end{center}\par
3889 \@thanks
3890 \vfil\null
3891 \end{titlepage}%
3892 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
3893 \global\let\thanks\relax
3894 \global\let\maketitle\relax
3895 \global\let\@thanks\@empty
3896 \global\let\@author\@empty
3897 \global\let\@date\@empty
3898 \global\let\@title\@empty
3899 \global\let\title\relax
3900 \global\let\author\relax
3901 \global\let\date\relax

```

```

3902 \global\let\and\relax
3903 }
3904 \newcommand{\xepersian@say}[1]{\typeout{#1}}
3905 \newsavebox{\xepersian@fmbox}
3906 \newenvironment{xepersian@fmpage}[1]
3907 {\begin{lrbox}{\xepersian@fmbox}\begin{minipage}{#1}}
3908 {\end{minipage}\end{lrbox}\fbox{\usebox{\xepersian@fmbox}}}
3909 \newcommand{\image}[2]{
3910 \vspace{5pt}
3911 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
3912 \addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{\columnwidth}
3913 \addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{-1\columnsep}
3914 \ifxetex
3915 \setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{1.5\xepersian@imgsize}
3916 \addtolength{\xepersian@pageneed}{50pt}
3917 \ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{%
3918 Image #1 needs: \the\xepersian@pageneed \space %
3919 and there is left: \the\page@free\space%
3920 }
3921 \ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \page@free
3922
3923 {\centering\fbox{%
3924 \includegraphics[width = \xepersian@imgsize,
3925 height = \xepersian@imgsize,
3926 keepaspectratio ]{#1}}}
3927 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
3928
3929 \vspace{5pt}
3930 \else
3931 \ClassWarning{Image #1 needs more space!%
3932 It was not inserted!}
3933 \fi
3934 \fi
3935 }
3936 \textblockorigin{1cm}{1cm}
3937 \newdimen\xepersian@dx
3938 \newdimen\xepersian@dy
3939 \newcount\xepersian@cx
3940 \newcount\xepersian@cy
3941 \newcommand{\grid}[3][]{
3942 \xepersian@dx=\textwidth%
3943 \xepersian@dy=\textheight%
3944 \xepersian@cx=#3% %columns
3945 \xepersian@cy=#2% %rows
3946
3947 \count1=#3%
3948 \advance\count1 by 1
3949
3950 \count2=#2%
3951 \advance\count2 by 1

```

```

3952
3953 \divide\xepersian@dx by #3
3954 \divide\xepersian@dy by #2
3955
3956 \setlength{\TPHorizModule}{\xepersian@dx}
3957 \setlength{\TPVertModule}{\xepersian@dy}
3958
3959 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{show}}{
3960 \multido{\xepersian@nrow=0+1}{\count2}{
3961 \begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cx}(0,\xepersian@nrow)
3962 \rule[0pt]{\textwidth}{.1pt}
3963 \end{textblock}
3964 }
3965
3966 \multido{\xepersian@ncol=0+1}{\count1}{
3967 \begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cy}(\xepersian@ncol,0)
3968 \rule[0pt]{.1pt}{\textheight}
3969 \end{textblock}
3970 }
3971 }{}
3972 }
3973 \newcommand{\xepersianInit}{
3974 \setlength{\headheight}{14pt}
3975 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
3976
3977 \pagestyle{fancy}
3978
3979 \setlength{\columnseprule}{\columnlines}
3980 \setlength{\fboxrule}{0.1 pt}
3981
3982 }
3983
3984 \def\customlogo#1{\gdef\@customlogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
3985 \def\customminilogo#1{\gdef\@customminilogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
3986 \def\custommagazinenamename#1{\gdef\@custommagazinenamename{\beginR#1\endR}}
3987 \newcommand{\logo}[0]{
3988 %% Heading %%
3989 \noindent\hrulefill\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@www
3990
3991 \vspace*{-3pt}
3992
3993 {\Large\bfseries \@customlogo}
3994 \hrulefill
3995 \hspace{10pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
3996
3997 }
3998 \newcommand{\minilogo}[0]{
3999 {\large\bfseries \@customminilogo}
4000
4001 \vspace*{5pt}

```

```

4002 }
4003 \newcommand{\mylogo}[1]{
4004 {\beginR#1\endR}
4005
4006 \noindent
4007 \xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}
4008 \hrulefill
4009 \hspace{5pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
4010 }
4011 \newcommand{\edition}[1]{\renewcommand{\xepersian@edition}{#1}}
4012 \newenvironment{frontpage}[0]
4013 {
4014 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{true}
4015 \thispagestyle{empty}
4016 \logo
4017
4018 }%
4019 {
4020 \thispagestyle{empty}
4021 \clearpage
4022 \newpage
4023 \fancyhead{}
4024 \fancyfoot{}
4025 \fancyhead[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@headright\endR}
4026 \fancyhead[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@headleft\endR}
4027 \fancyhead[C]{\beginR\xepersian@headcenter\endR}
4028 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@footright\endR}
4029 \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@footleft\endR}
4030 \fancyfoot[C]{\beginR\xepersian@footcenter\endR}
4031 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
4032 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
4033
4034 }
4035 \newcommand{\firstarticle}[3]
4036 {
4037 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4038 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
4039 \begin{textblock}{24}(22,5)
4040 }
4041 {
4042 \begin{textblock}{28}(22,5)
4043 }
4044 \vspace{-7pt}
4045 \xepersian@firstTitle{#1}
4046 \end{textblock}
4047 \begin{textblock}{29}(22,10)
4048 \vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4049
4050 \xepersian@firstText{\timestamp{#3}~#2}
4051

```

```

4052 \end{textblock}
4053
4054 \begin{textblock}{50}(0,15)
4055 \rule{50\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
4056 \end{textblock}
4057 }{%else
4058 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4059 \protect\firstarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4060 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4061 }{%
4062 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4063 }%
4064 }
4065 }
4066 \newcommand{\secondarticle}[5]
4067 {
4068 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4069 \begin{textblock}{33}(2,16)
4070 \xepersian@pages{#4}
4071 \vspace{-5pt}
4072 \xepersian@secondTitle{#1}
4073
4074 \vspace*{5pt}
4075
4076 \xepersian@secondSubtitle{#2}
4077
4078 \vspace*{-7pt}
4079
4080 \xepersian@secondText{\timestamp{#5}~#3}
4081
4082 \end{textblock}
4083
4084 \begin{textblock}{33}(2,25)
4085 \vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4086
4087 \noindent\ignorespaces\rule{33\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
4088 \end{textblock}
4089 }{%else
4090 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4091 \protect\secondarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4092 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4093 }{%
4094 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4095 }%
4096 }
4097 }
4098 \newcommand{\thirdarticle}[6]
4099 {
4100 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4101 \begin{textblock}{32}(2,26)

```

```

4102 \xepersian@pages{#5}
4103 \vspace{-5pt}
4104 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
4105 \xepersian@thirdTitle{#1}
4106
4107 \vspace*{5pt}
4108
4109 \xepersian@thirdSubtitle{#2}
4110
4111 \vspace*{5pt}
4112
4113 {\noindent\ignorespaces %
4114 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{}}{}
4115
4116 \xepersian@thirdText{\timestamp{#6}~#3}
4117
4118 }
4119
4120 \vspace*{5pt}
4121
4122 \end{textblock}
4123 }{%else
4124 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4125 \protect\thirdarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4126 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4127 }{%
4128 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4129 }%
4130 }
4131 }
4132 \newcommand{\firstimage}[2]
4133 {
4134 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4135 \begin{textblock}{18}(2,5)
4136 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
4137 \ifxetex % only in PDF
4138 \noindent\fbox{\includegraphics[width = 18\TPHorizModule ]{#1}}
4139 \fi
4140
4141 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
4142 \end{textblock}%
4143 }
4144 {\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4145 \protect\firstimage\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4146 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4147 }{%
4148 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4149 }}
4150 }%
4151 \newcommand{\weatheritem}[5]{%

```

```

4152 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideweather}}{
4153 \begin{minipage}{45pt}
4154 \ifxetex
4155 \includegraphics[width=40pt]{#1}
4156 \fi
4157 \end{minipage}
4158 \begin{minipage}{50pt}
4159 \weatherTempFormat
4160 #2\\
4161 \beginL#3 $\mid$ #4 \lr{\weatherUnits{}}\endL\\
4162 #5
4163 \end{minipage}
4164 }{%else
4165 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4166 \protect\weatheritem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4167 \protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.
4168 }{%
4169 \protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.\MessageBreak
4170 weatherblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4171 }%
4172 }
4173 }
4174 \newenvironment{weatherblock}[1]
4175 {
4176 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4177 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{true}
4178 \begin{textblock}{32}(2,38)
4179 \vspace*{-15pt}
4180
4181 \xepersian@weather{\beginR#1\endR}
4182
4183 \vspace*{5pt}
4184
4185 \noindent\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{32\TPHorizModule}
4186 \begin{minipage}{32\TPHorizModule}
4187 \hspace{5pt}
4188
4189 }{%
4190 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4191 weatherblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4192 weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4193 }{%
4194 weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4195 }
4196 }
4197 }%
4198 {
4199 \end{minipage}
4200 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4201 \end{textblock}

```

```

4202 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
4203 }
4204 \newenvironment{authorblock}[0]
4205 {
4206 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4207 \begin{textblock}{15}(36,35)
4208 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4209 \begin{xepersian@fmpage}{13\TPHorizModule}
4210 \begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}
4211 \centering
4212 \minilogo
4213
4214 }{%else
4215 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4216 authorblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4217 authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4218 }{%
4219 authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4220 }
4221 }
4222 }
4223 {
4224 \end{minipage}
4225 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4226 \end{textblock}
4227 }
4228 \newenvironment{indexblock}[1]
4229 {
4230 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4231 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{true}%let's in
4232 \begin{textblock}{15}(36,16)
4233 \setlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}{13\TPHorizModule}
4234 \xepersian@indexFrameTitle{#1}
4235
4236 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt} %espacio entre el frame y la imagen
4237 \begin{xepersian@fmpage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
4238 \begin{minipage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
4239 \vspace*{10pt}
4240 }{%else
4241 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4242 indexblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4243 indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4244 }{%
4245 indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4246 }
4247 }
4248 }%
4249 {
4250 \end{minipage}
4251 \end{xepersian@fmpage}

```



```

4252 \end{textblock}
4253 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}%let's out
4254 }
4255 \newcommand{\indexitem}[2]
4256 {
4257 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideindex}}{
4258 \xepersian@indexEntry{#1 \xepersian@indexEntryPage{\pageref{#2}}}
4259
4260 \vspace{0.5cm}
4261
4262 \noindent\ignorespaces\indexEntrySeparator{
4263 }{%else
4264 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4265 \protect\indexitem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4266 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.
4267 }{%
4268 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.\MessageBreak
4269 indexblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4270 }%
4271 }
4272 }
4273 \newcommand{\xepersian@inexpandedtitle}[1]{
4274 \begin{minipage}{.95\textwidth}
4275 \begin{center}
4276 \noindent\Large\textbf{\beginR#1\endR}
4277 \end{center}
4278 \end{minipage}
4279 }
4280 \newcommand{\expandedtitle}[2]{
4281 \end{multicols}
4282
4283 \begin{center}
4284 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4285 \setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
4286 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
4287 \shadowbox{%
4288 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4289 }%
4290 }{
4291 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
4292 \doublebox{%
4293 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4294 }%
4295 }{
4296 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4297 \ovalbox{%
4298 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4299 }%
4300 }{
4301 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%

```

```

4302 \Ovalbox{%
4303 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4304 }%
4305 }{}
4306 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
4307 \hrule
4308 \vspace*{8pt}
4309 \begin{center}
4310 \noindent\Large\textbf{#2}
4311 \end{center}
4312 \vspace*{8pt}
4313 \hrule
4314 }{}
4315 \end{center}
4316
4317 \begin{multicols}{\xepersian@ncolumns{}}
4318 \ifnum \xepersian@ncolumns > \minraggedcols
4319 \raggedFormat
4320 \fi
4321 }
4322 \newcommand{\xepersian@incolumntitle}[2]{
4323 \begin{minipage}{#1}
4324 \begin{center}
4325 \noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
4326 \end{center}
4327 \end{minipage}
4328 }
4329
4330 \newcommand{\columnntitle}[2]{
4331 \vspace*{5pt}
4332 \begin{center}
4333 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4334 \setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
4335 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{\columnwidth}
4336 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\columnsep}
4337 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-5pt}
4338 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\shadowsize}
4339 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
4340 \shadowbox{%
4341 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4342 }%
4343 }{}
4344 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
4345 \doublebox{%
4346 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4347 }%
4348 }{}
4349 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4350 \ovalbox{%
4351 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%

```

```

4352 }%
4353 {}
4354 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{Ovalbox}}{%
4355 \Ovalbox{%
4356 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4357 }%
4358 {}
4359 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
4360 \hrule
4361 \vspace*{5pt}
4362 \begin{center}
4363 \noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
4364 \end{center}
4365 \vspace*{5pt}
4366 \hrule
4367 }{
4368 \end{center}
4369 }
4370 \renewcommand{\date}{%
4371 \longdate{\today}%
4372 }
4373 \newcommand{\authorandplace}[2]{%
4374 \rightline{%
4375 {\innerAuthorFormat #1},\space{}\{\innerPlaceFormat #2}%
4376 }%
4377 \par %
4378 }
4379 \newcommand{\newsection}[1]{
4380 \renewcommand{\xepersian@section}{#1}
4381 }
4382 \newenvironment{article}[5]
4383 {
4384 \xepersian@say{Adding a new piece of article}
4385 \renewcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{#1}
4386 \begin{multicols}{#1}[
4387 \xepersian@pages{#4}
4388 \xepersian@innerTitle{#2}%
4389 \xepersian@innerSubtitle{#3}%
4390 ][4cm]%
4391 \label{#5}
4392 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4393 \raggedFormat
4394 \fi
4395 }
4396 {\sim\innerTextFinalMark{}
4397 \end{multicols}
4398 }
4399 \newcommand{\articlesep}{%
4400 \setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{16000pt}
4401 \setlength{\xepersian@pageleft}{\pagegoal}

```

```

4402 \addtolength\xepersian@pageleft{-\pagetotal}
4403
4404 \xepersian@say{How much left \the\xepersian@pageleft}
4405
4406 \ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \xepersian@pageleft
4407 \xepersian@say{Not enough space}
4408 \else
4409 \xepersian@say{Adding sep line between articles}
4410 \vspace*{10pt plus 10pt minus 5pt}
4411 \hrule
4412 \vspace*{10pt plus 5pt minus 5pt}
4413 \fi
4414
4415 }
4416 \newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTit}[2]{
4417 \setlength{\arrayrulewidth}{.1pt}
4418 \begin{center}
4419 \begin{tabular}{c}
4420 \noindent
4421 \xepersian@editorialTitle{#1}
4422 \vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
4423 \\
4424 \hline
4425 \vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
4426 \\
4427 \editorialAuthorFormat{#2}
4428 \end{tabular}
4429 \end{center}
4430 }
4431 \newenvironment{editorial}[4]
4432 {
4433 \xepersian@say{Adding a new editorial}
4434 \begin{multicols}{#1}[%
4435 \xepersian@editorialTit{#2}{#3}%
4436 ][4cm]
4437 \label{#4}
4438 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4439 \raggedFormat
4440 \fi
4441 }
4442 {
4443 \end{multicols}
4444 }
4445 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTit}[2]{
4446 \begin{center}
4447 \vbox{%
4448 \noindent
4449 \xepersian@shortarticleTitle{#1}
4450 \vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4451 \hrule

```

```

4452 \vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4453 \xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle{#2}
4454 }
4455 \end{center}
4456 }
4457 \newenvironment{shortarticle}[4]
4458 {
4459 \xepersian@say{Adding a short article block}
4460 \begin{multicols}{#1}[\xepersian@shortarticleTit{#2}{#3}][4cm] %
4461 \label{#4}
4462 \par %
4463 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4464 \raggedFormat
4465 \fi
4466 }
4467 {
4468 \end{multicols}
4469 }
4470 \newcommand{\shortarticleitem}[2]{
4471 \goodbreak
4472 \vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
4473 {\vbox{\noindent\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle{#1}}}
4474 \vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
4475 {\noindent #2}\\
4476 }

```

7.56 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty

```

4477 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4478 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
4479 [2014/07/13 v1.0.7 Unicode Persian maths digits in XeLaTeX]
4480 \def\new@mathgroup{\alloc@8\mathgroup\chardef\@ccclvi}
4481 \let\newfam\new@mathgroup
4482 \def\select@group#1#2#3#4{%
4483 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
4484 {%
4485 \ifmmode
4486 \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@ccclvi
4487 \begingroup
4488 \escapechar\m@ne
4489 \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
4490 \globaldefs\@ne \math@fonts
4491 \endgroup
4492 \init@restore@version
4493 \xdef#1{\noexpand\use@mathgroup\noexpand#2%
4494 {\number\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}}}%
4495 \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
4496 \else
4497 \let#1\relax
4498 \latex@error{Too many math alphabets used in

```

```

4499             version \math@version}%
4500         \@eha
4501     \fi
4502 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
4503 #1{#4}%
4504 }%
4505 }
4506 \def\document@select@group#1#2#3#4{%
4507 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
4508 {%
4509 \ifmmode
4510     \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@ccclvi
4511         \begingroup
4512             \escapechar\m@ne
4513             \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
4514             \globaldefs\@ne \math@fonts
4515         \endgroup
4516         \expandafter\extract@alph@from@version
4517             \csname mv@\math@version\expandafter\endcsname
4518             \expandafter{\number\csname
4519                 c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}%
4520             #1%
4521         \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
4522     \else
4523         \let#1\relax
4524         \latex@error{Too many math alphabets used
4525             in version \math@version}%
4526         \@eha
4527     \fi
4528 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
4529 #1{#4}%
4530 }%
4531 }
4532 \ExplSyntaxOn
4533 \bool_set_false:N \g__fontspec_math_bool
4534 \ExplSyntaxOff
4535 \def\@preamblecmds{}
4536 \newcommand\xepersian@not@onlypreamble[1]{%
4537     \def\do##1{\ifx##1\else\noexpand\do\noexpand##1\fi}%
4538     \xdef\@preamblecmds{\@preamblecmds}}
4539 \xepersian@not@onlypreamble\@preamblecmds
4540 \def\xepersian@notprerr{ can be used only in preamble (\on@line)}
4541 \AtBeginDocument{%
4542     \def\do#1{\noexpand\do\noexpand#1}%
4543     \edef\@preamblecmds{%
4544         \def\noexpand\do##1{%
4545             \def##1{\noexpand\xepersian@NotprerrMessage##1}\noexpand\@eha}}%
4546     \@preamblecmds}
4547 \def\xepersian@NotprerrMessage#1{%
4548     \PackageError{xepersian}%

```

```

4549 {\noexpand\string#1 \noexpand\xepersian@notprerr}{}%
4550 }
4551 \@ifpackageloaded{natbib}{%
4552 \renewcommand\nocite[1]{\@bsphack
4553   \@for\@citeb:=#1\do{%
4554     \@safe@activestru
4555     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
4556     \@safe@activesfalse
4557     \if@files\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}\fi
4558     \if*\@citeb\else
4559     \ifundefined{b@\@citeb\extra@b\@citeb}{%
4560       \NAT@citeundefined \PackageWarning{natbib}%
4561       {Citation ``\@citeb' undefined'}}{\fi}%
4562     \@esphack}%
4563 }{%
4564 \def\nocite#1{%
4565   \@bsphack{\setbox0=\hbox{\cite{#1}}}\@esphack}%
4566 }
4567 \newcommand\xepersian@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}{#1}}
4568 \newcommand\SetMathCode[4]{%
4569   \Umathcode#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
4570 \newcommand\SetMathCharDef[4]{%
4571   \Umathchardef#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
4572 \ExplSyntaxOn
4573 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathbf:n \mathbf
4574 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathit:n \mathit
4575 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathrm:n \mathrm
4576 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathsf:n \mathsf
4577 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathtt:n \mathtt
4578 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathbf { m } {
4579   \orig_mathbf:n {
4580     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4581       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathbf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4582     }
4583     #1
4584   }
4585 }
4586 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathit { m } {
4587   \orig_mathit:n {
4588     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4589       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathit@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4590     }
4591     #1
4592   }
4593 }
4594 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathrm { m } {
4595   \orig_mathrm:n {
4596     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4597       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathrm@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4598     }

```

```

4599   #1
4600 }
4601 }
4602 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathsf{ m } {
4603   \orig_mathsf:n {
4604     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4605       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathsf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4606     }
4607     #1
4608   }
4609 }
4610 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathtt{ m } {
4611   \orig_mathtt:n {
4612     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4613       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathtt@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4614     }
4615     #1
4616   }
4617 }
4618 \newcommand\setdigitfont[2][\%
4619   \let\glb@currsize\relax
4620   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \xepersian@digits@family {Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
4621   \xepersian@PackageInfo{Defining the default Persian maths digits font as '#2'}
4622   \DeclareSymbolFont{OPERATORS}{EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family}{m}{n}
4623   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathbf@font@digits}{EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family}{bx}{n}
4624   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathit@font@digits}{EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family}{m}{it}
4625   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathrm@font@digits}{EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family}{m}{n}
4626   \def\xpersianmathsfdigits{%
4627     \SetMathCode{`0}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`0}
4628     \SetMathCode{`1}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`1}
4629     \SetMathCode{`2}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`2}
4630     \SetMathCode{`3}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`3}
4631     \SetMathCode{`4}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`4}
4632     \SetMathCode{`5}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`5}
4633     \SetMathCode{`6}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`6}
4634     \SetMathCode{`7}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`7}
4635     \SetMathCode{`8}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`8}
4636     \SetMathCode{`9}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`9}
4637     \SetMathCharDef{\%}{\mathbin}{OPERATORS}{` }
4638     \SetMathCharDef{\decimalseparator}{\mathord}{OPERATORS}{"066B}
4639     \cs_set_eq:NN \mathbf \new@mathbf
4640     \cs_set_eq:NN \mathit \new@mathit
4641     \cs_set_eq:NN \mathrm \new@mathrm}
4642 }
4643 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathsfdigitfont { 0{ } m } {
4644   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g_fontspec_mathsf_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
4645   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathsf@font@digits}{EU1}{\g_fontspec_mathsf_tl}{m}{n}
4646   \def\xpersianmathsfdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathsf \new@mathsf}
4647 }

```



```

4648 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathttdigitfont { 0{ } m } {
4649   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g_fontspec_mathtt_t1 {Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
4650   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathtt@font@digits}{EU1}{\g_fontspec_mathtt_t1}{m}{n}
4651   \def\persianmathttdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathtt \new@mathtt}
4652 }
4653 \ExplSyntaxOff
4654 \ifx\newcommand\undefined\else
4655   \newcommand{\ZifferAn}{}
4656 \fi
4657 \mathchardef\ziffer@DotOri="013A
4658 {\ZifferAn
4659   \catcode`\.=\active\gdef.{\begingroup\obeyspaces\futurelet\n\ziffer@dcheck}}
4660 \def\ziffer@dcheck{\ziffer@check\ZifferLeer\ziffer@DotOri}
4661 \def\ziffer@check#1#2{%
4662   \ifx\n1\endgroup#1\else
4663     \ifx\n2\endgroup#1\else
4664       \ifx\n3\endgroup#1\else
4665         \ifx\n4\endgroup#1\else
4666           \ifx\n5\endgroup#1\else
4667             \ifx\n6\endgroup#1\else
4668               \ifx\n7\endgroup#1\else
4669                 \ifx\n8\endgroup#1\else
4670                   \ifx\n9\endgroup#1\else
4671                     \ifx\n0\endgroup#1\else
4672                       \endgroup#2%
4673                     \fi
4674                   \fi
4675                 \fi
4676               \fi
4677             \fi
4678           \fi
4679         \fi
4680       \fi
4681     \fi
4682   \fi}
4683 \mathcode`\.= "8000\relax
4684 \def\ZifferLeer{\ifx\decimalseparator\undefined \. \else \decimalseparator\fi}
4685 \def\DefaultMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{}}
4686 \def\PersianMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
4687   \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsdigits\fi%
4688   \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi%
4689   \ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\persianmathttdigits\fi}}
4690 \def\AutoMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
4691   \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathsdigits\fi\fi%
4692   \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi\fi%
4693   \ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathttdigits\fi\fi}}
4694 \AutoMathsDigits
4695 \everymath\expandafter{\the\everymath\SetMathsDigits}
4696 \g@addto@macro\document{\everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay\SetMathsDigits}}

```

7.57 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty

```
4697 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4698 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-multiplechoice}[2010/07/25 v0.2
4699           Multiple Choice Questionnaire class for Persian in XeLaTeX]
4700 \RequirePackage{pifont}
4701 \RequirePackage{fullpage}
4702 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
4703 \RequirePackage{calc}
4704 \RequirePackage{verbatim}
4705 \RequirePackage{tabularx}
4706 \def\@headerfont{\bfseries}
4707 \newcommand\headerfont[1]{\gdef\@headerfont{#1}}
4708 \def\@X{X}
4709 \newcommand\X[1]{\gdef\@X{#1}}
4710 \def\pbs#1{\let\tmp=\#1\let\=\tmp}
4711 \newcolumnntype{D}{>{\pbs\centering}X}
4712 \newcolumnntype{Q}{>{\@headerfont}X}
4713
4714 \renewcommand\tabularxcolumn[1]{m{#1}}
4715 \newcommand\makeform@nocorrection{%
4716   \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
4717   \@starttoc{frm}}
4718 \newcommand\makeform@correction{%
4719   \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
4720 \newcommand\makemask@nocorrection{%
4721   \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
4722   \@starttoc{msk}}
4723 \newcommand\makemask@correction{%
4724   \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
4725 \newlength\questionspace
4726 \setlength\questionspace{0pt}
4727 \newcommand\answerstitle[1]{\gdef\@answerstitle{#1}}
4728 \def\@answerstitlefont{\bfseries}
4729 \newcommand\answerstitlefont[1]{\gdef\@answerstitlefont{#1}}
4730 \def\@answernumberfont{\bfseries}
4731 \newcommand\answernumberfont[1]{\gdef\@answernumberfont{#1}}
4732 \newcounter{question}\stepcounter{question}
4733 \newcounter{@choice}
4734 \def\@initorcheck{%
4735   \xdef\@choices{\the@choice}%
4736   \setcounter{@choice}{1}%
4737   \gdef\@arraydesc{|Q||}%
4738   \gdef\@headerline{}}
4739 \whiledo{\not{\value{@choice}>\@choices}}{
4740   \xdef\@arraydesc{\@arraydesc D|}
4741   \def\@appendheader{\g@addto@macro\@headerline}
4742   \@appendheader{\protect\@headerfont}
4743   \edef\@the@choice{{\alph{@choice}}}
4744   \expandafter\@appendheader\@the@choice
```

```

4745 \stepcounter{@choice}}%
4746 \addtocontents{frm}{%
4747 \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
4748 \protect\hline
4749 \@headerline\protect\\ \protect\hline\protect\hline}%
4750 \addtocontents{msk}{%
4751 \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
4752 \protect\hline
4753 \@headerline\protect\\ \protect\hline\protect\hline}%
4754 \gdef\@initorcheck{%
4755 \ifthenelse{value{@choice} = \@choices}{\%
4756 \ClassError{xepersian-multiplechoice}{Question \thequestion: wrong number of choices
4757 (\the@choice\space instead of \@choices)}{\%
4758 Questions must all have the same number of proposed answers.%
4759 \MessageBreak
4760 Type X <return> to quit, fix your MCQ (multiple choice question) and rerun XeLaTeX.}}}}
4761 \newenvironment{question}[1]{%
4762 %% \begin{question}
4763 \begin{minipage}{\textwidth}
4764 \xdef\@formanswerline{\@questionheader}%
4765 \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@questionheader}%
4766 \fbox{\parbox[c]{\linewidth}{#1}}
4767 \vspace\questionspace\par
4768 {\@answerstitlefont\@answerstitle}
4769 \begin{list}{\@answernumberfont\alph{@choice}}~{\usecounter{@choice}}{\%
4770 %% \end{question}
4771 \end{list}
4772 \@initorcheck%
4773 \addtocontents{frm}{\@formanswerline\protect\\ \protect\hline}%
4774 \addtocontents{msk}{\@maskanswerline\protect\\ \protect\hline}%
4775 \end{minipage}
4776 \stepcounter{question}}
4777 \def\@truesymbol{\ding{52}~}
4778 \def\@falsesymbol{\ding{56}~}
4779 \newcommand\truesymbol[1]{\gdef\@truesymbol{#1}}
4780 \newcommand\falsesymbol[1]{\gdef\@falsesymbol{#1}}
4781 \def\@true@nocorrection{\item}
4782 \def\@false@nocorrection{\item}
4783 \def\@true@correction{\item[\@truesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
4784 \def\@false@correction{\item[\@falsesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
4785 \newcommand\true{%
4786 \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline\&}%
4787 \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline\&@X}%
4788 \@true}%
4789 \newcommand>false{%
4790 \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline\&}%
4791 \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline\&}%
4792 \@false}%
4793 \def\@correctionstyle{\itshape}
4794 \newcommand\correctionstyle[1]{\gdef\@correctionstyle{#1}}

```

```

4795 \newenvironment{@correction}{\@correctionstyle}{}
4796 \def\@questionheader{ \thequestion}
4797 \answerstyle{ }
4798 \DeclareOption{nocorrection}{%
4799 \let\@true\@true@nocorrection
4800 \let\@false\@false@nocorrection
4801 \let\correction\comment
4802 \let\endcorrection\endcomment
4803 \def\makeform{\makeform@nocorrection}
4804 \def\makemask{\makemask@nocorrection}}
4805 \DeclareOption{correction}{%
4806 \let\@true\@true@correction
4807 \let\@false\@false@correction
4808 \let\correction\@correction
4809 \let\endcorrection\end@correction
4810 \def\makeform{\makeform@correction}
4811 \def\makemask{\makemask@correction}}
4812 \ExecuteOptions{nocorrection}
4813 \newcommand\questiontitle[1]{\gdef\@questiontitle{#1}}
4814 \def\@questiontitlefont{\bfseries}
4815 \newcommand\questiontitlefont[1]{\gdef\@questiontitlefont{#1}}
4816 \newlength\questiontitlespace
4817 \setlength\questiontitlespace{5pt}
4818 \newlength\questionsepspace
4819 \setlength\questionsepspace{20pt}
4820 \gdef\@questionsepspace{0pt}
4821 \let\old@question\question
4822 \let\old@endquestion\endquestion
4823 \renewenvironment{question}[1]{%
4824 %% \begin{question}
4825 \vspace\@questionsepspace
4826 \fbox{\parbox[c]{0.25\linewidth}{\@questiontitlefont\@questiontitle}}
4827 \nopagebreak\vspace\questiontitlespace\par
4828 \old@question{#1}}{%
4829 %% \end{question}
4830 \old@endquestion
4831 \gdef\@questionsepspace{\questionsepspace}}
4832 \questiontitle{ \thequestion:}
4833 \ProcessOptions

```

7.58 xepersian-persiancal.sty

```

4834 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4835 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-persiancal}[2012/07/25 v0.2 provides Persian calendar]
4836
4837 \newif\ifXePersian@leap \newif\ifXePersian@kabiseh
4838 \newcount\XePersian@i \newcount\XePersian@y \newcount\XePersian@m \newcount\XePersian@d
4839 \newcount\XePersian@latini \newcount\XePersian@persiani
4840 \newcount\XePersian@latinii \newcount\XePersian@persianii
4841 \newcount\XePersian@latiniii \newcount\XePersian@persianiii

```

```

4842 \newcount\XePersian@latiniv \newcount\XePersian@persianiv
4843 \newcount\XePersian@latiniv \newcount\XePersian@persianv
4844 \newcount\XePersian@latinvi \newcount\XePersian@persianvi
4845 \newcount\XePersian@latinvii \newcount\XePersian@persianvii
4846 \newcount\XePersian@latinviii \newcount\XePersian@persianviii
4847 \newcount\XePersian@latinix \newcount\XePersian@persianix
4848 \newcount\XePersian@latinx \newcount\XePersian@persianx
4849 \newcount\XePersian@latinxi \newcount\XePersian@persianxi
4850 \newcount\XePersian@latinxii \newcount\XePersian@persianxii
4851 \newcount\XePersian@persianxiii
4852
4853 \newcount\XePersian@temp
4854 \newcount\XePersian@temptwo
4855 \newcount\XePersian@tempthree
4856 \newcount\XePersian@yModHundred
4857 \newcount\XePersian@thirtytwo
4858 \newcount\XePersian@dn
4859 \newcount\XePersian@sn
4860 \newcount\XePersian@mminusone
4861
4862
4863 \XePersian@y=\year \XePersian@m=\month \XePersian@d=\day
4864 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4865 \divide\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
4866 \multiply\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
4867 \XePersian@yModHundred=\XePersian@y
4868 \advance\XePersian@yModHundred by -\XePersian@temp\relax
4869 \ifodd\XePersian@yModHundred
4870 \XePersian@leapfalse
4871 \else
4872 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@yModHundred
4873 \divide\XePersian@temp by 2\relax
4874 \ifodd\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leapfalse
4875 \else
4876 \ifnum\XePersian@yModHundred=0%
4877 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4878 \divide\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
4879 \multiply\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
4880 \ifnum\XePersian@y=\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leaptrue\else\XePersian@leapfalse\fi
4881 \else\XePersian@leaptrue
4882 \fi
4883 \fi
4884 \fi
4885 \XePersian@latini=31\relax
4886 \ifXePersian@leap
4887 \XePersian@latinii = 29\relax
4888 \else
4889 \XePersian@latinii = 28\relax
4890 \fi
4891 \XePersian@latiniii = 31\relax

```

```

4892 \XePersian@latiniv = 30\relax
4893 \XePersian@latinvi = 31\relax
4894 \XePersian@latinvi = 30\relax
4895 \XePersian@latinvii = 31\relax
4896 \XePersian@latinviii = 31\relax
4897 \XePersian@latinix = 30\relax
4898 \XePersian@latinx = 31\relax
4899 \XePersian@latinxi = 30\relax
4900 \XePersian@latinxii = 31\relax
4901 \XePersian@thirtytwo=32\relax
4902 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4903 \advance\XePersian@temp by -17\relax
4904 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
4905 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4906 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4907 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4908 \ifnum\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@thirtytwo\XePersian@kabisehfalse
4909 \else
4910   \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
4911   \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
4912   \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
4913   \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4914   \ifnum\XePersian@temp=z@\XePersian@kabisehtrue\else\XePersian@kabisehfalse\fi
4915 \fi
4916 \XePersian@tempthree=\XePersian@y % Number of Leap years
4917 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -1
4918 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@tempthree % T := (MY-1) div 4
4919 \divide\XePersian@temp by 4\relax
4920 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree % T := T - ((MY-1) div 100)
4921 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 100\relax
4922 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4923 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree % T := T + ((MY-1) div 400)
4924 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 400\relax
4925 \advance\XePersian@temp by \XePersian@temptwo
4926 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -611 % Number of Kabise years
4927 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree % T := T - ((SY+10) div 33) * 8
4928 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4929 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 8\relax
4930 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4931 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree %
4932 \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4933 \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4934 \advance\XePersian@tempthree by -\XePersian@temptwo
4935 \ifnum\XePersian@tempthree=32\advance\XePersian@temp by 1\fi % if (SY+10) mod 33=32 then Inc(T);
4936 \divide\XePersian@tempthree by 4\relax % T := T - ((SY+10) mod 33) div 4
4937 \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@tempthree
4938 \advance\XePersian@temp by -137 % T := T - 137 Adjust the value
4939 \XePersian@persiani=31
4940 \advance\XePersian@persiani by -\XePersian@temp % now 31 - T is the persiani
4941 \XePersian@persianii = 30\relax

```

```

4942 \ifXePersian@kabiseh
4943   \XePersian@persianiii = 30\relax
4944 \else
4945   \XePersian@persianiii = 29\relax
4946 \fi
4947 \XePersian@persianiv = 31\relax
4948 \XePersian@persianv = 31\relax
4949 \XePersian@persianvi = 31\relax
4950 \XePersian@persianvii = 31\relax
4951 \XePersian@persianviii= 31\relax
4952 \XePersian@persianix = 31\relax
4953 \XePersian@persianx = 30\relax
4954 \XePersian@persianxi = 30\relax
4955 \XePersian@persianxii = 30\relax
4956 \XePersian@persianxiii= 30\relax
4957 \XePersian@dn= 0\relax
4958 \XePersian@sn= 0\relax
4959 \XePersian@mminusone=\XePersian@m
4960 \advance\XePersian@mminusone by -1\relax
4961 \XePersian@i=0\relax
4962 \ifnum\XePersian@i < \XePersian@mminusone
4963 \loop
4964 \advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
4965 \advance\XePersian@dn by \csname XePersian@latin\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
4966 \ifnum\XePersian@i<\XePersian@mminusone \repeat
4967 \fi
4968 \advance \XePersian@dn by \XePersian@d
4969 \XePersian@i=1\relax
4970 \XePersian@sn = \XePersian@persiani
4971 \ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn
4972 \loop
4973 \advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
4974 \advance\XePersian@sn by \csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
4975 \ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn \repeat
4976 \fi
4977 \ifnum \XePersian@i < 4
4978   \XePersian@m = 9 \advance\XePersian@m by \XePersian@i
4979   \advance \XePersian@y by -622\relax
4980 \else
4981   \XePersian@m = \XePersian@i \advance \XePersian@m by -3\relax
4982   \advance \XePersian@y by -621\relax
4983 \fi
4984 \advance\XePersian@sn by -\csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i%
4985 \endcsname
4986 \ifnum\XePersian@i = 1
4987   \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by 30 \advance\XePersian@d by -\XePersian@pe
4988 \else
4989   \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by -\XePersian@sn
4990 \fi
4991 \newcommand*{\persiantoday}{\%

```

```

4992 \number\XePersian@d\space%
4993 \XePersian@persian@month{\XePersian@m}\space\number\XePersian@y%
4994 }
4995 \let\persianyear\XePersian@y
4996 \let\persianmonth\XePersian@m
4997 \let\persianday\XePersian@d
4998 \def\XePersian@persian@month#1{\ifcase#1\or or\
4999 or\
5000 or\    or\
5001 or\
5002 or\    or\
5003 or\    or\
5004 or\    or\
5005 {fi\

```


Index

| Symbols | |
|--|---|
| <code>\!</code> | 2647 |
| <code>\%</code> | 4637 |
| <code>\.</code> | 1746, 4659 |
| <code>\@and</code> | 3263 |
| <code>\@do@wrglossary</code> | 1636 |
| <code>\@if@newlist</code> . | 1482, 1502, 3185, 3238 |
| <code>\@math</code> | 317 |
| <code>\@maybeautodot</code> | 2862, 2863, 2881, 2896, 2897, 2915, 2926, 2927, 2945 |
| <code>\@par</code> | 2174 |
| <code>\@Alph</code> ... | 1642, 1657, 2875, 2909, 2939, 3516, 3519, 3523 |
| <code>\@False</code> | 305, 307 |
| <code>\@LTRbidituftesidenote@sidenote</code> | 174 |
| <code>\@LTRfootnotetext</code> | 50, 66, 112, 127, 186, 193, 1548, 1565, 1816, 1831, 2204 |
| <code>\@LTRmarginparreset</code> | 3161 |
| <code>\@Latincitex</code> 164, 165, 2438, 2447, 2637, 3169, 3170 | |
| <code>\@Latinfalse</code> | 3151 |
| <code>\@Latintrue</code> ... | 3150, 3152, 3156 |
| <code>\@M</code> . | 321, 1745, 1758, 1840, 3303, 3404, 3490 |
| <code>\@MM</code> | 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1515, 1534, 1553, 1786, 1803, 1822 |
| <code>\@Mi</code> | 317 |
| <code>\@Mii</code> | 2097 |
| <code>\@Miii</code> | 2099 |
| <code>\@RTL@footnotefalse</code> | 3152, 3156 |
| <code>\@RTL@footnotetrue</code> . | 3154, 3157 |
| <code>\@RTLbidituftesidenote@sidenote</code> | 201 |
| <code>\@RTLfalse</code> | 16, 52, 78, 114, 287, 299, 312, 1511, 1549, 1571, 1604, 1741, 1782, 1818, 3224, 3234 |
| <code>\@RTLfootnotetext</code> | 31, 65, 93, 126, 213, 220, 1529, 1564, 1797, 1830, 2205 |
| <code>\@RTLtrue</code> | 16, 33, 78, 95, 1511, 1530, 1571, 1589, 1741, 1782, 1799, 3224, 3234 |
| <code>\@Roman</code> .. | 1643, 1653, 2877, 2911, 2941 |
| <code>\@SepMark</code> | 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 2033 |
| <code>\@SetTab</code> | 2948 |
| <code>\@True</code> | 300, 306 |
| <code>\@X</code> | 4708, 4709, 4787 |
| <code>\@acol</code> | 2329, 2337 |
| <code>\@acolampacol</code> . | 2327, 2329, 2335, 2337 |
| <code>\@adadi</code> .. | 1632, 1645, 1661, 2873, 2907, 2937, 3277, 3279, 3282 |
| <code>\@addamp</code> | 2328, 2336 |
| <code>\@addtopreamble</code> | 2296 |
| <code>\@alph</code> | 1641, 1655, 2876, 2910, 2940, 2949, 3515, 3518, 3522 |
| <code>\@ampacol</code> | 2327, 2335 |
| <code>\@answernumberfont</code> | 4730, 4731, 4769 |
| <code>\@answerstitle</code> | 4727, 4768 |
| <code>\@answerstitlefont</code> | 4728, 4729, 4768 |
| <code>\@appendheader</code> . | 4741, 4742, 4744 |
| <code>\@arrayclassz</code> | 2327 |
| <code>\@arraydesc</code> .. | 4737, 4740, 4747, 4751 |
| <code>\@arrayrule</code> .. | 2275, 2276, 2277, 2319, 2320, 2321 |
| <code>\@author</code> | 3884, 3896 |
| <code>\@autodottrue</code> | 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, |

| | |
|---|--|
| 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943 | \@cite ... 2426, 2433, 2445, 2461, 2550, 3172 |
| \@auxout 3175, 4557 | \@cite@ofmt 3180 |
| \@begin@tempboxa 2174 | \@citea .. 2466, 2480, 2494, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2510, 2525, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2569, 2585, 2603, 3171, 3173 |
| \@begin@dv 3217 | \@citeb .. 2462, 2464, 2466, 2469, 2471, 2472, 2474, 2497, 2528, 2551, 2553, 2555, 2558, 2560, 2561, 2563, 3172, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3179, 3180, 4553, 4555, 4557, 4558, 4559, 4561 |
| \@biblabel 1742, 2439, 2448 | |
| \@bibsetup 2440, 2449 | |
| \@bibtitlestyle 1738 | |
| \@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue 2171, 2193 | |
| \@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue 2172, 2194 | |
| \@bidi@tufte@sidenote@citations ... 176, 203, 230, 237 | \@citex 2437, 2446 |
| \@bidi@tufte@sidenote@infofootnote@cite ... 175, 202, 229, 236 | \@classx 2293 |
| \@bidi@tufte@sidenote@margin@par 231, 238 | \@classz 2293 |
| \@bidi@tufte@sidenote@marginnote@font 231, 238 | \@cleartopmatters tags ... 1876 |
| \@bidi@tufte@sidenote@marginnote@justification 231, 238 | \@colht 3239 |
| \@bidi@tufte@sidenote@normal@cite ... 196, 223, 233, 240 | \@correction 4808 |
| \@bidi@tufte@sidenote@print@citations ... 195, 222, 232, 239 | \@correctionstyle . 4793, 4794, 4795 |
| \@bidi@tufte@sidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset@env .. 178, 180, 186, 193, 205, 207, 213, 220 | \@currbox 2104, 2150, 2154, 2393, 2397, 2403, 2407 |
| \@bsphack 2096, 4552, 4565 | \@currentlabel 22, 39, 58, 84, 101, 120, 1517, 1536, 1555, 1576, 1594, 1609, 1788, 1805, 1824 |
| \@capytype 2084, 2147, 2394, 2404 | \@currenenvir ... 2711, 2713, 2714 |
| \@ccclvi 4480, 4486, 4510 | \@customlogo 3984, 3993 |
| \@chapapp 253, 264, 271, 283, 1463, 1475, 2039, 2829, 2836, 2843, 2851, 2892, 2922 | \@custommagazinenam 3753, 3986 |
| \@chclass 2209, 2217, 2225, 2240, 2254, 2259, 2274, 2290, 2310, 2318, 2348, 2371, 2385 | \@customminilogo ... 3985, 3999 |
| \@chnum .. 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2226, 2233, 2247, 2260, 2267, 2283, 2296, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2331, 2339, 2349, 2356, 2378 | \@customwwwTxt . 3714, 3717, 3769 |
| \@choices 4735, 4739, 4755, 4757 | \@date 3887, 3897 |
| | \@dgroup 299 |
| | \@dmath 287, 316 |
| | \@do@gl@getcounterprefix 1674, 1677 |
| | \@doendpe 2728 |
| | \@dseries 312 |
| | \@eha 4500, 4526, 4545 |
| | \@empty 302, 1740, 1862, 2091, 2451, 2461, 2464, 2550, 2553, 2682, 3171, 3174, 3203, 3204, 3206, 3207, 3362, 3368, 3371, 3374, 3470, 3895, 3896, 3897, 3898, 4555 |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| <code>\@emptytoks</code> | 301 | <code>\@formanswerline</code> .. | 4764, 4773, 4786, 4790 |
| <code>\@enGroup</code> | 1350 | <code>\@fps</code> 2085, 2086, 2088, 2091, 2108 | |
| <code>\@enLabel</code> 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348 | | <code>\@fpsadddefault</code> | 2089, 2092 |
| <code>\@enOther</code> | 1352 | <code>\@freelist</code> | 2104 |
| <code>\@enSpace</code> | 1349 | <code>\@glo@check@mkidxrangechar</code> .. | 1680 |
| <code>\@end@tempboxa</code> | 2189 | <code>\@glo@counterprefix</code> 1670, 1691, 1698 | |
| <code>\@endpbox</code> | 2303, 2304 | <code>\@glo@numfmt</code> | 1697, 1701 |
| <code>\@enhook</code> | 1353 | <code>\@glo@prefix</code> | 1682, 1685 |
| <code>\@enloop@</code> | 1340 | <code>\@glo@range</code> .. | 1681, 1683, 1686, 1693 |
| <code>\@entemp</code> . 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351 | | <code>\@glo@suffi</code> | 1692 |
| <code>\@enum@</code> | 1351 | <code>\@gls@checkmkidxchars</code> ... | 1668, 1673 |
| <code>\@esphack</code> | 4562, 4565 | <code>\@gls@counter</code> | 1692, 1697 |
| <code>\@evenfoot</code> | 3201 | <code>\@gls@encapchar</code> | 1701 |
| <code>\@evenhead</code> | 3200 | <code>\@gls@getcounterprefix</code> .. | 1674 |
| <code>\@extra@b@citeb</code> | 2466, 2472, 2474, 2497, 2528, 2555, 2561, 2563, 4559 | <code>\@gls@Hloc</code> .. | 1672, 1673, 1675 |
| <code>\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue</code> . | 3569 | <code>\@gls@loc</code> .. | 1666, 1668, 1675, 1691, 1701 |
| <code>\@false</code> | 4792, 4800, 4807 | <code>\@gls@numberformat</code> .. | 1680, 1697 |
| <code>\@false@correction</code> . | 4784, 4807 | <code>\@gobble</code> . | 1351, 1490, 1491, 1492, 3213, 3214, 3215 |
| <code>\@false@nocorrection</code> | 4782, 4800 | <code>\@harfi</code> | 12, 74, 134, 140, 146, 152, 254, 265, 272, 284, 1453, 1464, 1476, 1630, 1644, 1659, 1766, 2040, 2830, 2837, 2844, 2852, 2859, 2872, 2893, 2906, 2923, 2936, 3271, 3274, 3275 |
| <code>\@falsesymbol</code> .. | 4778, 4780, 4784 | <code>\@headerfont</code> . | 4706, 4707, 4712, 4742 |
| <code>\@finalstrut</code> . | 1522, 1541, 1560, 1580, 1598, 1613 | <code>\@headerline</code> . | 4738, 4741, 4749, 4753 |
| <code>\@firstampfalse</code> | 2329, 2337 | <code>\@idxitem</code> | 1755, 1760 |
| <code>\@firstofone</code> | 1732, 1733, 2464, 2553, 3174, 4483, 4507, 4555 | <code>\@ifclassloaded</code> | 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3573, 3583, 3593 |
| <code>\@float@HH</code> | 2390, 2391 | <code>\@ifdefinable</code> | 2746, 2748 |
| <code>\@float@Hx</code> | 2389, 2390 | | |
| <code>\@float@</code> | 2390, 2401 | | |
| <code>\@floatboxreset</code> | 2160, 2399, 2409 | | |
| <code>\@floatcapt</code> | 2394, 2404 | | |
| <code>\@floatpenalty</code> . | 2097, 2099, 2102 | | |
| <code>\@flstylefalse</code> | 2396, 2406 | | |
| <code>\@flstyletrue</code> | 2396, 2406 | | |
| <code>\@fltovf</code> | 2152 | | |
| <code>\@footnotemark</code> | 186, 193, 213, 220 | | |
| <code>\@footnotetext</code> | 14, 64, 76, 125, 1510, 1563, 1780, 1829, 2203 | | |
| <code>\@for</code> | 2462, 2551, 3172, 4553 | | |

| | |
|--|--|
| <code>\@ifdefinitionfileloaded</code> | <code>\@maketitle@hook</code> 1865 |
| . . 2081, 2224, 2257, 2347, | <code>\@maskanswerline</code> . . 4765, 4774, |
| 2388, 3526 | 4787, 4791 |
| <code>\@ifempty</code> 1841 | <code>\@memfront</code> 2031 |
| <code>\@ifnextchar</code> . 2390, 2631, 2637, | <code>\@minipagefalse</code> 3166 |
| 3169 | <code>\@minipagerestore</code> 2207 |
| <code>\@ifnum</code> . . 2568, 2570, 2572, 2579, | <code>\@minipagetrue</code> 3165 |
| 2580, 2583, 2595, 2618, 2620 | <code>\@mpLTRfootnotetext</code> 1602, 2204 |
| <code>\@ifpackageloaded</code> | <code>\@mpRTLfootnotetext</code> 1587, 2205 |
| . . . 167, 1955, 1959, 2640, | <code>\@mpargs</code> 2196 |
| 2644, 2736, 2744, 3244, 3527, | <code>\@mpfn</code> . . 184, 190, 211, 217, 2202 |
| 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, | <code>\@mpfootins</code> . . 1571, 1572, 1589, |
| 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, | 1590, 1604, 1605 |
| 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, | <code>\@mpfootnotetext</code> . . . 1569, 2203 |
| 3543, 4551 | <code>\@mplistdepth</code> 2206 |
| <code>\@ifstar</code> 2630 | <code>\@namedef</code> 2420, 2474, 2563, 2727 |
| <code>\@ifundefined</code> . . 163, 2466, 2472, | <code>\@nameuse</code> 3195 |
| 2555, 2561, 3176, 4559 | <code>\@ne</code> 1570, 1588, 1603, 2114, 2120, |
| <code>\@ignoretrue</code> 323 | 2213, 2214, 2217, 2226, 2236, |
| <code>\@iiiminipage</code> 2190 | 2237, 2241, 2260, 2270, 2271, |
| <code>\@iiiparbox</code> 2168 | 2275, 2276, 2277, 2314, 2315, |
| <code>\@indexfile</code> . . . 3575, 3585, 3595 | 2319, 2320, 2321, 2349, 2359, |
| <code>\@indextitlestyle</code> 1753 | 2360, 2372, 2568, 2580, 2582, |
| <code>\@initorcheck</code> . . 4734, 4754, 4772 | 2595, 2603, 3289, 3330, 3337, |
| <code>\@inlabelfalse</code> 290 | 3349, 3354, 3390, 3431, 3438, |
| <code>\@input@</code> 3577, 3587, 3597 | 3450, 3455, 4490, 4495, 4514, |
| <code>\@lastchclass</code> | 4521 |
| . . 2209, 2210, 2226, 2227, | <code>\@newlistfalse</code> 1483, 3186 |
| 2228, 2229, 2231, 2260, 2261, | <code>\@next</code> 2104 |
| 2262, 2263, 2265, 2310, 2311, | <code>\@nextchar</code> 2232, 2234, 2235, 2236, |
| 2327, 2335, 2349, 2350, 2351, | 2237, 2238, 2239, 2241, 2242, |
| 2352, 2354 | 2243, 2244, 2245, 2248, 2249, |
| <code>\@latex@error</code> 4498, 4524 | 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2266, |
| <code>\@latex@warning</code> 1748, 3178 | 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, |
| <code>\@latinAlph</code> 3516, 3523 | 2273, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, |
| <code>\@latinalph</code> . . . 2949, 3515, 3522 | 2279, 2280, 2281, 2284, 2285, |
| <code>\@listdepth</code> 2206 | 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2301, |
| <code>\@m</code> 1746, 2443, 3173, 3302, 3403, | 2303, 2304, 2355, 2357, 2358, |
| 3488 | 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, |
| <code>\@mainmatterfalse</code> 248, 259, 277, | 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, |
| 1457, 2886 | 2369, 2370, 2372, 2373, 2374, |
| <code>\@makefnmark</code> 1773 | 2375, 2376, 2379, 2380, 2381, |
| <code>\@makefntext</code> 24, 41, 60, 86, 103, | 2383, 2384 |
| 122, 1521, 1540, 1559, 1579, | <code>\@nextchar</code> 2382 |
| 1597, 1612, 1790, 1807, 1826 | <code>\@nil</code> 1680, 2657, 2661, 2662, 2667, |
| <code>\@maketitle</code> 1867 | 2669, 3320, 3323, 3421, 3424 |

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|
| <code>\@nocument</code> | 2083 | | |
| <code>\@noitemerr</code> | 1748 | | |
| <code>\@nx</code> | 1871, 1872 | | |
| <code>\@oddfoot</code> | 3198, 3207 | | |
| <code>\@oddhead</code> | 3198, 3206 | | |
| <code>\@onelevel@sanitize</code> | 2086 | | |
| <code>\@outputbox</code> | 1500, 3230 | | |
| <code>\@outputpage</code> | 1478, 3181 | | |
| <code>\@parboxrestore</code> | | | |
| | 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, | | |
| | 119, 1483, 1516, 1535, 1554, | | |
| | 1575, 1593, 1608, 1787, 1804, | | |
| | 1823, 2159, 2174, 2201, 2398, | | |
| | 2408, 3187 | | |
| <code>\@parboxto</code> | 2177, 2186 | | |
| <code>\@parmoderr</code> | 2102 | | |
| <code>\@pboxswfalse</code> | 2170, 2192 | | |
| <code>\@pboxswtrue</code> | 2184 | | |
| <code>\@plus</code> | 1756, 1834 | | |
| <code>\@pnumwidth</code> | 1847, 1849 | | |
| <code>\@preamble</code> | 2330, 2338 | | |
| <code>\@preamblecmds</code> | 4535, 4538, 4539, | | |
| | 4543, 4546 | | |
| <code>\@preamerr</code> | 2220, 2254, 2290, 2324, | | |
| | 2385 | | |
| <code>\@questionheader</code> | 4764, 4765, | | |
| | 4796 | | |
| <code>\@questionsepspace</code> | 4820, 4825, | | |
| | 4831 | | |
| <code>\@questiontitle</code> | 4813, 4826 | | |
| <code>\@questiontitlefont</code> | 4814, 4815, | | |
| | 4826 | | |
| <code>\@resetactivechars</code> | 1481, 3184 | | |
| <code>\@restonecolfalse</code> | 1751 | | |
| <code>\@restonecoltrue</code> | 1751 | | |
| <code>\@roman</code> | 2878, 2912, 2942 | | |
| <code>\@safe@activesfalse</code> | 2465, 2554, | | |
| | 4556 | | |
| <code>\@safe@activetrue</code> | 2463, 2552, | | |
| | 4554 | | |
| <code>\@secpenalty</code> | 1839 | | |
| <code>\@set@glo@numformat</code> | 1697 | | |
| <code>\@setcopyright</code> | 1859 | | |
| <code>\@setfontsize</code> | | | |
| | 3684, 3690, 3692, 3695, | | |
| | 3702, 3708, 3709, 3710, 3711, | | |
| | 3712 | | |
| <code>\@setfpsbit</code> | 2124, 2127, 2130, | | |
| | 2133, 2136, 2139 | | |
| <code>\@setminipage</code> | 2208 | | |
| <code>\@setnobreak</code> | 2399, 2409 | | |
| <code>\@sharp</code> | 2332, 2333, 2334, 2340, | | |
| | 2341, 2342 | | |
| <code>\@smemfront</code> | 2032 | | |
| <code>\@specialpagefalse</code> | 3195 | | |
| <code>\@specialstyle</code> | 3195 | | |
| <code>\@sptoken</code> | 1349 | | |
| <code>\@startpbox</code> | 2303, 2304 | | |
| <code>\@startsection</code> | 1833 | | |
| <code>\@starttoc</code> | 3247, 4717, 4722 | | |
| <code>\@stop</code> | 2863, 2897, 2927 | | |
| <code>\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim</code> | | | |
| | 2420 | | |
| <code>\@tabclassz</code> | 2335 | | |
| <code>\@tartibi</code> | 9, 70, 130, | | |
| | 136, 142, 148, 245, 256, 267, | | |
| | 279, 1449, 1459, 1471, 1631, | | |
| | 1646, 1663, 1763, 2034, 2035, | | |
| | 2825, 2832, 2839, 2847, 2855, | | |
| | 2874, 2888, 2908, 2918, 2938, | | |
| | 3383, 3385, 3388 | | |
| <code>\@tempa</code> | 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, | | |
| | 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, | | |
| | 1350, 1351, 1352, 1355, 1870, | | |
| | 1873, 2667, 2669, 2752, 2753, | | |
| | 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, | | |
| | 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762 | | |
| <code>\@tempboxa</code> | 2197, 3220, 3227, 3228 | | |
| <code>\@tempc</code> | 2682, 2695, 2705, 2707, | | |
| | 2708, 2711, 2719 | | |
| <code>\@tempcnta</code> | 2106, 2112, 2114, 2118, | | |
| | 2120, 2142, 2143, 2149, 2150, | | |
| | 2294, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2582, | | |
| | 2583 | | |
| <code>\@tempcntb</code> | 2147, 2148, 2149 | | |
| <code>\@tempdima</code> | 1842, 1844, 1846, 1848, | | |
| | 2173, 2174, 2195, 2199 | | |
| <code>\@tempdimb</code> | 2176, 2177 | | |
| <code>\@tempswafalse</code> | 2595, 3169 | | |
| <code>\@tempswatrue</code> | 2594, 3169 | | |
| <code>\@temptokena</code> | | | |
| | 1868, 1872, 2668, 2675, | | |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| 2680, 2686, 2693, 2703, 2717 | \] | 2647 |
| \@testpach 2209, 2225, 2259, 2310, 2348 | \^ | 2648 |
| \@tfor 2107, 2752 | _ | 1387 |
| \@thanks 3889, 3895 | \ | 4161 |
| \@the@choice 4743, 4744 | \~ | 2648 |
| \@thefnmark 23, 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 185, 191, 212, 218, 1518, 1537, 1556, 1577, 1595, 1610, 1775, 1789, 1806, 1825 | _ | 1622, 1624, 3173, 3326, 3332, 3351, 3357, 3427, 3433, 3452, 3458, 3760, 3769 |
| \@thefoot 3198, 3201, 3204, 3207, 3234 | A | |
| \@thehead 3198, 3200, 3203, 3206, 3224 | \abj@num@i 3484, 3499, 3506 | |
| \@themargin . . . 1496, 3199, 3201, 3219 | \abj@num@ii . . . 3486, 3503, 3510 | |
| \@title 3877, 3898 | \abj@num@iii . . 3488, 3507, 3513 | |
| \@tocline 1836 | \abj@num@iv 3490, 3511 | |
| \@tocpagenum 1849 | \abjad@zero 3498, 3502 | |
| \@topnum 1858 | \abjadnumeral . . 3479, 3518, 3519 | |
| \@true 4788, 4799, 4806 | \abovedisplayshortskip 3687, 3688, 3698, 3699, 3705, 3706 | |
| \@true@correction . . 4783, 4806 | \abovedisplayskip . . 3685, 3686, 3696, 3697, 3703, 3704 | |
| \@true@nocorrection 4781, 4799 | \abstractname 3260 | |
| \@truesymbol . . . 4777, 4779, 4783 | \active 2648, 4659 | |
| \@verbatim 2417, 2420, 2725, 2727, 2738 | \adadi . . . 1342, 2866, 2900, 2930, 3276 | |
| \@vobeyspaces 2417, 2725 | \adadinumeral 3282 | |
| \@warning 2724 | \addfontfeatures . . 287, 299, 312 | |
| \@width 1770, 1772 | \addpenalty 1839 | |
| \@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim 2417 | \addtocontents 4716, 4719, 4721, 4724, 4746, 4750, 4773, 4774 | |
| \@xepersian@info . . . 2987, 3008, 3010 | \addtolength 3912, 3913, 3916, 4335, 4336, 4337, 4338, 4402 | |
| \@xfloat 2082, 2389, 2390 | \addvspace 1839 | |
| \@xp 1868 | \adl@argarraydashrule . . . 2277, 2321 | |
| \@xxxii 2148 | \adl@arraydashrule . . 2276, 2320 | |
| @ \ 2061, 2062 | \adl@arrayrule 2275, 2319 | |
| @ \ 2057, 2058, 2060 | \adl@box 2301, 2303, 2304 | |
| @ \ 2639 | \adl@class@iiiorvii 2307, 2344 | |
|] \ 2647 | \adl@class@start . . . 2306, 2343 | |
| \\ . . . 1869, 2414, 2647, 3845, 4160, 4161, 4423, 4426, 4475, 4710, 4749, 4753, 4773, 4774 | \adl@endmbox 2302 | |
| \{ 2413, 2647 | | |
| \} 2413, 2647 | | |

| | |
|--|---|
| <code>\adl@putlrc</code> | 10, 71, 131, |
| .. 2298, 2299, 2300, 2332, | 137, 143, 149, 250, 261, 268, |
| 2333, 2334, 2340, 2341, 2342 | 280, 1450, 1460, 1472, 1722, |
| <code>\adl@startmbox</code> | 1723, 1764, 2036, 2826, 2833, |
| <code>\advance</code> . 1625, 1743, 1846, 2114, | 2840, 2848, 2856, 2889, 2919 |
| 2120, 2143, 2149, 2582, 3676, | |
| 3680, 3948, 3951, 4495, 4521, | <code>\appendixautorefname</code> ... 1711 |
| 4868, 4903, 4907, 4913, 4917, | <code>\appendixname</code> |
| 4922, 4925, 4926, 4930, 4934, | 11, 73, 253, 264, 271, |
| 4935, 4937, 4938, 4940, 4960, | 283, 1463, 1475, 1765, 2039, |
| 4964, 4965, 4968, 4973, 4974, | 2829, 2836, 2843, 2851, 2892, |
| 4978, 4979, 4981, 4982, 4984, | 2922, 3257 |
| 4987, 4989 | <code>\arabic</code> .. 1348, 1740, 1853, 1854, |
| <code>\aftergroup</code> .. 1485, 1487, 3182, | 1855, 1856 |
| 3190, 3191 | <code>\arrayrulewidth</code> |
| <code>\ALG@name</code> | 4417 |
| <code>\algorithmicensure</code> | <code>\articlesep</code> |
| <code>\algorithmicrequire</code> | 4399 |
| <code>\ALGS@name</code> | <code>\AtBeginDocument</code> |
| <code>\aliasfontfeature</code> | ... 162, 1721, 1930, 2420, |
| .. 1358, 1971, 1972, 1973, | 2627, 2732, 3674, 3678, 4541 |
| 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, | <code>\AtEndOfClass</code> |
| 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, | 3672 |
| 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, | <code>\author</code> |
| 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, | 3900 |
| 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, | <code>\authorandplace</code> |
| 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, | 4373 |
| 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, | <code>\AutoMathsDigits</code> ... 4690, 4694 |
| 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, | |
| 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, | |
| 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 | |
| <code>\aliasfontfeatureoption</code> | |
| .. 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, | |
| 2028, 2029 | |
| <code>\alloc@</code> | |
| <code>\Alph</code> 1344, 1725, 1726, 2868, 2902, | |
| 2932 | |
| <code>\alph</code> 1345, 2869, 2903, 2933, 2956, | |
| 4743, 4769 | |
| <code>\anappendixtrue</code> | |
| <code>\and</code> | |
| <code>\andify</code> | |
| <code>\answernumberfont</code> | |
| <code>\answerstitle</code> | |
| <code>\answerstitlefont</code> | |

| | |
|--|--|
| <code>\beginR</code> . . . | 1769, 3224, 3234, 3764, 3765, 3766, 3777, 3778, 3779, 3984, 3985, 3986, 4004, 4025, 4026, 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4181, 4276 |
| <code>\belowdisplayshortskip</code> . . | 3688, 3699, 3706 |
| <code>\belowdisplayskip</code> . | 3686, 3697, 3704 |
| <code>\bfseries</code> | 1835, 2467, 2556, 3176, 3720, 3726, 3745, 3753, 3781, 3797, 3816, 3830, 3834, 3859, 3864, 3868, 3993, 3999, 4706, 4728, 4730, 4814 |
| <code>\bgroup</code> . . | 1350, 2157, 2197, 2398, 2408, 4483, 4507 |
| <code>\bibliofont</code> | 1739 |
| <code>\bibname</code> | 3264 |
| <code>\bidi@csdefcs</code> | 938, 1953 |
| <code>\bidi@csletcs</code> . . | 633, 1953, 1957, 1958, 1961, 1962 |
| <code>\bidi@footdir@footnote</code> | 64, 125, 1563, 1829 |
| <code>\bidi@isloaded</code> | |
| | . . 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1932, 1935, 1938, 1941, 1944, 1947 |
| <code>\bidi@mpfootnoterule</code> . . . | 1570, 1588, 1603 |
| <code>\bidi@newrobustcmd</code> . | 3150, 3151 |
| <code>\bidi@reflect@box</code> | 3251 |
| <code>\blacktriangleleft</code> . | 1620, 1622 |
| <code>\blacktriangleright</code> | 1620, 1622 |
| <code>\bm@b</code> | 2165 |
| <code>\bm@c</code> | 2162 |
| <code>\bm@l</code> | 2163 |
| <code>\bm@r</code> | 2164 |
| <code>\bm@s</code> | 2167 |
| <code>\bm@t</code> | 2166 |
| <code>\bm@</code> | 2166 |
| <code>\bm@</code> | 2164 |
| <code>\bm@</code> | 2165 |
| <code>\bm@</code> | 2162 |
| <code>\bm@</code> | 2163 |
| <code>\bm@</code> | 2167 |
| <code>\bool</code> | 4533 |
| <code>\boolean</code> . | 3661, 3673, 3682, 3786, 3801, 3820, 3841, 4037, 4038, 4068, 4100, 4134, 4152, 4176, 4206, 4230, 4257 |
| <code>\botmark</code> | 1505, 3241 |
| <code>\box</code> | 301, 1500, 3228, 3230 |
| <code>\BR@Latincitex</code> | 155, 165 |
| <code>\BRorg@Latincitex</code> | 156, 164 |
| C | |
| <code>\C</code> | 2649 |
| <code>\c</code> . . | 4580, 4588, 4596, 4604, 4612 |
| <code>\c@book</code> | 2034 |
| <code>\c@chapter</code> | 72, 74, 254, 265, 272, 284, 1464, 1476, 2040, 2830, 2837, 2844, 2852, 2893, 2923 |
| <code>\c@footnote</code> | 1875 |
| <code>\c@mpfootnote</code> . | 1570, 1588, 1603, 2202 |
| <code>\c@page</code> . . | 1630, 1631, 1632, 1648, 1650, 1652, 1654, 1656, 1658, 1660, 1662, 1664 |
| <code>\c@part</code> | 9, 70, 130, 136, 142, 148, 245, 256, 267, 279, 1449, 1459, 1471, 1763, 2035, 2825, 2832, 2839, 2847, 2855, 2888, 2918 |
| <code>\c@section</code> . | 10, 12, 72, 134, 140, 146, 152, 1453, 1764, 1766, 2859 |
| <code>\c@subsection</code> | 10, 1764 |
| <code>\c@tocdepth</code> | 1837 |
| <code>\catcode</code> . | 1951, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2648, 4659 |
| <code>\ccname</code> | 3266 |
| <code>\centering</code> | 3923, 4211, 4711 |
| <code>\cftchapname</code> | 2968 |
| <code>\cftfigname</code> | 2974 |
| <code>\cftparaname</code> | 2972 |
| <code>\cftsecname</code> | 2969 |
| <code>\cftsubfigname</code> | 2975 |
| <code>\cftsubparaname</code> | 2973 |
| <code>\cftsubsecname</code> | 2970 |
| <code>\cftsubsubsecname</code> | 2971 |
| <code>\cftsubtabname</code> | 2977 |
| <code>\cfttabname</code> | 2976 |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| <code>\chapterautorefname</code> | 1712 | <code>\count</code> | 2150, 3198, 3947, 3948, 3950, 3951, 3960, 3966 |
| <code>\chaptername</code> | 73, 3265 | <code>\count@</code> | 2294 |
| <code>\chardef</code> | 1879, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 4480 | <code>\cs</code> | 2735, 2737, 3049, 3064, 3065, 4573, 4574, 4575, 4576, 4577, 4639, 4640, 4641, 4646, 4651 |
| <code>\charlist</code> | 1889, 1890, 1892, 1896 | <code>\csname</code> | 23, 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 190, 217, 1518, 1537, 1556, 1577, 1595, 1610, 1689, 1690, 1699, 1700, 1789, 1806, 1825, 1842, 1954, 2147, 2187, 2392, 2395, 2402, 2405, 2422, 2729, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2860, 2894, 2924, 3015, 3018, 3024, 3026, 3180, 3274, 3277, 3383, 4486, 4489, 4494, 4495, 4510, 4513, 4517, 4518, 4521, 4569, 4571, 4965, 4974, 4984 |
| <code>\citation</code> | 3175, 4557 | <code>\currenttime</code> | 3743 |
| <code>\cite</code> | 175, 196, 202, 223, 229, 233, 236, 240, 4565 | <code>\customlogo</code> | 3984 |
| <code>\citenumfont</code> | 2606 | <code>\custommagazinenam</code> | 3986 |
| <code>\citeyear</code> | 2428 | <code>\customminilogo</code> | 3985 |
| <code>\citeyearpar</code> | 2428 | <code>\customwwwTxt</code> | 3714 |
| <code>\ClassError</code> | .. 4058, 4090, 4124, 4144, 4165, 4190, 4215, 4241, 4264, 4756 | D | |
| <code>\ClassWarning</code> | 3643, 3645, 3647, 3917, 3931 | <code>\dollarbegin</code> | 2298, 2299, 2300 |
| <code>\cleardoubleoddp</code> | 2885 | <code>\dollarend</code> | 2298, 2299, 2300 |
| <code>\cleardoublepage</code> | 69, 247, 258, 276, 1456 | <code>\date</code> | 3742, 3753, 3901, 4370 |
| <code>\clearpage</code> | 2885, 4021 | <code>\datename</code> | 3262 |
| <code>\closeout</code> | 3575, 3585, 3595 | <code>\day</code> | 4863 |
| <code>\clubpenalty</code> | 1745 | <code>\decimalseparator</code> | 4638, 4684 |
| <code>\color@begingroup</code> | .. 1520, 1539, 1558, 1578, 1596, 1611, 2198 | <code>\DeclareDocumentCommand</code> | .. 1358, 3041, 3054, 3066, 3075, 3114, 3118, 3122, 3126, 3131, 3136, 4643, 4648 |
| <code>\color@endbox</code> | 3225, 3235 | <code>\DeclareOption</code> | .. 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3581, 3591, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3644, 3646, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 4798, 4805 |
| <code>\color@endgroup</code> | 1523, 1542, 1561, 1581, 1599, 1614 | <code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code> | .. 2628, 3044, 3057, 3069, 3078, 3090, 3093, 3096, 3099, 3102, 3105, 3168 |
| <code>\color@hbox</code> | 3222, 3232 | | |
| <code>\color@vbox</code> | 2155, 2397, 2407 | | |
| <code>\columnlines</code> | 3617, 3618, 3650, 3979 | | |
| <code>\columnsep</code> | 1752, 3913, 4336 | | |
| <code>\columnseprule</code> | 1752, 3979 | | |
| <code>\columnstitle</code> | 4330 | | |
| <code>\columnwidth</code> | 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1516, 1535, 1554, 1574, 1592, 1607, 1768, 1786, 1803, 1822, 2158, 2200, 2398, 2408, 3912, 4335 | | |
| <code>\comment</code> | 4801 | | |
| <code>\contentsname</code> | 3245, 3254 | | |
| <code>\copyright</code> | 3769 | | |
| <code>\correction</code> | 4801, 4808 | | |
| <code>\correctionstyle</code> | 4794 | | |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| <code>\DeclareSymbolFont</code> | 4622, 4623, 4624, 4625, 4645, 4650 | |
| <code>\DeclareTextFontCommand</code> | | |
| | .. 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113 | |
| <code>\def</code> | 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 12, 14, 31, 50, 69, 71, 74, 76, 93, 112, 154, 155, 168, 174, 201, 243, 287, 299, 312, 319, 323, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1478, 1510, 1529, 1548, 1569, 1587, 1602, 1617, 1619, 1621, 1623, 1647, 1649, 1651, 1653, 1655, 1657, 1659, 1661, 1663, 1670, 1681, 1683, 1686, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1723, 1734, 1748, 1751, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1764, 1766, 1767, 1771, 1773, 1780, 1797, 1816, 1833, 1836, 1857, 1869, 1886, 1889, 1891, 1892, 1897, 1921, 1922, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2082, 2084, 2085, 2087, 2168, 2190, 2196, 2202, 2209, 2225, 2259, 2293, 2306, 2307, 2310, 2327, 2335, 2343, 2344, 2348, 2390, 2391, 2394, 2401, 2404, 2417, 2418, 2427, 2430, 2442, 2443, 2453, 2456, 2469, 2484, 2514, 2546, 2550, 2575, 2637, 2651, 2655, 2657, 2658, 2661, 2667, 2669, 2671, 2687, 2690, 2706, 2707, 2710, 2723, 2725, 2728, 2745, 2979, 2980, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3019, 3020, 3024, 3142, 3146, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3170, 3173, 3181, 3250, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3274, 3283, | 3288, 3297, 3323, 3336, 3347, 3361, 3367, 3370, 3373, 3377, 3389, 3398, 3424, 3437, 3448, 3462, 3469, 3479, 3498, 3499, 3503, 3507, 3511, 3517, 3521, 3714, 3984, 3985, 3986, 4480, 4482, 4506, 4535, 4537, 4540, 4542, 4544, 4545, 4547, 4564, 4626, 4646, 4651, 4660, 4661, 4684, 4685, 4686, 4690, 4706, 4708, 4710, 4728, 4730, 4734, 4741, 4777, 4778, 4781, 4782, 4783, 4784, 4793, 4796, 4803, 4804, 4810, 4811, 4814, 4998 |
| <code>\def@NAT@last@yr</code> | ... 2585, 2587 | |
| <code>\DefaultMathsDigits</code> | 4685 | |
| <code>\define@key</code> | 2751 | |
| <code>\deflatinfont</code> | 3075 | |
| <code>\defpersianfont</code> | 3066 | |
| <code>\depth</code> | 2759, 2760 | |
| <code>\ding</code> | 4777, 4778 | |
| <code>\display@setup</code> | 288, 313 | |
| <code>\divide</code> | .. 3953, 3954, 4865, 4873, 4878, 4905, 4911, 4919, 4921, 4924, 4928, 4932, 4936 | |
| <code>\do</code> | 2109, 2462, 2551, 2752, 3172, 4537, 4542, 4544, 4553 | |
| <code>\document</code> | 4696 | |
| <code>\document@select@group</code> | .. 4506 | |
| <code>\dosetclass</code> | ... 1890, 1891, 1895 | |
| <code>\doublebox</code> | 4292, 4345 | |
| <code>\dp</code> | 19, 36, 55, 81, 98, 117, 1515, 1534, 1553, 1785, 1802, 1821, 3227 | |
| <code>\dquad</code> | 321, 323 | |
| <code>\dseries@display@setup</code> | ... 313 | |
| E | | |
| <code>\edef</code> | 1674, 1870, 2177, 2232, 2266, 2330, 2338, 2355, 2464, 2553, 2713, 2987, 3009, 3018, 3021, 3174, 4543, 4555, 4743 | |
| <code>\edition</code> | 4011 | |
| <code>\editionFormat</code> | 3720, 3723 | |
| <code>\editorialAuthorFormat</code> | .. 3863, 4427 | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------|---|--|
| <code>\editorialTitleFormat</code> | ... | 3861, 3862 | 2600, 2602, 2605, 2619, 2621, 2632, 2655, 2666, 2679, 2681, 2684, 2699, 2701, 2707, 2715, 2723, 2750, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2864, 2885, 2898, 2928, 2952, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 3035, 3200, 3205, 3211, 3224, 3234, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3273, 3291, 3293, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3326, 3341, 3355, 3368, 3371, 3392, 3394, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3427, 3442, 3455, 3456, 3481, 3483, 3485, 3487, 3489, 3578, 3588, 3598, 3930, 4408, 4483, 4496, 4502, 4507, 4522, 4528, 4537, 4558, 4654, 4662, 4663, 4664, 4665, 4666, 4667, 4668, 4669, 4670, 4671, 4684, 4687, 4688, 4689, 4691, 4692, 4693, 4871, 4875, 4880, 4881, 4888, 4909, 4914, 4944, 4980, 4988 |
| <code>\else</code> | | 2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 25, 78, 87, 154, 243, 291, 321, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1467, 1511, 1522, 1570, 1571, 1580, 1620, 1622, 1624, 1648, 1650, 1652, 1654, 1656, 1658, 1660, 1662, 1664, 1671, 1684, 1696, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1741, 1757, 1782, 1791, 1835, 1838, 1846, 1847, 1863, 1894, 1921, 1922, 1931, 1934, 1937, 1940, 1943, 1946, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2090, 2098, 2103, 2113, 2119, 2172, 2175, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2194, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2230, 2231, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2264, 2265, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2353, 2354, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2396, 2406, 2431, 2444, 2476, 2481, 2490, 2493, 2507, 2511, 2520, 2524, 2527, 2539, 2543, 2544, 2565, 2586, | |
| <code>\empty</code> | | 1893 | |
| <code>\enclname</code> | | 3267 | |
| <code>\end</code> | | 1890, 1891, 1896, 1897, 2641, 2642, 2713, 2724, 3156, 3157, 3248, 3728, 3733, 3790, 3804, 3814, 3823, 3846, 3885, 3888, 3891, 3908, 3963, 3969, 4046, 4052, 4056, 4082, 4088, 4122, 4142, 4157, 4163, 4199, 4200, 4201, 4224, 4225, 4226, 4250, 4251, 4252, 4277, 4278, 4281, 4311, 4315, 4326, 4327, 4364, 4368, 4397, 4428, 4429, 4443, 4455, 4468, 4716, 4719, 4721, 4724, 4770, 4771, 4775, 4829 | |
| <code>\end@correction</code> | | 4809 | |
| <code>\endcomment</code> | | 4802 | |

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <code>\endcorrection</code> | 4802, 4809 | <code>\eqcommand</code> . . | 327, 328, 329, 330, |
| <code>\endcsname</code> | 23, | | 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, |
| | 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 190, | | 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, |
| | 217, 1518, 1537, 1556, 1577, | | 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, |
| | 1595, 1610, 1689, 1690, 1699, | | 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, |
| | 1700, 1789, 1806, 1825, 1842, | | 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, |
| | 1954, 2147, 2187, 2392, 2395, | | 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, |
| | 2402, 2405, 2422, 2729, 2746, | | 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, |
| | 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2860, | | 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, |
| | 2894, 2924, 3015, 3018, 3024, | | 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, |
| | 3026, 3180, 3274, 3277, 3383, | | 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, |
| | 4486, 4489, 4494, 4495, 4510, | | 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, |
| | 4513, 4517, 4519, 4521, 4569, | | 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, |
| | 4571, 4965, 4974, 4985 | | 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, |
| <code>\endgroup</code> | 192, | | 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, |
| | 219, 1486, 1667, 1851, 1874, | | 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, |
| | 2650, 2728, 3014, 3022, 3182, | | 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, |
| | 3190, 4491, 4515, 4662, 4663, | | 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, |
| | 4664, 4665, 4666, 4667, 4668, | | 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, |
| | 4669, 4670, 4671, 4672 | | 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, |
| <code>\endL</code> | 3224, 3234, 3760, 4161 | | 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, |
| <code>\endlatin</code> | 3153 | | 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, |
| <code>\endlist</code> | 1749 | | 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, |
| <code>\endLTR</code> | 3153 | | 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, |
| <code>\endMakeFramed</code> | 1628 | | 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, |
| <code>\endmath</code> | 318 | | 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, |
| <code>\endpersian</code> | 3155 | | 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, |
| <code>\endquestion</code> | 4822 | | 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, |
| <code>\endR</code> 1770, 3224, 3234, 3764, 3765, | | | 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, |
| | 3766, 3777, 3778, 3779, 3984, | | 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, |
| | 3985, 3986, 4004, 4025, 4026, | | 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, |
| | 4027, 4028, 4029, 4030, 4181, | | 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, |
| | 4276 | | 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, |
| <code>\endRTL</code> | 3155 | | 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, |
| <code>\ends@math</code> | 318 | | 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, |
| <code>\endtrivlist</code> | 2418, 2728 | | 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, |
| <code>\end</code> 2418, 2422, 2728, 2729 | | | 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, |
| <code>\eq@addpunct</code> | 323 | | 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, |
| <code>\eq@group</code> | 291, 300 | | 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, |
| <code>\eq@GRP@first@dmath</code> | 300 | | 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, |
| <code>\eq@prelim</code> | 291, 308 | | 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, |
| <code>\eq@setnumber</code> | 294 | | 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, |
| <code>\eq@setup@a</code> | 296 | | 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, |
| <code>\eq@startup</code> | 297 | | 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, |
| <code>\eq@wdCond</code> | 315 | | 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, |
| | | | 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, |

601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606,
607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612,
613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618,
619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624,
625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630,
631, 632, 634, 635, 636, 637,
638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643,
644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649,
650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655,
656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661,
662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667,
668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673,
674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679,
680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685,
686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691,
692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697,
698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703,
704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709,
710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715,
716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721,
722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727,
728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733,
734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739,
740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745,
746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751,
752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757,
758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763,
764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769,
770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775,
776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781,
782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787,
788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793,
794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799,
800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805,
806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811,
812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817,
818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823,
824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829,
830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835,
836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841,
842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847,
848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853,
854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859,
860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865,
866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871,
872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877,

878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883,
884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889,
890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895,
896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901,
902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907,
908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913,
914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919,
920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925,
926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931,
932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937,
939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944,
945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950,
951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956,
957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962,
963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968,
969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974,
975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980,
981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986,
987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992,
993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998,
999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003,
1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008,
1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013,
1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018,
1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023,
1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028,
1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033,
1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038,
1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043,
1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048,
1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053,
1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058,
1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063,
1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068,
1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073,
1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078,
1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083,
1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088,
1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093,
1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098,
1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103,
1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108,
1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113,
1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118,
1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123,
1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128,

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, | 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, |
| 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, | 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, |
| 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, | 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, |
| 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, | 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, |
| 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, | 1434, 1435, 1436, 1438, 1439, |
| 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, | 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, |
| 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, | 1445, 1446, 1447, 1954 |
| 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, | <code>\eqstyle</code> 293 |
| 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, | <code>\equal</code> 3959, 4114, 4286, 4291, 4296, |
| 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, | 4301, 4306, 4339, 4344, 4349, |
| 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, | 4354, 4359 |
| 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, | <code>\equationautorefname</code> . . . 1705 |
| 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, | <code>\escapechar</code> . . . 3017, 4488, 4512 |
| 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, | <code>\evensidemargin</code> 3201 |
| 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, | <code>\everydisplay</code> 288, 4696 |
| 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, | <code>\everyjob</code> 3009, 3010 |
| 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, | <code>\everymath</code> 4695 |
| 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, | <code>\everypar</code> 3166 |
| 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, | <code>\ExecuteOptions</code> 3601, 4812 |
| 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, | <code>\exp</code> 3044, 3045, 3046, 3057, 3058, |
| 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, | 3059, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3078, |
| 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, | 3079, 3080 |
| 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, | <code>\expandafter</code> |
| 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, | . . . 288, 1669, 1680, 1682, |
| 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, | 1685, 1890, 1896, 2107, 2108, |
| 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, | 2232, 2266, 2355, 2392, 2395, |
| 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, | 2402, 2405, 2422, 2464, 2553, |
| 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, | 2669, 2674, 2675, 2680, 2685, |
| 1269, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, | 2686, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, |
| 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, | 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2707, |
| 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, | 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2729, |
| 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, | 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 3014, |
| 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, | 3015, 3018, 3021, 3022, 3024, |
| 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, | 3025, 3174, 3274, 3277, 3292, |
| 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, | 3298, 3383, 3393, 3399, 3484, |
| 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, | 3486, 3488, 3490, 4483, 4502, |
| 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, | 4507, 4516, 4517, 4518, 4528, |
| 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, | 4555, 4695, 4696, 4744 |
| 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, | <code>\expandedtitle</code> 4280 |
| 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, | <code>\ExplSyntaxOff</code> 1393, 2421, 2743, |
| 1953 | 3140, 4534, 4653 |
| <code>\eqenvironment</code> | <code>\ExplSyntaxOn</code> . 1357, 2419, 2731, |
| . . 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, | 3040, 4532, 4572 |
| 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, | <code>\extract@alph@from@version</code> . . |
| 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, | 4516 |
| 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, | |

| | |
|--|--|
| F | |
| <code>\false</code> | 4789 |
| <code>\falsesymbol</code> | 4780 |
| <code>\fancyfoot</code> 4024, 4028, 4029, 4030 | |
| <code>\fancyhead</code> 4023, 4025, 4026, 4027 | |
| <code>\FancyVerbLineautorefname</code> | 1718 |
| <code>\fbox</code> 3908, 3923, 4138, 4766, 4826 | |
| <code>\fboxrule</code> 1617, 1619, 1621, 1623, 3980 | |
| <code>\fboxsep</code> . 1617, 1619, 1621, 1623, 3911, 4104, 4136, 4208, 4236, 4284, 4333 | |
| <code>\fi</code> | 2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 25, 78, 87, 154, 159, 243, 287, 289, 290, 291, 299, 310, 312, 321, 1354, 1467, 1511, 1522, 1570, 1571, 1580, 1588, 1603, 1620, 1622, 1624, 1648, 1650, 1652, 1654, 1656, 1658, 1660, 1662, 1664, 1678, 1687, 1688, 1702, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1741, 1751, 1757, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1782, 1791, 1835, 1846, 1847, 1852, 1864, 1895, 1921, 1922, 1933, 1936, 1939, 1942, 1945, 1948, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2093, 2094, 2100, 2115, 2116, 2121, 2122, 2125, 2128, 2131, 2134, 2137, 2140, 2144, 2145, 2153, 2171, 2172, 2178, 2185, 2188, 2193, 2194, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2254, 2255, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2290, 2291, 2305, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2324, 2325, 2329, 2334, 2337, 2342, 2345, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2385, 2386, 2396, 2406, 2418, 2436, 2454, 2475, 2477, 2488, 2492, 2501, 2502, 2506, 2518, 2523, 2527, 2531, 2532, 2536, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, |
| | 2564, 2566, 2588, 2596, 2604, 2605, 2614, 2615, 2621, 2624, 2634, 2655, 2670, 2688, 2708, 2721, 2724, 2750, 2762, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2885, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2954, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 3028, 3029, 3037, 3175, 3196, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3211, 3224, 3234, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3273, 3295, 3309, 3321, 3326, 3327, 3330, 3332, 3333, 3345, 3349, 3351, 3352, 3354, 3357, 3359, 3365, 3368, 3371, 3375, 3380, 3396, 3410, 3422, 3427, 3428, 3431, 3433, 3434, 3446, 3450, 3452, 3453, 3455, 3458, 3460, 3467, 3473, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3501, 3502, 3505, 3506, 3509, 3510, 3512, 3513, 3580, 3590, 3600, 3607, 3933, 3934, 4139, 4156, 4320, 4394, 4413, 4440, 4465, 4483, 4501, 4502, 4507, 4527, 4528, 4537, 4557, 4561, 4656, 4673, 4674, 4675, 4676, 4677, 4678, 4679, 4680, 4681, 4682, 4684, 4687, 4688, 4689, 4691, 4692, 4693, 4880, 4882, 4883, 4884, 4890, 4914, 4915, 4935, 4946, 4967, 4976, 4983, 4990, 5005 |
| <code>\figureautorefname</code> | 1708 |
| <code>\figurename</code> | 3252 |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| <code>\finishsetclass</code> | 1893, 1897 | <code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext</code> | |
| <code>\firstarticle</code> | 4035, 4059, 4060, 4062 | | 1830 |
| <code>\FirstFrameCommand</code> | 1619 | <code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext</code> | 1565 |
| <code>\firstimage</code> | 4132, 4145, 4146, 4148 | <code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext</code> | 1564 |
| <code>\firstmark</code> | 1505, 3241 | <code>\footdir@temp</code> | 64, 65, 66, 125, 126, 127, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1829, 1830, 1831 |
| <code>\firstTextFormat</code> | 3793, 3795 | <code>\footins</code> | 15, 32, 51, 77, 94, 113, 1510, 1529, 1548, 1781, 1798, 1817 |
| <code>\firstTitleFormat</code> | 3781, 3787, 3788 | <code>\footnote</code> | 3873 |
| <code>\float@box</code> | 2393, 2403 | <code>\footnoteautorefname</code> | 1706 |
| <code>\float@endH</code> | 2392, 2402 | <code>\footnoterule</code> | 3872 |
| <code>\floatingpenalty</code> | 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1515, 1534, 1553, 1786, 1803, 1822 | <code>\footnotesep</code> | 19, 25, 36, 42, 55, 61, 81, 87, 98, 104, 117, 123, 1514, 1522, 1533, 1541, 1552, 1560, 1580, 1598, 1613, 1770, 1772, 1785, 1791, 1802, 1808, 1821, 1827 |
| <code>\flushright</code> | 3781, 3800, 3819 | <code>\footnotesize</code> | 17, 34, 53, 79, 96, 115, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1512, 1531, 1550, 1573, 1591, 1606, 1759, 1783, 1800, 1819, 3701, 3702, 3736, 3769, 3834, 3858, 3859, 3871 |
| <code>\fontencoding</code> | 3045, 3058, 3070, 3079 | <code>\footskip</code> | 3231 |
| <code>\fontfamily</code> | 3046, 3059, 3071, 3080, 3092, 3095, 3098, 3101, 3104, 3107 | <code>\fonttextfont</code> | 1467 |
| <code>\fontsize</code> | 1775 | <code>\FrameCommand</code> | 1617 |
| <code>\fontspec</code> | 2420, 2738, 3042, 3055, 3067, 3076, 3115, 3119, 3123, 3127, 3132, 3137, 4620, 4644, 4649 | <code>\FrameRestore</code> | 1625 |
| <code>\foot</code> | 3776 | <code>\frenchspacing</code> | 2417, 2725 |
| <code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext</code> | 64 | <code>\frenchbmatter</code> | 69, 246, 257, 275, 1455, 2884 |
| <code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext</code> | 66 | <code>\frenchrelet</code> | 2660, 4659 |
| <code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext</code> | 65 | | |
| <code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext</code> | 125 | | |
| <code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext</code> | 127 | | |
| <code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext</code> | 126 | | |
| <code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext</code> | 1563 | | |
| <code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext</code> | 1829 | | |
| <code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext</code> | 1831 | | |
| | | <code>\g</code> | 3045, 3058, 3070, 3079, 4533, 4644, 4645, 4649, 4650 |
| | | <code>\g@addto@macro</code> | 4696, 4741 |
| | | <code>\G@refundefinedtrue</code> | 3177 |
| | | <code>\gdef</code> | 134, 140, 146, 152, 176, 203, 230, 237, 253, 254, 264, 265, 271, 272, 283, 284, 1453, 1463, 1464, 1475, 1476, 1725, 1726, 2039, 2040, |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| 2829, 2830, 2836, 2837, 2843, 2844, 2851, 2852, 2859, 2892, 2893, 2922, 2923, 3714, 3984, 3985, 3986, 4659, 4707, 4709, 4727, 4729, 4731, 4737, 4738, 4754, 4779, 4780, 4794, 4813, 4815, 4820, 4831 | | \GRP@queue 301 |
| \getanddefine@fonts 4489, 4513 | | \grp@setnumber 310 |
| \Gin@boolkey 2745 | | \grp@shiftnumber 307 |
| \glb@currsz 4619 | | \grp@wdL 303 |
| \global . . . 164, 165, 290, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 315, 1482, 1483, 1502, 1570, 1571, 1588, 1589, 1603, 1604, 2150, 2154, 2474, 2563, 3185, 3186, 3195, 3238, 3239, 3893, 3894, 3895, 3896, 3897, 3898, 3899, 3900, 3901, 3902, 4495, 4521 | | \grp@wdNum 304 |
| \globaldefs 4490, 4514 | | \grp@wdR 303 |
| \glossary 1492, 1689, 1699, 3215 | | \grp@wdT 303 |
| \glossaryentry 1700 | | \gsetlength . . . 178, 180, 205, 207 |
| \gls@adadipage . 1632, 1634, 1662 | | |
| \gls@Alphpage 1634, 1658 | | H |
| \gls@alphpage 1634, 1656 | | \hangindent . . . 1760, 1761, 1762 |
| \gls@disablepagerefexpansion 1665 | | \harfi . . . 1341, 2033, 2865, 2899, 2929, 3274 |
| \gls@harfipage . 1630, 1634, 1660 | | \harfinumeral 3275 |
| \gls@numberpage 1634, 1648, 1650 | | \hb@xt@ 3224, 3234 |
| \gls@protected@pagefmts . 1633 | | \hbox 231, 238, 1768, 1775, 1849, 2301, 3176, 3250, 3251, 4565 |
| \gls@Romanpage 1634, 1654 | | \headDateTimeFormat 3740, 3742 |
| \gls@romanpage 1634, 1652 | | \headerfont 4707 |
| \gls@tartibipage . . 1631, 1634, 1664 | | \headheight . . . 1498, 3220, 3974 |
| \goodbreak 4471 | | \heading 3763 |
| \grid 3675, 3679, 3941 | | \headrulewidth 3975, 4031 |
| \Grot@x . . . 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756 | | \headsep 1499, 3229 |
| \Grot@y . . . 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762 | | \headtoname 3269 |
| \group 2738 | | \height 2757, 2758 |
| \grp@aligned 306 | | \hfil 1770, 1849, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2340, 2341, 2342, 3203, 3204, 3206, 3207 |
| \GRP@box 301 | | \hline . . . 4424, 4748, 4749, 4752, 4753, 4773, 4774 |
| \grp@eqs@numbered 305 | | \hrule 1770, 1772, 1887, 4307, 4313, 4360, 4366, 4411, 4451 |
| \grp@hasNumber 310 | | \hrulefill 3989, 3994, 4008 |
| \GRP@label 302 | | \hsize 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1516, 1535, 1554, 1574, 1592, 1607, 1625, 1786, 1803, 1822, 2158, 2174, 2199, 2200, 2398, 2408 |
| \grp@linewidth 304 | | \hskip . . . 1848, 1887, 2299, 2300, 2342 |
| | | \hspace . . . 1761, 1762, 3742, 3760, 3989, 3995, 4007, 4009, 4187 |
| | | \hss 2186 |
| | | \Huge 3712, 3781, 3837 |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| \huge | 3711 | \if@extrafootnotefeatures | 3604 |
| \Hy@appendixstring | 1727 | \if@filesw | 3175, 4557 |
| \Hy@backout | 160, 168 | \if@inlabel | 290 |
| \Hy@chapapp | 1727 | \if@Latin | 4691, 4692, 4693 |
| \HyOrg@appendix | 1722, 1728 | \if@LTRbibitems | 1741 |
| \hyper@natlinkbreak | 2496, 2527 | \if@newlist | 1482, 1502, 2418, 3185, 3238 |
| \hyper@natlinkstart | 168 | \if@noskipsec | 289 |
| \hyphenpenalty | 1758, 1840 | \if@pboxsw | 2188 |
| I | | | |
| \if | 291, 310, 1682, 1685, 2111, 2117, 2123, 2126, 2129, 2132, 2135, 2138, 2141, 2172, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2194, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2479, 2509, 2527, 2537, 2543, 2544, 2605, 2621, 2653, 2673, 2679, 2681, 2691, 2699, 2701, 2723, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 4558 | \if@RTL | 2, 3, 5, 7, 154, 243, 287, 299, 312, 1620, 1622, 1624, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1741, 1757, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1835, 1846, 1847, 1922, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2172, 2194, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270 |
| \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@ | 1931 | \if@RTL@footnote | 16, 25, 78, 87, 1467, 1511, 1522, 1570, 1571, 1580, 1782, 1791 |
| \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@ | 1934 | \if@RTLBibitems | 1741 |
| \if@bidi@backrefloaded@ | 1937 | \if@RTLmain | 3211, 3224, 3234 |
| \if@bidi@csprimitive | 1953 | \if@RTLtab | 2171, 2193, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362 |
| \if@bidi@csundef | 3478 | \if@specialpage | 3194 |
| \if@bidi@enumerateloaded@ | 1940 | \if@tempwa | 2596 |
| \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@ | 1943 | \if@twocolumn | 1751 |
| \if@bidi@urlloaded@ | 1946 | \if@twoside | 2885, 3197 |
| | | \ifadl@usingarypkg | 2258 |
| | | \ifbidi@autofooterule | 1570, 1588, 1603 |
| | | \ifBR@verbose | 157 |
| | | \ifcase | 2296, 2327, 2331, 2335, 2339, 2478, 2508, 2601, 3271, |

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| | 3299, 3362, 3368, 3371, 3374, | \ifx | 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, |
| | 3378, 3400, 3463, 3470, 3500, | | 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, |
| | 3504, 3508, 3512, 4998 | | 1351, 1648, 1650, 1652, 1654, |
| \ifdim | 320, 3921, 4406 | | 1656, 1658, 1660, 1662, 1664, |
| \ifglxindy | 1679 | | 1669, 1862, 1893, 2088, 2091, |
| \ifhmode | 2095 | | 2175, 2395, 2405, 2482, 2483, |
| \ifinner | 2101 | | 2485, 2512, 2513, 2515, 2584, |
| \ifmmode | 2183, 4485, 4509 | | 2602, 2662, 2711, 2750, 2863, |
| \ifNAT@full | 2476, 2565 | | 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, |
| \ifNAT@longnames | 2472, 2561 | | 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, |
| \ifNAT@numbers | 2425, 2632 | | 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, |
| \ifNAT@super | 2426 | | 2897, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, |
| \ifNAT@swa | 2478, 2543, 2567, 2619 | | 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, |
| \ifnum | 321, 1570, 1588, 1603, 1837, | | 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, |
| | 2142, 2209, 2210, 2226, 2227, | | 2913, 2927, 2929, 2930, 2931, |
| | 2228, 2229, 2231, 2260, 2261, | | 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, |
| | 2262, 2263, 2265, 2310, 2311, | | 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, |
| | 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2354, | | 2942, 2943, 3015, 3023, 3203, |
| | 2950, 3033, 3289, 3291, 3300, | | 3204, 3206, 3207, 4483, 4507, |
| | 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, | | 4537, 4654, 4662, 4663, 4664, |
| | 3306, 3307, 3324, 3326, 3328, | | 4665, 4666, 4667, 4668, 4669, |
| | 3330, 3332, 3337, 3348, 3349, | | 4670, 4671, 4684, 4687, 4688, |
| | 3351, 3353, 3354, 3357, 3390, | | 4689, 4691, 4692, 4693 |
| | 3392, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, | \ifXePersian@kabiseh | 4837, 4942 |
| | 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3425, | \ifXePersian@leap | 4837, 4886 |
| | 3427, 3429, 3431, 3433, 3438, | \ifxetex | 3914, 4137, 4154 |
| | 3449, 3450, 3452, 3454, 3455, | \ignorespaces | 25, 42, |
| | 3458, 3480, 3482, 3484, 3486, | | 61, 87, 104, 123, 197, 224, |
| | 3488, 3490, 3502, 3506, 3510, | | 324, 1522, 1541, 1560, 1580, |
| | 3513, 4318, 4392, 4438, 4463, | | 1598, 1613, 1791, 1808, 1827, |
| | 4486, 4510, 4876, 4880, 4908, | | 1869, 2400, 2410, 3732, 3785, |
| | 4914, 4935, 4962, 4966, 4971, | | 3795, 3800, 3808, 3813, 3819, |
| | 4975, 4977, 4986 | | 3827, 4087, 4113, 4262 |
| \ifodd | 2112, 2118, 3198, 4869, | \image | 3909 |
| | 4874 | \immediate | 3175, 3575, 3576, 3585, |
| \ifthenelse | 177, 182, 204, | | 3586, 3595, 3596, 4557 |
| | 209, 3661, 3673, 3682, 3786, | \includegraphics | 3924, 4138, |
| | 3801, 3820, 3841, 3959, 4037, | | 4155 |
| | 4038, 4068, 4100, 4114, 4134, | \index | 1491, 3214 |
| | 4152, 4176, 4206, 4230, 4257, | \indexEntryFormat | 3730, 3732 |
| | 4286, 4291, 4296, 4301, 4306, | \indexEntryPageFormat | 3736, |
| | 4339, 4344, 4349, 4354, 4359, | | 3738 |
| | 4755 | \indexEntryPageTxt | 3735, 3738 |
| \ifwritexviii | 3032, 3572, 3582, | \indexEntrySeparator | 3734, 4262 |
| | 3592 | \indexFormat | 3726, 3728 |
| | | \indexitem | 4255, 4265, 4266, 4268 |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| <code>\indexname</code> | 3258 | <code>\KashidaOn</code> | 1917, 1919 |
| <code>\init@restore@version</code> . . . | 4492 | <code>\kern</code> | 198, 199, 225, 226, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 2430, 3251 |
| <code>\innerAuthorFormat</code> . | 3858, 4375 | <code>\keys</code> 1360, 1362, 1363, 1366, 1368, 1369, 1372, 1374, 1375, 1378, 1380, 1383 | |
| <code>\innerPlaceFormat</code> . . | 3859, 4375 | <code>\keyval@eq@alias@key</code> 1956, 1960 | |
| <code>\innerSubtitleFormat</code> | 3848, 3849 | | |
| <code>\innerTextFinalMark</code> | 3860, 4396 | | |
| <code>\innerTitleFormat</code> . | 3837, 3842, 3843 | | |
| <code>\input</code> 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3605, 3606 | | | |
| <code>\insert</code> | 15, 32, 51, 77, 94, 113, 1510, 1529, 1548, 1781, 1798, 1817 | | |
| <code>\insert@column</code> 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2303, 2304 | | | |
| <code>\int</code> 4580, 4588, 4596, 4604, 4612 | | | |
| <code>\interfootnotelinepenalty</code> | 18, 35, 54, 80, 97, 116, 1513, 1532, 1551, 1784, 1801, 1820 | | |
| <code>\interlinepenalty</code> | 18, 35, 54, 80, 97, 116, 1513, 1532, 1551, 1784, 1801, 1820 | | |
| <code>\intermath@penalty</code> | 323 | | |
| <code>\iranicdefault</code> . | 3086, 3098, 3137 | | |
| <code>\iranicfamily</code> . . | 3096, 3097, 3110 | | |
| <code>\isempty</code> | 177, 182, 204, 209 | | |
| <code>\item</code> 1755, 4781, 4782, 4783, 4784 | | | |
| <code>\itemautorefname</code> | 1707 | | |
| <code>\itshape</code> | 4793 | | |
| J | | | |
| <code>\jobname</code> . | 3576, 3577, 3586, 3587, 3596, 3597 | | |
| K | | | |
| <code>\KashidaOff</code> | 1918 | <code>\KashidaOn</code> | 1917, 1919 |
| | | <code>\kern</code> | 198, 199, 225, 226, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 2430, 3251 |
| | | <code>\keys</code> 1360, 1362, 1363, 1366, 1368, 1369, 1372, 1374, 1375, 1378, 1380, 1383 | |
| | | <code>\keyval@eq@alias@key</code> 1956, 1960 | |
| | | L | |
| | | <code>\l</code> . . | 3046, 3049, 3059, 3071, 3080 |
| | | <code>\label</code> . . . | 1490, 3213, 4391, 4437, 4461 |
| | | <code>\labelsep</code> | 1739, 1743 |
| | | <code>\labelwidth</code> | 1742, 1743 |
| | | <code>\LARGE</code> . . . | 3710, 3797, 3861, 3864, 3877, 3879 |
| | | <code>\Large</code> . . . | 3709, 3816, 3866, 3993, 4276, 4310 |
| | | <code>\large</code> 3708, 3720, 3726, 3806, 3825, 3848, 3868, 3881, 3887, 3999 | |
| | | <code>\LastFrameCommand</code> | 1623 |
| | | <code>\lastpenalty</code> | 321 |
| | | <code>\lastskip</code> | 320 |
| | | <code>\latin</code> | 3152 |
| | | <code>\LatinAlphs</code> . . . | 3152, 3156, 3521 |
| | | <code>\Latincite</code> | 2628, 3168 |
| | | <code>\latinfont</code> | . 25, 61, 87, 123, 186, 193, 231, 1467, 1468, 1522, 1560, 1580, 1613, 1791, 1827, 3057, 3143, 3145, 3150, 3163 |
| | | <code>\latintoday</code> | 3159 |
| | | <code>\lccode</code> | 2647, 2648, 2649 |
| | | <code>\leaders</code> | 1887 |
| | | <code>\leavevmode</code> | 289, 290, 1774, 1848, 2169, 2191, 2418, 3170, 3250 |
| | | <code>\left@footnoterule</code> 1570, 1603, 1771 | |
| | | <code>\leftmargin</code> | 1743 |
| | | <code>\leftskip</code> | 1846, 1847 |
| | | <code>\let</code> . . | 11, 73, 164, 165, 175, 196, 202, 223, 229, 233, 236, 240, 300, 302, 305, 306, 307, 313, 318, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1480, 1482, 1490, 1491, 1492, | |
| 1502, 1505, 1570, 1588, 1603, | |
| 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, | |
| 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1722, | |
| 1732, 1733, 1740, 1755, 1765, | |
| 1862, 1893, 1895, 2162, 2163, | |
| 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2186, | |
| 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2275, | |
| 2276, 2277, 2319, 2320, 2321, | |
| 2389, 2392, 2393, 2402, 2403, | |
| 2422, 2426, 2428, 2429, 2432, | |
| 2433, 2434, 2435, 2437, 2438, | |
| 2439, 2440, 2445, 2446, 2447, | |
| 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2461, | |
| 2470, 2473, 2476, 2477, 2550, | |
| 2559, 2562, 2565, 2566, 2574, | |
| 2629, 2654, 2665, 2672, 2678, | |
| 2682, 2683, 2698, 2700, 2720, | |
| 2729, 2747, 2749, 2863, 2897, | |
| 2927, 2949, 3143, 3144, 3147, | |
| 3148, 3158, 3171, 3183, 3185, | |
| 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3203, | |
| 3204, 3206, 3207, 3213, 3214, | |
| 3215, 3238, 3241, 3275, 3282, | |
| 3388, 3515, 3516, 3518, 3519, | |
| 3522, 3523, 3871, 3872, 3873, | |
| 3893, 3894, 3895, 3896, 3897, | |
| 3898, 3899, 3900, 3901, 3902, | |
| 4481, 4497, 4523, 4619, 4710, | |
| 4799, 4800, 4801, 4802, 4806, | |
| 4807, 4808, 4809, 4821, 4822, | |
| 4995, 4996, 4997 | |
| \lineskip | 1494, 3216, 3882 |
| \lineskiplimit | 1495, 3216 |
| \linespacing | 1834 |
| \linewidth 4747, 4751, 4766, 4826 | |
| \list | 1742 |
| \listalgorithmname | 7 |
| \listfigurename | 3255 |
| \listtablename | 3256 |
| \LoadClass | 3654 |
| \logo | 3987, 4016 |
| \long . 14, 31, 50, 76, 93, 112, 174, | |
| 201, 1510, 1529, 1548, 1569, | |
| 1587, 1602, 1780, 1797, 1816, | |
| 2168 | |
| \longdate | 4371 |
| \loop | 4963, 4972 |
| \lower | 3250 |
| \lowercase | 2650 |
| \lr 1732, 2461, 2550, 3150, 3159, | |
| 3172, 3714, 3769, 4161 | |
| \LRE | 3150 |
| \lstlistingname | 1921 |
| \lstlistlistingname | 1922 |
| \LTR | 3152 |
| \LTRbidituftesidenotemarginpar | |
| | 231 |
| \LTRfoottextfont | 1468 |
| \LTRmarginnote | 228 |
| \ltx@ifundefined | 1724 |
| M | |
| \m@ne | 2578, 4488, 4512 |
| \m@th | 2188 |
| \makeform | 4803, 4810 |
| \makeform@correction 4718, 4810 | |
| \makeform@nocorrection . . | 4715, |
| 4803 | |
| \MakeFramed | 1625 |
| \makemask | 4804, 4811 |
| \makemask@correction 4723, 4811 | |
| \makemask@nocorrection . . | 4720, |
| 4804 | |
| \maketitle | 1857, 3870, 3894 |
| \MakeUppercase | 1872, 3836 |
| \makezwnjletter | 1951, 1952 |
| \markboth | 1871 |
| \math@bgroup | 4483, 4507 |
| \math@fonts | 4490, 4514 |
| \math@version | |
| | 4486, 4489, 4494, 4495, |
| 4499, 4510, 4513, 4517, 4519, | |
| 4521, 4525 | |
| \mathalpha 4627, 4628, 4629, 4630, | |
| 4631, 4632, 4633, 4634, 4635, | |
| 4636 | |
| \mathbf | 4573, 4639 |
| \mathbin | 4637 |
| \mathchar@type | 4569, 4571 |
| \mathchardef | 4657 |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| <code>\mathcode</code> | 4581, 4589, 4597, 4605, 4613, 4683 | <code>\NAT@@open</code> | 2527, 2603 |
| <code>\mathgroup</code> | 4480 | <code>\NAT@alias</code> | 2505, 2535, 2570, 2613 |
| <code>\mathiranic</code> | 3097 | <code>\NAT@all@names</code> | 2473, 2476, 2562, 2565 |
| <code>\mathit</code> | 4574, 4640 | <code>\NAT@aysep</code> | 2497 |
| <code>\mathnavar</code> | 3100 | <code>\NAT@biblabel</code> | 2448 |
| <code>\mathord</code> | 4638 | <code>\NAT@biblabelnum</code> | 2439 |
| <code>\mathpersiansf</code> | 3091 | <code>\NAT@bibsetnum</code> | 2440 |
| <code>\mathpersiantt</code> | 3094 | <code>\NAT@bibsetup</code> | 2449 |
| <code>\mathpook</code> | 3103 | <code>\NAT@cite</code> | 2445 |
| <code>\mathrm</code> | 4575, 4641 | <code>\NAT@cite@list</code> | 2462, 2551 |
| <code>\mathsayeh</code> | 3106 | <code>\NAT@citea@mbbox</code> | 2596 |
| <code>\mathsf</code> | 4576, 4646 | <code>\NAT@citenum</code> | 2433 |
| <code>\mathsurround</code> | 317 | <code>\NAT@citesuper</code> | 2426 |
| <code>\mathtt</code> | 4577, 4651 | <code>\NAT@citeundefined</code> | 2467, 2557, 4560 |
| <code>\mbox</code> | 2432 | <code>\NAT@citex</code> | 2446 |
| <code>\meaning</code> | 3018, 3021 | <code>\NAT@citexnum</code> | 2437 |
| <code>\MessageBreak</code> | .. 2487, 2488, 2517, 2518, 4059, 4091, 4125, 4145, 4166, 4169, 4191, 4216, 4242, 4265, 4268, 4759 | <code>\NAT@close</code> | 2441, 2452 |
| <code>\MidFrameCommand</code> | 1621 | <code>\NAT@cmprs</code> | 2572, 2618 |
| <code>\minilogo</code> | 3998, 4212 | <code>\NAT@cmt</code> | 2543, 2621 |
| <code>\minraggedcols</code> | .. 3637, 3638, 3676, 3680, 4318, 4392, 4438, 4463 | <code>\NAT@cotype</code> | 2478, 2508, 2568, 2570, 2601, 2609, 2611, 2620, 2629 |
| <code>\mlfttitle</code> | 2048 | <code>\NAT@date</code> | 2452, 2469, 2479, 2480, 2491, 2499, 2504, 2509, 2522, 2529, 2534, 2537, 2544 |
| <code>\mltttitle</code> | 2049 | <code>\NAT@def@citea</code> | 2506, 2538, 2599 |
| <code>\month</code> | 4863 | <code>\NAT@def@citea@box</code> | 2607 |
| <code>\moveright</code> | 1496, 3219 | <code>\NAT@def@citea@close</code> | 2540 |
| <code>\mtctitle</code> | 2047 | <code>\NAT@exlab</code> | 2485, 2489, 2515, 2519 |
| <code>\multido</code> | 3960, 3966 | <code>\NAT@fullfalse</code> | 2630 |
| <code>\multiplefootnotemarker</code> | .. 198, 199, 225, 226 | <code>\NAT@fulltrue</code> | 2630 |
| <code>\multiply</code> | 2148, 4866, 4879, 4906, 4912, 4929, 4933 | <code>\NAT@hyper@</code> | .. 2480, 2489, 2491, 2494, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2510, 2519, 2522, 2525, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2570, 2606 |
| <code>\mylogo</code> | 4003 | <code>\NAT@hyper@citea@space</code> | .. 2609, 2611, 2613 |
| N | | <code>\NAT@idtxt</code> | 2441, 2452 |
| <code>\n</code> | .. 4659, 4662, 4663, 4664, 4665, 4666, 4667, 4668, 4669, 4670, 4671 | <code>\NAT@ifcat@num</code> | 2573, 2576 |
| <code>\NAT@close</code> | 2544, 2623 | <code>\NAT@last@nm</code> | 2470, 2482, 2512, 2559, 2602 |
| <code>\NAT@Latin@citetp</code> | 2631, 2635, 2636, 2637 | <code>\NAT@last@num</code> | 2559, 2576, 2577, 2595 |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| <code>\NAT@last@yr</code> | 2470, 2483, 2513, 2550, 2584, 2618 | <code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code> | 2978, 3608, 4477, 4697, 4834 |
| <code>\NAT@last@yr@mbox</code> | 2580, 2590 | <code>\new@mathbf</code> | 4578, 4639 |
| <code>\NAT@Latin@cites</code> | 2630, 2631 | <code>\new@mathgroup</code> | 4480, 4481 |
| <code>\NAT@Latin@citex</code> | 2447, 2455, 2456 | <code>\new@mathit</code> | 4586, 4640 |
| <code>\NAT@Latin@citexnum</code> | 2438, 2545, 2546 | <code>\new@mathrm</code> | 4594, 4641 |
| <code>\NAT@mbox</code> | 2427, 2432, 2603, 2606, 2623 | <code>\new@mathsf</code> | 4602, 4646 |
| <code>\NAT@merge</code> | 2580, 2595 | <code>\new@mathtt</code> | 4610, 4651 |
| <code>\NAT@name</code> | 2441, 2452, 2473, 2477, 2562, 2566 | <code>\newboolean</code> | 3619, 3621, 3623, 3625, 3627, 3629, 3631 |
| <code>\NAT@nm</code> | 2461, 2470, 2476, 2477, 2480, 2482, 2495, 2503, 2510, 2512, 2526, 2533, 2550, 2559, 2565, 2566, 2574, 2575, 2579, 2583, 2602 | <code>\newcolumnntype</code> | 4711, 4712 |
| <code>\NAT@nmfmt</code> | 2480, 2495, 2503, 2510, 2526, 2533 | <code>\newcommand</code> | 1630, 1631, 1632, 1917, 1918, 1951, 1953, 1954, 1956, 1960, 2455, 2545, 2631, 2636, 2956, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3243, 3276, 3279, 3382, 3385, 3616, 3671, 3715, 3716, 3719, 3720, 3721, 3726, 3727, 3730, 3731, 3734, 3735, 3736, 3737, 3740, 3741, 3745, 3746, 3749, 3750, 3751, 3752, 3755, 3758, 3763, 3768, 3771, 3773, 3776, 3781, 3782, 3793, 3794, 3797, 3798, 3806, 3807, 3810, 3811, 3816, 3817, 3825, 3826, 3828, 3829, 3830, 3831, 3834, 3835, 3837, 3838, 3848, 3849, 3850, 3851, 3852, 3853, 3858, 3859, 3860, 3861, 3862, 3863, 3864, 3865, 3866, 3867, 3868, 3869, 3904, 3909, 3941, 3973, 3987, 3998, 4003, 4011, 4035, 4066, 4098, 4132, 4151, 4255, 4273, 4280, 4322, 4330, 4373, 4379, 4399, 4416, 4445, 4470, 4536, 4567, 4568, 4570, 4618, 4654, 4655, 4707, 4709, 4715, 4718, 4720, 4723, 4727, 4729, 4731, 4779, 4780, 4785, 4789, 4794, 4813, 4815, 4991 |
| <code>\NAT@num</code> | 2441, 2550, 2559, 2573, 2574, 2595, 2606 | <code>\newcount</code> | 3633, 3634, 3637, 3939, 3940, 4838, 4839, 4840, 4841, 4842, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848, 4849, 4850, 4851, 4853, 4854, 4855, 4856, 4857, |
| <code>\NAT@open</code> | 2441, 2452 | | |
| <code>\NAT@parse</code> | 2471, 2560 | | |
| <code>\NAT@partrue</code> | 2629 | | |
| <code>\NAT@penalty</code> | 2443, 2451, 2587, 2602 | | |
| <code>\NAT@reset@citea</code> | 2460, 2549 | | |
| <code>\NAT@reset@parser</code> | 2458, 2547 | | |
| <code>\NAT@set@cites</code> | 2424, 2627 | | |
| <code>\NAT@sort@cites</code> | 2459, 2548 | | |
| <code>\NAT@space</code> | 2429, 2434, 2450, 2602 | | |
| <code>\NAT@spacechar</code> | 2434, 2441, 2450, 2452, 2490, 2497, 2521, 2527, 2603, 2605 | | |
| <code>\NAT@super@kern</code> | 2430, 2435, 2603 | | |
| <code>\NAT@swafalse</code> | 2633 | | |
| <code>\NAT@swattrue</code> | 2629 | | |
| <code>\NAT@temp</code> | 2484, 2485, 2514, 2515 | | |
| <code>\NAT@test</code> | 2570, 2603, 2609, 2611 | | |
| <code>\NAT@year</code> | 2461, 2470, 2483, 2513 | | |
| <code>\NAT@yrsep</code> | 2482, 2512, 2602 | | |
| <code>\natexlab</code> | 2442, 2453 | | |
| <code>\navardefault</code> | 3087, 3101, 3123 | | |
| <code>\navarfamily</code> | 3099, 3100, 3111 | | |

4858, 4859, 4860
`\newcounter` 4732, 4733
`\newdimen` 3937, 3938
`\NewDocumentCommand` 4578, 4586,
 4594, 4602, 4610
`\newenvironment`
 . . 1737, 1954, 2641, 2642,
 3156, 3157, 3906, 4012, 4174,
 4204, 4228, 4382, 4431, 4457,
 4761, 4795
`\newfam` 4481
`\newfontlanguage` 3039
`\newfontscript` 3038
`\newif` 3032, 4837
`\newlength` 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614,
 3615, 3617, 4725, 4816, 4818
`\newpage` . 3574, 3584, 3594, 4022
`\newsavebox` 3905
`\newsection` 4379
`\next` 1893, 1895, 1896, 2654, 2655,
 2656, 2660, 2662, 2665, 2669,
 2670, 2672, 2678, 2683, 2687,
 2689, 2698, 2700, 2706, 2709,
 2713, 2720, 2722
`\nobreak` . 1848, 1850, 1886, 2427
`\nocite` 4552, 4564
`\noexpand` 1480, 1674, 2653, 2673,
 2679, 2681, 2691, 2699, 2701,
 2713, 2714, 2723, 3183, 4493,
 4537, 4542, 4544, 4545, 4549
`\nohyphens` 3787, 3802, 3821, 3842
`\noindent` 231,
 238, 3732, 3747, 3785, 3795,
 3800, 3808, 3813, 3819, 3827,
 3832, 3836, 3840, 3989, 4006,
 4087, 4113, 4138, 4185, 4262,
 4276, 4310, 4325, 4363, 4420,
 4448, 4473, 4475
`\non@alpherr` 4502, 4528
`\nopagebreak` 4827
`\normalcolor` . 2156, 2397, 2407,
 3223, 3233
`\normalfont` . . 17, 34, 53, 79, 96,
 115, 1739, 1775, 1783, 1800,
 1819, 1835, 3050, 3116, 3120,
 3124, 3128, 3133, 3138, 3143,
 3144, 3147, 3148
`\normalparindent` 21, 38, 57, 83,
 100, 119, 1787, 1804, 1823
`\normalsfcodes` 1489, 3212
`\normalsize`
 . . 1489, 3164, 3210, 3683,
 3684, 3730, 4325, 4363
`\NOT` 177, 204
`\not` 4739
`\not@math@alphabet` 3091, 3094,
 3097, 3100, 3103, 3106
`\null` 3874, 3890
`\number` . . 1639, 1649, 1842, 3289,
 3291, 3292, 3390, 3392, 3393,
 3484, 3486, 3488, 3490, 4494,
 4518, 4992, 4993
`\numexpr` . 4581, 4589, 4597, 4605,
 4613

O

`\obeyspaces` 4659
`\oddsidemargin` 3199
`\old@endquestion` . . . 4822, 4830
`\old@question` 4821, 4828
`\on@line` 4540
`\or` 2298, 2299, 2300, 2302, 2303,
 2327, 2328, 2329, 2333, 2334,
 2335, 2336, 2337, 2341, 2342,
 2503, 2504, 2505, 2533, 2534,
 2535, 2608, 2610, 2612, 3271,
 3272, 3273, 3310, 3311, 3312,
 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317,
 3318, 3319, 3323, 3362, 3363,
 3364, 3365, 3368, 3371, 3374,
 3375, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3411,
 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416,
 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3424,
 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467,
 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3500,
 3501, 3504, 3505, 3508, 3509,
 3512, 4998, 4999, 5000, 5001,
 5002, 5003, 5004
`\orgadadi` 1645, 1662
`\orgAlph` 1642, 1658
`\orgalph` 1641, 1656
`\orgharfi` 1644, 1660

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| <code>\orgnumber</code> | 1639, 1650 | <code>\parallel</code> | 3742 |
| <code>\orgRoman</code> | 1643, 1654 | <code>\parbox</code> | 4766, 4826 |
| <code>\orgromannumeral</code> ... | 1640, 1652 | <code>\parfillskip</code> | 1847 |
| <code>\orgtartibi</code> | 1646, 1664 | <code>\parindent</code> | 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1756, 1787, 1804, 1823, 1846 |
| <code>\orgthe</code> | 1638, 1648 | <code>\parskip</code> | 1756 |
| <code>\orig</code> 4573, 4574, 4575, 4576, 4577, 4579, 4587, 4595, 4603, 4611 | | <code>\part</code> | 1833 |
| <code>\originaltoday</code> | 3158, 3159 | <code>\partautorefname</code> | 1710 |
| <code>\Ovalbox</code> | 4302, 4355 | <code>\partname</code> | 3261 |
| <code>\ovalbox</code> | 4297, 4350 | <code>\PassOptionsToClass</code> 3639, 3640, 3641 | |
| P | | | |
| <code>\p@</code> 1752, 1756, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 2430, 3875 | | <code>\pbs</code> | 4710, 4711 |
| <code>\p@enumiv</code> | 1740 | <code>\pdfstringdefDisableCommands</code> | 1731 |
| <code>\PackageError</code> | | <code>\penalty</code> ... | 317, 323, 2443, 3173 |
| ... 1932, 1935, 1938, 1941, 1944, 1947, 3249, 3284, 3573, 3579, 3583, 3589, 3593, 3599, 4548 | | <code>\persian</code> | 3154 |
| <code>\PackageInfo</code> ... | 158, 170, 4567 | <code>\PersianAlphs</code> . | 3154, 3157, 3517, 3525 |
| <code>\PackageWarning</code> 2468, 2557, 3476, 3571, 4560 | | <code>\persianday</code> | 4997 |
| <code>\PackageWarningNoLine</code> ... | 2485, 2515 | <code>\persianfont</code> . | 42, 104, 213, 220, 238, 1469, 1541, 1598, 1808, 3044, 3147, 3149, 3151 |
| <code>\page@free</code> | 3919, 3921 | <code>\PersianMathsDigits</code> | 4686 |
| <code>\pageautorefname</code> | 1720 | <code>\persianmathsdigits</code> 4626, 4687, 4691 | |
| <code>\pagegoal</code> | 4401 | <code>\persianmathsfdigits</code> ... | 4646, 4688, 4692 |
| <code>\pagename</code> | 3268 | <code>\persianmathttdigits</code> ... | 4651, 4689, 4693 |
| <code>\pagenumbering</code> 69, 249, 260, 278, 1458, 2032, 2886 | | <code>\persianmonth</code> | 4996 |
| <code>\pageref</code> | 3760, 4258 | <code>\persiansfdefault</code> . | 3084, 3092, 3115 |
| <code>\pagesFormat</code> | 3834, 3836 | <code>\persiansffamily</code> .. | 3090, 3091, 3108 |
| <code>\pagestyle</code> | 3977 | <code>\persiantoday</code> | 3160, 4991 |
| <code>\pagetotal</code> | 4402 | <code>\persianttdefault</code> . | 3085, 3095, 3119 |
| <code>\par</code> | 10, 25, 42, 61, 71, 87, 104, 123, 131, 137, 143, 149, 250, 261, 268, 280, 938, 1450, 1460, 1472, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1764, 1791, 1808, 1827, 1839, 1849, 1857, 2036, 2826, 2833, 2840, 2848, 2856, 2889, 2919, 3877, 3879, 3885, 3887, 3888, 4377, 4462, 4767, 4827 | <code>\persianttfamily</code> .. | 3093, 3094, 3109 |
| <code>\paragraphautorefname</code> ... | 1716 | <code>\persianyear</code> | 4995 |
| | | <code>\pictureCaptionFormat</code> ... | 3830, 3832 |
| | | <code>\plftitle</code> | 2045 |
| | | <code>\plq</code> | 3012 |
| | | <code>\plttitle</code> | 2046 |

`\pookdefault` . . . 3088, 3104, 3127
`\pookfamily` . . . 3102, 3103, 3112
`\postmath` 323
`\PrefixCurrentTab` 2956
`\premath` 319
`\prepnext@tok` 2295, 2305
`\printindex` . . . 3574, 3584, 3594
`\ProcessOptions` 3602, 3653, 4833
`\proofname` 3270
`\protect` . 1480, 3183, 4059, 4060,
4062, 4091, 4092, 4094, 4125,
4126, 4128, 4145, 4146, 4148,
4166, 4167, 4169, 4265, 4266,
4268, 4716, 4719, 4721, 4724,
4742, 4747, 4748, 4749, 4751,
4752, 4753, 4773, 4774
`\protected@edef`
. 22, 39, 58, 84, 101,
120, 1517, 1536, 1555, 1576,
1594, 1609, 1672, 1788, 1805,
1824
`\protected@xdef` . 185, 212, 1666
`\providecommand` 3475
`\ProvidesClass` 3609
`\ProvidesFile` 1, 4, 8, 68,
129, 135, 141, 147, 153, 173,
242, 244, 255, 266, 274, 286,
326, 1279, 1339, 1356, 1394,
1437, 1448, 1454, 1466, 1470,
1477, 1506, 1615, 1629, 1704,
1736, 1878, 1920, 1923, 1950,
2030, 2043, 2053, 2423, 2824,
2831, 2838, 2846, 2854, 2883,
2917, 2947, 2967
`\ProvidesPackage` . . . 2981, 4478,
4698, 4835
`\prq` 3011
`\ptctitle` 2044

Q

`\question` 4821
`\questionsepspace` . 4818, 4819,
4831
`\questionspace` . 4725, 4726, 4767
`\questiontitle` 4813, 4832
`\questiontitlefont` 4815

`\questiontitlespace` 4816, 4817,
4827

R

`\raggedFormat` . 3671, 4319, 4393,
4439, 4464
`\RaggedLeft` 3671
`\raggedleft` 1757, 1835
`\raggedright` 1757, 1835
`\raise` 1775
`\raisebox` 3717, 3722
`\refname` 243, 3259
`\refstepcounter` 4783, 4784
`\relax` 190, 199, 217,
226, 1682, 1685, 1739, 1756,
1836, 1842, 1844, 1846, 1848,
1951, 2143, 2175, 2310, 2311,
2332, 2333, 2334, 2395, 2405,
2429, 2435, 2479, 2509, 2537,
2544, 2550, 2577, 2584, 2595,
2750, 2863, 2897, 2927, 2950,
3015, 3033, 3653, 3872, 3893,
3894, 3899, 3900, 3901, 3902,
4483, 4497, 4507, 4523, 4569,
4571, 4581, 4589, 4597, 4605,
4613, 4619, 4683, 4865, 4866,
4868, 4873, 4878, 4879, 4885,
4887, 4889, 4891, 4892, 4893,
4894, 4895, 4896, 4897, 4898,
4899, 4900, 4901, 4903, 4905,
4906, 4911, 4912, 4919, 4921,
4924, 4928, 4929, 4932, 4933,
4936, 4941, 4943, 4945, 4947,
4948, 4949, 4950, 4951, 4952,
4953, 4954, 4955, 4956, 4957,
4958, 4960, 4961, 4964, 4969,
4973, 4979, 4981, 4982
`\renewcommand` . . . 9, 70, 130, 131,
136, 137, 142, 143, 148, 149,
228, 235, 245, 246, 250, 256,
257, 261, 267, 268, 275, 279,
280, 1449, 1450, 1455, 1459,
1460, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1471,
1472, 1633, 1636, 1740, 1763,
1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 2031,
2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2424,

| | |
|---|--|
| 2441, 2452, 2825, 2826, 2832, 2833, 2839, 2840, 2847, 2848, 2855, 2856, 2862, 2884, 2888, 2889, 2896, 2918, 2919, 2926, 2948, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 3574, 3584, 3594, 3683, 3690, 3692, 3694, 3701, 3708, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3764, 3765, 3766, 3777, 3778, 3779, 3870, 3975, 4011, 4031, 4370, 4380, 4385, 4552, 4714 | |
| \renewenvironment . . . 1616, 4823 | |
| \repeat 4966, 4975 | |
| \RequirePackage | |
| . . . 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 3610, 3655, 3656, 3657, 3658, 3659, 3660, 3662, 3664, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669, 3670, 4700, 4701, 4702, 4703, 4704, 4705 | |
| \reserved@a | |
| . . . 2107, 2111, 2117, 2123, 2126, 2129, 2132, 2135, 2138, 2141 | |
| \reserved@b 2087, 2088 | |
| \reset@font | |
| . . . 1489, 1512, 1531, 1550, 1573, 1591, 1606, 2467, 2556, 3144, 3148, 3162, 3176, 3209 | |
| \resetlatinfont 3142, 3152, 3156, 3211 | |
| \right@footnoterule 1570, 1588, 1767 | |
| \rightline 4374 | |
| \rightskip 1846, 1847 | |
| \rl 1733, 3151, 3160 | |
| \RLE 3151 | |
| \rmdefault 3049 | |
| \Roman 1347, 2870, 2904, 2934 | |
| \roman 1346, 2871, 2905, 2935 | |
| \romannumeral | |
| . . . 1640, 1651, 2879, 2913, 2943, 4965, 4974, 4984 | |
| \RTL 3154 | |
| \RTLbidituftesidenotemarginpar 238 | |
| \RTLfoottextfont 1469 | |
| \RTLmarginnote 235 | |
| \rule 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 1522, 1541, 1560, 1580, 1598, 1613, 1791, 1808, 1827, 3734, 3860, 3962, 3968, 4055, 4087 | |
| S | |
| \sayehdefault . . . 3089, 3107, 3132 | |
| \sayehfamily . . . 3105, 3106, 3113 | |
| \scriptsize 3692 | |
| \secondarticle 4066, 4091, 4092, 4094 | |
| \secondSubtitleFormat . . . 3806, 3808 | |
| \secondTextFormat . . . 3810, 3813 | |
| \secondTitleFormat 3797, 3802, 3803 | |
| \section 3245 | |
| \sectionautorefname 1713 | |
| \sectionname 11, 1765 | |
| \select@group 4482 | |
| \selectfont | |
| . . . 3046, 3059, 3071, 3080, 3092, 3095, 3098, 3101, 3104, 3107 | |
| \set@typeset@protect . . . 1484, 1488, 3189, 3191 | |
| \setboolean | |
| . . . 2957, 2958, 3620, 3622, 3624, 3626, 3628, 3630, 3632, 3648, 3649, 3651, 3652, 4014, 4032, 4177, 4202, 4231, 4253 | |
| \setbox 301, 1571, 1589, 1604, 2154, 2197, 2301, 2303, 2304, 2394, 2397, 2404, 2407, 3220, 4565 | |
| \setclass 1889, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906 | |
| \setcounter 132, 133, 138, 139, 144, 145, 150, 151, 251, 252, 262, 263, 269, 270, 281, 282, 1451, 1452, 1461, 1462, 1473, 1474, 1504, 2037, 2038, 2827, 2828, 2834, 2835, 2841, 2842, 2849, 2850, 2857, 2858, | |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 2890, 2891, 2920, 2921, 2951, | \shortarticleItemTitleFormat |
| 2955, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, | 3868, 3869 |
| 2963, 2964, 2965, 3892, 4736 | \shortarticleSubtitleFormat . |
| \setdigitfont 3053, 4618 | 3866, 3867 |
| \setiranicfont 3136, 3141 | \shortarticleTitleFormat 3864, |
| \setkeys 292, 309 | 3865 |
| \setlatinmonofont 3065 | \shortauthors .. 1862, 1863, 1868 |
| \setlatinsansfont 3064 | \shorttitle ... 1861, 1862, 1868 |
| \setlatintextfont .. 3054, 3063 | \sixt@n 2106, 2143 |
| \setlength 2173, 2176, 2195, 3618, | \slftitle 2051 |
| 3650, 3685, 3686, 3687, 3688, | \sloppy . 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, |
| 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3703, | 1745, 1787, 1804, 1823 |
| 3704, 3705, 3706, 3911, 3915, | \slttitle 2052 |
| 3956, 3957, 3974, 3979, 3980, | \small 3246, 3694, 3695, 3749, 3753, |
| 4104, 4136, 4208, 4233, 4236, | 3759, 3830, 3852, 3871 |
| 4284, 4285, 4333, 4334, 4400, | \smash 3250 |
| 4401, 4417, 4726, 4817, 4819 | \space 2469, 2558, 2981, 3179, 3482, |
| \SetMathCharDef 4570, 4637, 4638 | 3918, 3919, 4059, 4060, 4062, |
| \SetMathCode .. 4568, 4627, 4628, 4629, | 4091, 4092, 4094, 4125, 4126, |
| 4630, 4631, 4632, 4633, 4634, | 4128, 4145, 4146, 4148, 4166, |
| 4635, 4636 | 4167, 4169, 4265, 4266, 4268, |
| \SetMathsDigits 4685, 4686, 4690, | 4375, 4757, 4992, 4993 |
| 4695, 4696 | \splitmaxdepth 19, 36, |
| \setmathsfdigitfont 4643 | 55, 81, 98, 117, 1515, 1534, |
| \setmathttdigitfont 4648 | 1553, 1785, 1802, 1821 |
| \setmonofont 3065 | \splittopskip 19, 36, |
| \setnavarfont 3122 | 55, 81, 98, 117, 1514, 1533, |
| \setpersianfont 3146, 3154, 3157, | 1552, 1785, 1802, 1821 |
| 3211 | \stctitle 2050 |
| \setpersianmonofont 3118 | \stepcounter 184, 211, 1503, 2953, |
| \setpersiansansfont 3114 | 3240, 4732, 4745, 4776 |
| \setpookfont 3126, 3130 | \string 158, 1691, 1692, 1700, 2232, |
| \setsansfont 3064 | 2266, 2355, 2724, 3175, 4549, |
| \setsayehfont 3131, 3135 | 4557 |
| \setttextfont 3041, 3052 | \strut .. 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, |
| \setthesection 2033 | 1791, 1808, 1827 |
| \settowidth 1742 | \strutbox 19, 36, 55, 81, 98, |
| \sf@size 1775 | 117, 1515, 1522, 1534, 1541, |
| \sfcode 1746 | 1553, 1560, 1580, 1598, 1613, |
| \sffamily 3715 | 1785, 1802, 1821 |
| \shadowbox 4287, 4340 | \subitem 1761 |
| \shadowsize ... 4285, 4334, 4338 | \subparagraphautorefname 1717 |
| \shipout 1484, 3188 | \subsectionautorefname .. 1714 |
| \shortarticleitem 4470 | \subsubitem 1762 |
| | \subsubsectionautorefname 1715 |

| | |
|---|---|
| <code>\symnew@mathbf@font@digits</code> .. | <code>\thechapter</code> .. 74, 254, 265, 272, |
| 4581 | 284, 1464, 1476, 2033, 2040, |
| <code>\symnew@mathit@font@digits</code> .. | 2830, 2837, 2844, 2852, 2893, |
| 4589 | 2923 |
| <code>\symnew@mathrm@font@digits</code> .. | <code>\theclasse</code> 1889, 1894 |
| 4597 | <code>\theenumiv</code> 1740, 1742 |
| <code>\symnew@mathsf@font@digits</code> .. | <code>\theglentrycounter</code> 1666, 1669 |
| 4605 | <code>\theHchapter</code> 1726 |
| <code>\symnew@mathtt@font@digits</code> .. | <code>\theHglentrycounter</code> 1669, 1672 |
| 4613 | <code>\theHsection</code> 1725 |
| | <code>\theindex</code> 1751 |
| T | <code>\thempfn</code> 185, 191, 212, 218, 2202 |
| <code>\tableautorefname</code> 1709 | <code>\thempfootnote</code> 2202 |
| <code>\tablename</code> 3253 | <code>\theoremautorefname</code> 1719 |
| <code>\tabularxcolumn</code> 4714 | <code>\thepage</code> . 2469, 2486, 2516, 2558, |
| <code>\tartibi</code> . 1343, 2867, 2901, 2931, | 3179, 3760 |
| 3382 | <code>\theparagraph</code> 1855, 1856 |
| <code>\tartibinumeral</code> 3388 | <code>\thepart</code> 9, 70, 130, |
| <code>\test</code> 1892, 1893, 1894 | 136, 142, 148, 245, 256, 267, |
| <code>\textbf</code> 2, | 279, 1449, 1459, 1471, 1763, |
| 3, 1618, 1620, 1622, 1624, | 2035, 2825, 2832, 2839, 2847, |
| 4276, 4310, 4325, 4363 | 2855, 2888, 2918 |
| <code>\textblockorigin</code> 3936 | <code>\thequestion</code> .. 4756, 4796, 4832 |
| <code>\textdegree</code> 3750 | <code>\thesection</code> .. 12, 134, 140, 146, |
| <code>\textheight</code> ... 3239, 3943, 3968 | 152, 1453, 1766, 1853, 2859 |
| <code>\textiranica</code> 3110 | <code>\thesubparagraph</code> 1856 |
| <code>\textit</code> 3861 | <code>\thesubsection</code> 1853, 1854 |
| <code>\textnavar</code> 3111 | <code>\thesubsubsection</code> .. 1854, 1855 |
| <code>\textpersiansf</code> 3108 | <code>\thirdarticle</code> . 4098, 4125, 4126, |
| <code>\textpersiantt</code> 3109 | 4128 |
| <code>\textpook</code> 3112 | <code>\thirdSubtitleFormat</code> 3825, 3827 |
| <code>\textsayeh</code> 3113 | <code>\thirdTextFormat</code> ... 3828, 3829 |
| <code>\textsc</code> 3863 | <code>\thirdTitleFormat</code> . 3816, 3821, |
| <code>\textsuperscript</code> 2427 | 3822 |
| <code>\texttt</code> 3720 | <code>\thispagestyle</code> 1754, 1860, 4015, |
| <code>\textwidth</code> 2200, 3224, 3234, 3942, | 4020 |
| 3962, 4274, 4763 | <code>\thr@@</code> 2229, 2248, 2249, 2263, 2284, |
| <code>\thanks</code> 3873, 3893 | 2285, 2311, 2323, 2324, 2352, |
| <code>\the</code> 288, | 2379, 2380 |
| 293, 1638, 1647, 1871, 1872, | <code>\timestamp</code> 3853, 4050, 4080, 4116 |
| 1887, 2177, 2675, 2680, 2686, | <code>\timestampFormat</code> ... 3852, 3854 |
| 2693, 2703, 2717, 3009, 3918, | <code>\timestampSeparator</code> 3851, 3856 |
| 3919, 4404, 4695, 4696, 4965, | <code>\timestampTxt</code> 3850, 3855 |
| 4974, 4984 | <code>\tiny</code> 3690 |
| <code>\the@choice</code> 4735, 4757 | <code>\title</code> 3899 |
| <code>\thebook</code> 2034 | |

| | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--|
| <code>\TitleBarFrame</code> | 1618, 1620, 1622, 1624 | | |
| <code>\tmp</code> | 4710 | | |
| <code>\today</code> | 3158, 3160, 4371 | | |
| <code>\toks</code> | 1869, 1871 | | |
| <code>\toks@</code> | 1868, 1872 | | |
| <code>\topmargin</code> | 1496, 3218 | | |
| <code>\TPHorizModule</code> | 3731, 3956, 4055, 4087, 4138, 4185, 4186, 4209, 4210, 4233 | | 2197, 2304, 2394, 2398, 2404, 2408, 3188, 3219, 3220, 4447, 4473 |
| <code>\TPVertModule</code> | 3957 | <code>\vcenter</code> | 2183, 2184 |
| <code>\true</code> | 4785 | <code>\verbatim@addtoline</code> | 2659, 2674, 2685, 2692, 2694, 2702, 2704, 2716, 2718 |
| <code>\truesymbol</code> | 4779 | <code>\verbatim@finish</code> | 2712 |
| <code>\tw@</code> | 2124, 2127, 2209, 2215, 2216, 2218, 2228, 2238, 2239, 2262, 2272, 2273, 2310, 2316, 2317, 2322, 2351, 2361, 2362, 2570 | <code>\verbatim@processline</code> | 2663, 2676, 2696 |
| <code>\twocolumnstableofcontents</code> | 3243 | <code>\verbatim@startline</code> | 2652, 2664, 2677, 2697 |
| <code>\typeout</code> | 3008, 3010, 3904 | <code>\vfil</code> | 3221, 3874, 3890 |
| U | | | |
| <code>\Umathchardef</code> | 4571 | <code>\voidb@x</code> | 301 |
| <code>\Umathcode</code> | 4569 | <code>\vrb@catcodes</code> | 2646 |
| <code>\undefined</code> | 2064, 4654, 4684, 4687, 4688, 4689, 4691, 4692, 4693 | <code>\vskip</code> | 1496, 1498, 1499, 3218, 3229, 3875, 3878, 3880, 3886 |
| <code>\unhbox</code> | 2186 | <code>\vspace</code> | 231, 238, 3910, 3929, 3991, 4001, 4044, 4048, 4071, 4074, 4078, 4085, 4103, 4107, 4111, 4120, 4179, 4183, 4239, 4260, 4308, 4312, 4331, 4361, 4365, 4410, 4412, 4422, 4425, 4450, 4452, 4472, 4474, 4767, 4825, 4827 |
| <code>\unpenalty</code> | 323 | <code>\vss</code> | 2186 |
| <code>\unrestored@protected@xdef</code> | 191, 218 | <code>\vtop</code> | 2181, 2182, 2303 |
| <code>\unskip</code> | 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 197, 224, 320, 1791, 1808, 1827, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2427, 2490, 2521 | W | |
| <code>\unvbox</code> | 1572, 1590, 1605, 2186 | <code>\weatherFormat</code> | 3745, 3747 |
| <code>\uppercasenonmath</code> | 1861 | <code>\weatheritem</code> | 4151, 4166, 4167, 4169 |
| <code>\use</code> | 3043, 3056, 3068, 3077 | <code>\weatherTempFormat</code> | 3749, 4159 |
| <code>\use@mathgroup</code> | 4493 | <code>\weatherUnits</code> | 3750, 4161 |
| <code>\usebox</code> | 3908 | <code>\whiledo</code> | 4739 |
| <code>\usecounter</code> | 1744, 4769 | <code>\widowpenalty</code> | 1745 |
| V | | | |
| <code>\value</code> | 2950, 4739, 4755 | <code>\width</code> | 1626, 2755, 2756 |
| <code>\vbox</code> | 1484, 1497, 1571, 1589, 1604, 1769, 2157, 2174, 2179, 2180, | <code>\write</code> | 3175, 3576, 3586, 3596, 4557 |
| | | <code>\writexviiiifalse</code> | 3036 |
| | | <code>\writexviiiitru</code> | 3034 |
| X | | | |
| <code>\X</code> | 4709 | | |
| <code>\x</code> | 3018, 3023 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| \xdef | 1727, 4493, 4538, 4735, 4740, 4764, 4765, 4786, 4787, 4790, 4791 | \xepersian@firstTitle | ... 3782, 4045 |
| \XePersian | ... 1734, 3250, 3769 | \xepersian@fmbbox | .. 3905, 3907, 3908 |
| \xepersian | ... 2733, 2735 | \xepersian@footcenter | ... 3771, 3778, 4030 |
| \xepersian@adadi | .. 3298, 3323 | \xepersian@footleft | 3773, 3777, 4029 |
| \xepersian@adadi@tartibi | 3399, 3424 | \xepersian@footright | ... 3768, 3779, 4028 |
| \xepersian@A | . 1884, 1899, 1913, 1915 | \xepersian@gridcolumns | .. 3634, 3636, 3675, 3679 |
| \xepersian@adadi | ... 3292, 3297 | \xepersian@gridrows | 3633, 3635, 3675, 3679 |
| \xepersian@adadi@tartibi | 3393, 3398 | \xepersian@headcenter | ... 3755, 3765, 4027 |
| \xepersian@cmds@temp | 3013, 3031 | \xepersian@headDateTime | . 3741, 3995, 4009 |
| \xepersian@coltitsize | ... 3612, 4335, 4336, 4337, 4338, 4341, 4346, 4351, 4356 | \xepersian@headleft | 3752, 3764, 4026 |
| \xepersian@cx | .. 3939, 3944, 3961 | \xepersian@headright | ... 3758, 3766, 4025 |
| \xepersian@cy | .. 3940, 3945, 3967 | \XePersian@i | ... 4838, 4961, 4962, 4964, 4965, 4966, 4969, 4973, 4974, 4977, 4978, 4981, 4984, 4986 |
| \XePersian@d | . 4838, 4863, 4968, 4987, 4989, 4992, 4997 | \xepersian@ingsize | 3611, 3912, 3913, 3915, 3924, 3925 |
| \xepersian@D | ... 1881, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1912, 1913 | \xepersian@incolumntitle | 4322, 4341, 4346, 4351, 4356 |
| \xepersian@dahgan | . 3356, 3377, 3457 | \xepersian@indexEntry | ... 3731, 4258 |
| \xepersian@digits@family | 4620, 4622, 4623, 4624, 4625 | \xepersian@indexEntryPage | 3737, 4258 |
| \XePersian@dn | ... 4858, 4957, 4965, 4968, 4971, 4975, 4987, 4989 | \xepersian@indexFrameTitle | .. 3727, 4234 |
| \xepersian@dx | . 3937, 3942, 3953, 3956 | \xepersian@indexwidth | ... 3615, 3734, 4233, 4237, 4238 |
| \xepersian@dy | . 3938, 3943, 3954, 3957 | \xepersian@inexpandedtitle | .. 4273, 4288, 4293, 4298, 4303 |
| \xepersian@edition | 3719, 3723, 3759, 3879, 4011 | \xepersian@innerSubtitle | 3849, 4389 |
| \xepersian@editionLogo | .. 3721, 3989, 4007 | \xepersian@innerTitle | ... 3838, 4388 |
| \xepersian@editorialTit | . 4416, 4435 | | |
| \xepersian@editorialTitle | 3862, 4421 | | |
| \xepersian@everyjob | 3009, 3010 | | |
| \xepersian@firstText | 3794, 4050 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| \XePersian@kabisehfalse . | 4908, 4914 | \xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi | 3426, 3437 |
| \XePersian@kabisehtrue .. | 4914 | \XePersian@mminusone ... | 4860, 4959, 4960, 4962, 4966 |
| \xepersian@kashida | ... | \xepersian@ncol | 3966, 3967 |
| .. | 1886, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914 | \xepersian@ncolumns | 3616, 4317, 4318, 4385 |
| \xepersian@L . | 1882, 1905, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1914, 1915 | \xepersian@not@onlypreamble . | 4536, 4539 |
| \XePersian@latini .. | 4839, 4885 | \xepersian@notprerr | 4540, 4549 |
| \XePersian@latinii | 4840, 4887, 4889 | \xepersian@NotprerrMessage .. | 4545, 4547 |
| \XePersian@latiniii | 4841, 4891 | \xepersian@nrow | 3960, 3961 |
| \XePersian@latiniv . | 4842, 4892 | \xepersian@numberoutofrange . | ... 3283, 3294, 3395 |
| \XePersian@latinix . | 4847, 4897 | \xepersian@numberstring . | 3280, 3288 |
| \XePersian@latinvi .. | 4843, 4893 | \xepersian@numberstring@tartibi | 3386, 3389 |
| \XePersian@latinvii | 4844, 4894 | \xepersian@PackageInfo .. | 4567, 4621 |
| \XePersian@latinviii | 4845, 4895 | \xepersian@pageleft | 3614, 4401, 4402, 4404, 4406 |
| \XePersian@latinix | 4846, 4896 | \xepersian@pageneed | ... |
| \XePersian@latinxi .. | 4848, 4898 | .. | 3613, 3915, 3916, 3918, 3921, 4400, 4406 |
| \XePersian@latinxii | 4849, 4899 | \xepersian@pages .. | 3835, 4070, 4102, 4387 |
| \XePersian@leapfalse ... | 4870, 4874, 4880 | \XePersian@persian@month | 4993, 4998 |
| \XePersian@leaptrue | 4880, 4881 | \XePersian@persiani | 4839, 4939, 4940, 4970, 4987 |
| \xepersian@localize@verbatim@ | ... | \XePersian@persianii | 4840, 4941 |
| .. | 2654, 2655, 2657, 2665, 2678, 2687, 2698, 2706, 2720 | \XePersian@persianiii ... | 4841, 4943, 4945 |
| \xepersian@localize@verbatim@@ | 2657, 2658 | \XePersian@persianiv | 4842, 4947 |
| \xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@ | 2660, 2661 | \XePersian@persianix | 4847, 4952 |
| \xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend | 2700, 2710 | \XePersian@persianv | 4843, 4948 |
| \xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan | 2714, 2723 | \XePersian@persianvi | 4844, 4949 |
| \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start | . 2651, 2726, 2727, 2738 | \XePersian@persianvii ... | 4845, 4950 |
| \xepersian@localize@verbatim@test | ... 2669, 2671, 2672 | \XePersian@persianviii .. | 4846, 4951 |
| \xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend | 2683, 2690 | \XePersian@persianx | 4848, 4953 |
| \XePersian@m . | 4838, 4863, 4959, 4978, 4981, 4993, 4996 | \XePersian@persianxi | 4849, 4954 |
| \xepersian@milyoongan ... | 3325, 3336 | | |

`\XePersian@persianxii` ... 4850, 4955
`\XePersian@persianxiii` .. 4851, 4956
`\xepersian@pictureCaption` 3831, 3927, 4141
`\xepersian@R` . 1883, 1900, 1912, 1914
`\xepersian@sadgan`
.. 3329, 3334, 3338, 3342, 3347, 3430, 3443
`\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi` 3435, 3439, 3448
`\xepersian@say` 3904, 4384, 4404, 4407, 4409, 4433, 4459
`\xepersian@secondSubtitle` 3807, 4076
`\xepersian@secondText` ... 3811, 4080
`\xepersian@secondTitle` .. 3798, 4072
`\xepersian@section` 3751, 3756, 4380
`\xepersian@shellescape` .. 3033
`\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle` 3869, 4473
`\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle` 3867, 4453
`\xepersian@shortarticleTit` ..
..... 4445, 4460
`\xepersian@shortarticleTitle` 3865, 4449
`\XePersian@sn`
.. 4859, 4958, 4970, 4971, 4974, 4975, 4984, 4989
`\xepersian@tartibi` . 3386, 3462
`\XePersian@temp`
.. 4853, 4864, 4865, 4866, 4868, 4872, 4873, 4874, 4877, 4878, 4879, 4880, 4902, 4903, 4904, 4907, 4908, 4910, 4913, 4914, 4918, 4919, 4922, 4925, 4930, 4935, 4937, 4938, 4940
`\XePersian@tempthree`
.. 4855, 4916, 4917, 4918, 4920, 4923, 4926, 4927, 4931, 4934, 4935, 4936, 4937
`\XePersian@temptwo`
.. 4854, 4904, 4905, 4906, 4907, 4910, 4911, 4912, 4913, 4920, 4921, 4922, 4923, 4924, 4925, 4927, 4928, 4929, 4930, 4931, 4932, 4933, 4934
`\xepersian@thirdSubtitle` 3826, 4109
`\xepersian@thirdText` 3829, 4116
`\xepersian@thirdTitle` ... 3817, 4105
`\XePersian@thirtytwo` ... 4857, 4901, 4908
`\xepersian@V` 1885, 1906
`\xepersian@weather` . 3746, 4181
`\xepersian@www` 3716, 3989
`\xepersian@wwwFormat` 3715, 3717
`\XePersian@y`
.. 4838, 4863, 4864, 4867, 4877, 4880, 4902, 4916, 4979, 4982, 4993, 4995
`\xepersian@yekani` . 3329, 3357, 3361, 3368, 3371, 3430
`\xepersian@yekanii` 3280, 3342, 3367, 3443
`\xepersian@yekaniiiii` 3338, 3370, 3439
`\xepersian@yekaniv` 3349, 3373, 3450
`\xepersian@yekanv` .. 3458, 3469
`\XePersian@yModHundred`
.. 4856, 4867, 4868, 4869, 4872, 4876
`\xepersian@zwj` . 1879, 1886, 1887
`\xepersiandate` . 2980, 2981, 2997
`\xepersianInit` 3672, 3973
`\xepersianversion` . 2979, 2981, 2997
`\XeTeXcharclass` 1894
`\XeTeXcharglyph` 1887
`\XeTeXglyphbounds` 1887
`\XeTeXinterchartokenstate` 1917, 1918
`\XeTeXinterchartoks`
.. 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911,

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|
| 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915 | \ | 2066, 2071 |
| \xpg@warning . . . 3475, 3480, 3482 | \ | 2066, 2067, 2072, 2076 |
| | \ | 2061, 2062 |
| Y | \ | 2066, 2068, 2073, 2078 |
| \y 3019, 3021, 3023 | @ \ | 2055, 2059 |
| \year 4863 | | |
| Z | | |
| \z 3020, 3021 | @ \ | 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, |
| \z@ 10, 25, 42, 61, 72, | | 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, |
| 87, 104, 123, 303, 304, 315, | | 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, |
| 317, 1495, 1522, 1541, 1560, | | 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, |
| 1580, 1598, 1613, 1752, 1756, | @ \ | 2782, 2783, 2784 |
| 1764, 1775, 1791, 1808, 1827, | \ | 2055 |
| 1834, 1846, 1858, 1875, 2102, | \ | 2061 |
| 2202, 2206, 2211, 2212, 2220, | \ | 2055, 2059 |
| 2230, 2234, 2235, 2240, 2254, | \ | 2417, 2725 |
| 2264, 2268, 2269, 2274, 2290, | \ | 2639 |
| 2312, 2313, 2324, 2342, 2353, | \ | 2062, 2414, 2415 |
| 2357, 2358, 2371, 2385, 2572, | | |
| 2618, 2620, 2629, 2753, 2754, | \ | 2054 |
| 2761, 2762, 3198, 3216, 3227, | \ | 2057 |
| 3324, 3326, 3328, 3332, 3348, | \ | 2056, 2058 |
| 3351, 3357, 3425, 3427, 3429, | | |
| 3433, 3449, 3452, 3458, 3482, | | |
| 3502, 3506, 3510, 3513, 4914 | | |
| \z@skip 1493, 1494, 3216 | | |
| \ziffer@check 4660, 4661 | | |
| \ziffer@dcheck 4659, 4660 | | |
| \ziffer@DotOri 4657, 4660 | | |
| \ZifferAn 4655, 4658 | | |
| \ZifferLeer 4660, 4684 | | |
| | \ | 1270, 2042, 2638 |
| | \ | 2066, 2068, 2071, 2078 |
| | \ | 2071 |
| | \ | 2056, 2063, 2064, 2067, 2068, |
| | | 2076, 2078 |
| | \ | 2061, 2062, 2066, 2073 |
| \ | \ | 2054, 2060, 2061, 2066, 2071, |
| | | 2072 |
| | \ | 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, |
| | | 1276, 1277, 1278, 2064 |
| | \ | 2066, 2067, 2072, 2073, 2075, |
| | | 2076 |

8 Change History

| | | |
|--|-----|---|
| v13.1 | | v13.5 |
| General: Added implementation of the package. | 1 | General: Fixed the extra space after Persian decimal separator. . . 152 |
| v13.2 | | v13.6 |
| General: Replaced <code>\reflect</code> with <code>\bidi@reflect@box</code> | 124 | General: Used <code>\XeTeXglyphbounds</code> to find the true height and depth of the Kashida character. 96 |